

TELECONFERENCED MEETING

CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 PM

MARCH 2, 2021

[Pursuant to Governor Executive Order N-29-20]

There Will Not Be a Physical Location for Attending the Meeting

The Public May Observe the Meeting and Offer Public Comment As Follows:

STEP 1

Install the Free Zoom App or Visit the Free Zoom Website at [<https://zoom.us/>](https://zoom.us/)

STEP 2

Get Meeting ID Number and Password by emailing zoom@moval.org or calling (951) 413-3001, no later than 5:00 p.m. on Tuesday, March 2, 2021

STEP 3

Select Audio Source

Computer Speakers/Microphone

or

Telephone

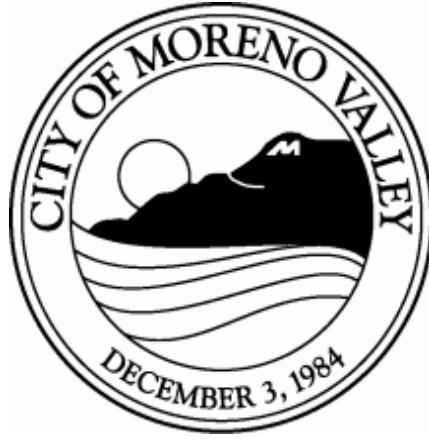
STEP 3

Public Comments May be Made Via Zoom

During the Meeting, the Mayor Will Explain the Process for Submitting Public Comments

ALTERNATIVE

If you do not wish to make public comments, you can view the meeting on Channel MVTV-3, the City's website at www.moval.org or YouTube



AGENDA

**CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT
CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY HOUSING AUTHORITY
MORENO VALLEY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES**

March 2, 2021

REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 PM

City Council Study Sessions

Second Tuesday of each month – 6:00 p.m.

City Council Meetings

Special Presentations – 5:30 P.M.

First & Third Tuesday of each month – 6:00 p.m.

City Council Closed Sessions

Will be scheduled as needed at 4:30 p.m.

City Hall Council Chamber – 14177 Frederick Street

Upon request, this agenda will be made available in appropriate alternative formats to persons with disabilities, in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Any person with a disability who requires a modification or accommodation in order to participate in a meeting should direct such request to the ADA Coordinator, at 951.413.3120 at least 72 hours before the meeting. The 72-hour notification will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting.

Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Mayor

Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
Ulises Cabrera, Council Member

David Marquez, Council Member

**AGENDA
JOINT MEETING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT
CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY HOUSING AUTHORITY
MORENO VALLEY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
AND THE BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES**

***THE CITY COUNCIL RECEIVES A SEPARATE STIPEND FOR CSD
MEETINGS***

**REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 PM
MARCH 2, 2021**

CALL TO ORDER

Joint Meeting of the City Council, Community Services District, City as Successor Agency for the Community Redevelopment Agency, Housing Authority and the Board of Library Trustees - actions taken at the Joint Meeting are those of the Agency indicated on each Agenda item.

ROLL CALL

INTRODUCTIONS

**PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ANY SUBJECT ON THE AGENDA AND NOT ON THE
AGENDA UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

Any person wishing to address the Mayor and City Council on any matter, either under the Public Comments section of the Agenda or scheduled items or public hearings, must follow the procedures set forth above and wait to be identified to speak by the Mayor. Members of the public may be limited to three minutes per person or the allowed time set by the Mayor, except for the applicant. The Mayor may establish an overall time limit for comments on a particular Agenda item. Members of the public must direct their questions to the Mayor and not to other members of the City Council, the applicant, the Staff, or the audience.

JOINT CONSENT CALENDARS (SECTIONS A-E)

All items listed under the Consent Calendars, Sections A, B, C, D, and E are considered to be routine and non-controversial, and may be enacted by one motion unless a member of the City Council, Community Services District, City as Successor Agency for the Community Redevelopment Agency, Housing Authority or the Board of Library Trustees requests that an item be removed for separate action. The motion to adopt the Consent Calendars is deemed to be a separate motion by each Agency and shall be so recorded by the City Clerk. Items withdrawn for report or discussion will be heard after public hearing items.

A. CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL

- A.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- A.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 16, 2021 5:00 PM

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- A.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 16, 2021 6:00 PM

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- A.4. COUNCIL DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE REPORTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020/2021 FROM JULY 1, 2020 THROUGH JANUARY 31, 2021 (Report of: City Clerk)

Recommendation:

1. Receive and file the Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditure Report for July 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021.

- A.5. ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT CODE 65400 (Report of: Community Development)

Recommendations:

1. Certify that this action on the General Plan Annual Progress Report is exempt under the general rule provision allowed in Section 15061(b)(3) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines; and
2. Approve Resolution No. 2021-XX, approving the General Plan Annual Progress Report and directing staff to submit the report to the State Office of Planning and Research and the State Department of Housing and Community Development by April 1, 2021.

- A.6. SECOND READING AND CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 979, FOR A MUNICIPAL CODE AMENDMENT MODIFYING CHAPTER 3.48 "WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY MULTIPLE SPECIES HABITAT CONSERVATION FEE PROGRAM." (ORD. NO. 979) THIS IS A PASS THROUGH FEE. (Report of: Community Development)

Recommendation:

- 1 Staff recommends that the City Council conduct the second reading by title only and adopt Ordinance No. 979.

A.7. APPROVE THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH PERCEPTIVE ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR PROJECT COMPLIANCE MONITORING (Report of: Public Works)

Recommendations:

1. Approve the First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc., to provide Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services, funded by Measure A and other project specific funding;
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc.; and
3. Authorize a Change Order to increase the Purchase Order with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$96,000 for the current Fiscal Year 20/21 and authorize the issuance of an annual purchase order for a not-to-exceed amount of \$96,000 for the remainder of the contract time ending June 30, 2025.

A.8. AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT TO FALCON ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC. AND THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP FOR THE STATE ROUTE 60/MORENO BEACH INTERCHANGE PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. 801 0021 (Report of: Public Works)

Recommendations:

1. Award an Agreement for Professional Consultant Services to FALCON Engineering Services, Inc. (FALCON), to perform Professional Construction Management Consultant Services for the State Route 60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements project (Project);
2. Authorize the issuance of a Purchase Order to FALCON, in the amount of \$2,137,413.00 when the contract has been signed by all parties, using funds from Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP) grant funds, Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fees, Federal Emergency Management Agency/California Office of Emergency Services funds, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District funds, Eastern Municipal Water District funds, Moreno Valley Utility funds, and Development Impact Fee Interchange Improvements funds;

3. Authorize the City Manager to execute the contract with FALCON, subject to the approval by the City Attorney;
4. Authorize the Public Works Director to execute any subsequent related amendments to the Agreement for Professional Construction Management Consultant Services with FALCON, not to exceed the Purchase Order amount, subject to the approval by the City Attorney;
5. Approve the Third Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. (Parsons) to provide bid and construction support services (\$154,356) and additional as needed services (up to \$144,367) in the amount not-to-exceed \$298,723, using funds from SB 1 TCEP grant, Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fees, Federal Emergency Management Agency/California Office of Emergency Services, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation Districts, and Development Impact Fee Interchange Improvements;
6. Authorize the City Manager or his/her designee to execute the Third Amendment subject to the approval of the City Attorney; and
7. Authorize an increase to the Purchase Order with Parsons in the amount of \$298,723, when the Third Amendment has been signed by all parties.

A.9. LIST OF PERSONNEL CHANGES (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendation:

1. Ratify the list of personnel changes as described.

A.10. APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY AND THE MORENO VALLEY CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION, THE MORENO VALLEY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION, AND THE MORENO VALLEY CONFIDENTIAL MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, WITH EXTENSION OF PROVISIONS TO AFFECTED UNREPRESENTED CAREER EMPLOYEES (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendations:

1. Approve the successor Memoranda of Understanding between the City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley City Employees Association (Attachment 1), the Moreno Valley Management Association (Attachment 2), and the Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employees (Attachment 3) and unrepresented career employees, effective July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023.

2. Approve updates to the Salary Schedule to incorporate revisions as specified in the attached Memoranda of Understanding.

B. CONSENT CALENDAR-COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT

- B.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- B.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 16, 2021 5:00 PM (See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- B.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 16, 2021 6:00 PM (See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

C. CONSENT CALENDAR - HOUSING AUTHORITY

- C.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- C.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 16, 2021 5:00 PM (See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- C.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 16, 2021 6:00 PM (See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

D. CONSENT CALENDAR - BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES

- D.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- D.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 16, 2021 5:00 PM (See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- D.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 16, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

E. CONSENT CALENDAR - PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

- E.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- E.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 16, 2021 5:00 PM
(See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- E.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 16, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

F. PUBLIC HEARINGS – NONE

G. GENERAL BUSINESS

- G.1. NOMINATIONS FOR DISTRICT NO. 2 COUNCIL SEAT (Report of: City Clerk)

Recommendations:

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Appoint an eligible individual to fill the unexpired term of the late Councilmember Dr. Carla Thornton, or
2. Direct the City Clerk to prepare the requisite documents calling for a Special Election for November 2, 2021, for the eligible voters of District No. 2 to vote for who they want to fill the unexpired term.

H. ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT CALENDARS FOR DISCUSSION OR SEPARATE ACTION

I. REPORTS

- I.1. CITY COUNCIL REPORTS

(Informational Oral Presentation - not for Council action)

March Joint Powers Commission (JPC)

Riverside County Habitat Conservation Agency (RCHCA)

Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC)

Riverside Transit Agency (RTA)

Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG)

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority (RCA)

School District/City Joint Task Force

I.2. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

(Informational Oral Presentation - not for Council action)

CLOSING COMMENTS AND/OR REPORTS OF THE CITY COUNCIL, COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT, CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY, HOUSING AUTHORITY, PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, AND THE BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES.

ADJOURNMENT

PUBLIC INSPECTION

The contents of the agenda packet are available for public inspection on the City's website at www.moval.org and in the City Clerk's office at 14177 Frederick Street during normal business hours.

Any written information related to an open session agenda item that is known by the City to have been distributed to all or a majority of the City Council less than 72 hours prior to this meeting will be made available for public inspection on the City's website at www.moval.org and in the City Clerk's office at 14177 Frederick Street during normal business hours.

CERTIFICATION

I, Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk of the City of Moreno Valley, California, certify that 72 hours prior to this Regular Meeting, the City Council Agenda was posted on the City's website at: www.moval.org and in the following three public places pursuant to City of Moreno Valley Resolution No. 2007-40:

City Hall, City of Moreno Valley
14177 Frederick Street

Moreno Valley Library
25480 Alessandro Boulevard

Moreno Valley Senior/Community Center
25075 Fir Avenue

Pat Jacquez-Nares, CMC & CERA
City Clerk

Date Posted: February 25, 2021

**MINUTES
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT
CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
MORENO VALLEY HOUSING AUTHORITY**

CLOSED SESSION – 5:00 PM

February 16, 2021

CALL TO ORDER

The Closed Session of the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, Moreno Valley Community Services District, City as Successor Agency for the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley, Housing Authority, and the Moreno Valley Public Financing Authority was called to order at 5:02 p.m. by Mayor Gutierrez in the Council Chamber located at 14177 Frederick Street, Moreno Valley, California.

Mayor Gutierrez announced that the City Council receives a separate stipend for CSD meetings.

ROLL CALL

Council:	Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez	Mayor
	Victoria Baca	Mayor Pro Tem
	David Marquez	Council Member
	Ulises Cabrera	Council Member

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON MATTERS ON THE AGENDA ONLY

Mayor Gutierrez opened the public comments portion of the meeting for items listed on the agenda only. There being no members of the public to come forward to speak, he closed the public comments.

CLOSED SESSION

Interim City Attorney Quintanilla announced that the City Council would recess to Closed Session to discuss the item as listed on the agenda and that he did not anticipate any reportable action.

The Closed Session will be held pursuant to Government Code:

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 16, 2021 5:00 PM (CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL)

1 SECTION 54957.6 - LABOR NEGOTIATIONS

- a) Agency Representative: Mike Lee, City Manager & Marshall Eyerman, Assistant City Manager Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer
Employee Organization: Moreno Valley City Employees Association (MVCEA)
- b) Agency Representative: Mike Lee, City Manager & Marshall Eyerman, Assistant City Manager Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer
Employee Organization: Moreno Valley Management Association (MVMA)
- c) Agency Representative: Mike Lee, City Manager & Marshall Eyerman, Assistant City Manager Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer
Employee Organization: Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employee's Association (MVCMEA)

Mayor Gutierrez recessed the City Council to the City Manager's Conference Room, second floor, City Hall, for their Closed Session at 5:03 p.m.

Mayor Gutierrez reconvened the City Council in the Council Chamber from their Closed Session at 5:59 p.m.

REPORT OF ACTION FROM CLOSED SESSION, IF ANY, BY CITY ATTORNEY

Interim City Attorney Quintanilla announced that there was no reportable action taken in Closed Session.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the City Council, Mayor Gutierrez adjourned the meeting at 6:00 p.m.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 16, 2021 5:00 PM (CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL)

Submitted by:

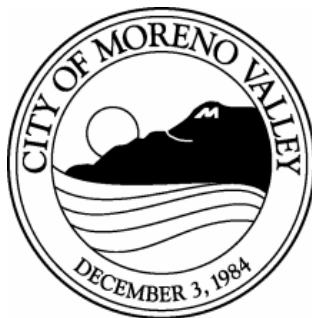
Pat Jacquez-Nares, CMC & CERA
 City Clerk
 Secretary, Moreno Valley Community Services District
 Secretary, City as Successor Agency for the Community
 Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley
 Secretary, Moreno Valley Housing Authority
 Secretary, Board of Library Trustees
 Secretary, Public Financing Authority

Approved by:

Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez
 Mayor
 City of Moreno Valley
 President, Moreno Valley Community Services District
 Chairperson, City as Successor Agency for the Community
 Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley
 Chairperson, Moreno Valley Housing Authority
 Chairperson, Board of Library Trustees
 Chairperson, Public Financing Authority

**MINUTES
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
February 16, 2021**

TELECONFERENCED MEETING



**CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING - 6:00 PM
FEBRUARY 16, 2021
[Pursuant to Governor Executive Order N-29-20]**

There Will Not Be a Physical Location for Attending the Meeting

The Public May Observe the Meeting and Offer Public Comment As Follows:

STEP 1

Install the Free Zoom App or Visit the Free Zoom Website at [<https://zoom.us/>](https://zoom.us/)

STEP 2

Get Meeting ID Number and Password by emailing zoom@moval.org
[<mailto:zoom@moval.org>](mailto:zoom@moval.org) or calling (951) 413-3001

STEP 3

Select Audio Source

*Computer Speakers/Microphone
or
Telephone*

STEP 3

Public Comments May be Made Via Zoom

During the Meeting, the Mayor Will Explain the Process for Submitting Public Comments

ALTERNATIVE

If you do not wish to make public comments, you can view the meeting on Channel MVTV-3, the City's website at www.moval.org or YouTube

**MINUTES
JOINT MEETING OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT
CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE
CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
MORENO VALLEY HOUSING AUTHORITY
MORENO VALLEY PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY
BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES**

REGULAR MEETING – 6:00 PM

February 16, 2021

CALL TO ORDER

The Joint Meeting of the City Council, Community Services District, City as Successor Agency for the Community Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley, Moreno Valley Housing Authority, Moreno Valley Public Financing Authority and the Board of Library Trustees was called to order at 6:02 p.m. by Mayor Gutierrez in the Council Chamber located at 14177 Frederick Street.

Mayor Gutierrez announced that the City Council receives a separate stipend for CSD meetings.

ROLL CALL

Council:	Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez	Mayor
	Victoria Baca	Mayor Pro Tem
	David Marquez	Council Member
	Ulises Cabrera	Council Member

INTRODUCTIONS

Staff:	Pat Jacquez-Nares	City Clerk
	Steve Quintanilla	Interim City Attorney
	Mike Lee	City Manager
	Marshall Eyerman	Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer
	Michael Wolfe	Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works/City Engineer
	Manuel Mancha	Community Development Director
	Patti Solano	Parks & Community Services Director
	John Salisbury	Chief of Police
	Abdul Ahmad	Fire Chief

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 16, 2021 6:00 PM (CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL)

SPECIAL ORDER OF BUSINESS

SPECIAL PRESENTATION OF A COMMENDATION TO MARSHALL EYERMAN

Mayor Gutierrez presented the Commendation to Marshall Eyerman thanking him for his years of service and wished him the best in his future endeavors.

Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Eyerman thanked the Mayor and City Council for their support and he also thanked the City Manager and his colleagues.

City Manager Lee lauded and congratulated Marshall for his service and wished him well in his new role.

Mayor Pro Tem Baca stated that Marshall was a great fit in the City and that she was very proud of him. She thanked Marshall for his service to the City and the community. Mayor Pro Tem Baca also wished him the best of luck in his next endeavor.

Council Member Cabrera provided a story where Marshall showed his leadership within the community. He let Marshall know he was always welcome to come back. He congratulated him, thanked him, and wished him the best.

Council Member Marquez stated Marshall would be missed and that he had done a fantastic job for our city. He wished him the best of luck in his future endeavors.

Interim City Attorney Quintanilla stated that Marshall was very efficient, diligent, and very dedicated to the City with a very kind soul. He will miss Marshall and wished him the best of luck in Florida.

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ANY SUBJECT ON THE AGENDA AND NOT ON THE AGENDA UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL

Robert Then

1. Congratulated and praised Marshall.
2. Criticized Council action on a City project that would add another warehouse.
3. Congratulated the Mayor, City Council, and staff for the wonderful memorial ceremony for Councilwoman Thornton.

Carlos Rivas

1. Requested information on the process for applying for the Planning Commission.
2. Suggested that parking enforcement staff get new technology and work evening hours to help assist with parking issues.

Mayor Gutierrez informed Mr. Rivas that the City had rolling application periods for all boards and commissions which allowed for continuous application submittals. He further stated that staff would contact him with the website and application information.

JOINT CONSENT CALENDARS (SECTIONS A-E)

RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
SECONDER: David Marquez, Council Member
AYES: Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, David Marquez, Ulises Cabrera

A. CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL

- A.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- A.2. City Council - Closed Session - Feb 2, 2021 4:30 PM

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- A.3. City Council - Regular Meeting - Feb 2, 2021 6:00 PM

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- A.4. APPOINT A VOTING DELEGATE AND ALTERNATE DELEGATE TO THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (SCAG) 2021 ANNUAL GENERAL ASSEMBLY (Mayor Pro Tem Baca - Delegate, Mayor Gutierrez - Alternate) (Report of: City Clerk)

Recommendations:

That the City Council:

1. Appoint a Delegate, Mayor Pro Tem Baca, and an Alternate, Mayor Gutierrez, to the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) Annual General Assembly on May 6, 2021.
 2. Direct staff to submit the names to SCAG.
- A.5. MAYORAL APPOINTMENTS TO THE CITIZENS' PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE, AND VARIOUS OTHER COMMISSIONS (AMENDED TERM OF DEJOHNETTE 06/30/2022) (Report of: City Clerk)

Mayor Gutierrez corrected the Alvin DeJohnette, Planning Commission, appointment term date to 06/30/2022.

Council Member Cabrera asked if there were any term limits or length of terms for the Planning Commission or other boards.

Interim City Attorney Quintanilla stated that he would look for the information and provide it to him shortly.

City Clerk Jacquez-Nares informed Council Member Cabrera that the Planning Commission did not have term limits and that an applicant could be appointed any amount of time up to the term maximum.

Interim City Attorney Quintanilla confirmed that there were no term limits for the Planning Commission.

Recommendation:

- 1. Receive and confirm the slate of Mayoral appointments as follows:

PARKS, COMMUNITY SERVICES AND TRAILS COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term</u>
Omar Ignacio Gonzalez, Jr.	Member	Ending 06/30/22

PLANNING COMMISSION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term</u>
Alvin De Johnette	Member	Ending 03/31/2022 AMENDED TO 06/30/22

LIBRARY COMMISSION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term</u>
Ginger Baker	Member	Ending 06/30/23

CITIZEN’S PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term</u>
Yakuba Brown	Member	Ending 06/30/21

The recommended appointee for the Citizens’ Public Safety Committee was screened and interviewed by the Citizens’ Public Safety Committee leaders consisting of Chair Mayor Pro Tem Baca and Vice Chair Council Member Thornton. The recommended appointee was also subject to a criminal background check which is standard practice for all applicants for any City advisory commission or committee.

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 16, 2021 6:00 PM (CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL)

A.6. LIST OF PERSONNEL CHANGES (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendation:

1. Ratify the list of personnel changes as described.

A.7. PAYMENT REGISTER- DECEMBER 2020 (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendation:

1. Receive and file the Payment Register.

A.8. ACCEPT THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY FUNDS AND IMPLEMENT AN EMERGENCY RENTAL ASSISTANCE (AGMT NO. 2021-25) (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Council Member Marquez requested clarification on the funding amounts for the United Way and the Salvation Army. He further asked why there were no other awardees and the time frame for the City to receive funding.

Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Eyerman clarified that the money is restricted for eviction needs and the United Way has been assisting the City with this function. For Salvation Army, the Council has allocated money through the ESG fund for those individuals who were wait listed on the ESG funding. The funding has been received.

Council Member Cabrera stated that the City would be using this money with the most flexible option to help with rental assistance. He requested that the City heavily market and disseminate this information in English and Spanish.

Recommendations:

1. Accept the U.S. Treasury Direct Allocation of Emergency Rental Assistance Program (“ERAP”) funds and administer a program locally to provide direct financial assistance to low and moderate income households in the City affected by COVID-19.
2. Authorize the Chief Financial Officer to notify the State of California to serve our population under the State Program with our SB 91 allocation.
3. Award consulting agreement no. 2021-25 to Willdan Financial to provide Administration support for the Emergency Rental Assistance Program.

4. Authorize a budget amendment as set forth in the fiscal impact section.
5. Approve the City Manager discretion to reallocate ERAP funding between various qualified non-profit organizations as needed based on performance outcomes to expedite funding to our community through December 31, 2021.

A.9. DECLARING INTENTION TO PROVIDE FOR FUTURE ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY TO CITY OF MORENO VALLEY COMMUNITY (RESO. NO. 2021-12) (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendation:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-12. A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, California, Declaring its Intention to Provide for Future Annexation of Territory to City of Moreno Valley Community Facilities District No. 2014-01 (Maintenance Services) and to Amend and Restate the Rate and Method of Apportionment for the District and to Designate Tax Rate Areas No. TC-01 (Traffic Circle Landscaping Without Monument/Signage Features for Single-Family Residential), TC-02 (Traffic Circle Landscaping With Monument/Signage Features for Single-Family Residential), TC-03 (Traffic Circle Landscaping Without Monument/Signage Features for Property Other than Single-Family Residential), TC-04 (Traffic Circle Landscaping With Monument/Signage Features for Property Other than Single-Family Residential), and SD-01 (Street Maintenance and Drainage for Single-Family Residential) and to Revise the Rate Structure for SL-01 (Single-Family Residential Street Lighting).

A.10. RESOLUTION APPOINTING CITY TREASURER (RESO. NO. 2021-13) (Report of: City Manager)

Recommendation:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-13 Appointing a City Treasurer.

A.11. AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO ALFARO COMMUNICATIONS CONSTRUCTION, INC. FOR SOUTH (AGMT. NO. 2021-26) (Report of: Public Works)

Council Member Cabrera thanked Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works/City Engineer Wolfe for providing him the information on this grant that will be used to help improve a portion of LaSalle.

Recommendations:

1. Award construction contract no. 2021-26 to Alfaro Communications Construction, Inc. for the South Lasselle Street Safety Corridor

Improvement project and authorize the City Manager to execute a contract with Alfaro Communications Construction, Inc. in substantial conformance with the attached contract in the amount of \$303,680.00 for the construction of the project, funded by Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) grant;

2. Authorize the issuance of a Purchase Order for Alfaro Communications Construction, Inc. in the amount of \$334,048.00 (bid amount plus a 10% contingency) when the contract has been signed by all parties; and
3. Authorize the Public Works Director/City Engineer to execute any subsequent change orders to the contract, but not exceeding the total contingency of \$30,368.00, subject to the approval of the City Attorney.

A.12. PEN17-0143 – ADOPTION OF THE PROPOSED RESOLUTION FOR THE SUMMARY VACATION (RESO. NO. 2021-14) (Report of: Public Works)

Recommendations:

1. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-14 a Resolution of the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, California, Ordering the Summary Vacation of a Northerly Portion of Brodiaea Avenue Located on the North Side of Brodiaea Avenue West of Heacock Street; and
2. Direct the City Clerk to certify said resolution and transmit a copy of the resolution to the County Recorder's office for recording.

A.13. PEN18-0254 HIGHLAND FAIRVIEW CORPORATE PARK, PHASE II - REQUEST TO CONDUCT A FULL ROAD CLOSURE (AGMT. NO. 2020-221-01) (Report of: Public Works)

Recommendations:

1. Approve amendment no. 2020-221-01 to the Road Closure Agreement for the temporary full road closure of Eucalyptus Avenue between Redlands Boulevard and Aldi Place;
2. Authorize the Public Works Director/City Engineer to execute the Amendment to the Road Closure Agreement to allow the road closure to remain in place until April 9, 2021; and
3. Authorize the Public Works Director/City Engineer to approve a road closure extension of 30 calendar days, if the required public improvements are not complete within said timeframe.

A.14. APPROVE AGREEMENT WITH THULE ENERGY STORAGE (AGMT. NO. 2021-27) (Report of: Public Works)

Recommendations:

- 1. Approve five-year Professional Services Agreement No. 2021-27 with Ice Bear SPV#1, LLC, dba Thule Energy Storage (TES) for the installation of one Ice Bear 20 and the maintenance for all City-owned Ice Bear units in an amount not-to-exceed \$64,568 over the contract period, using Moreno Valley Utility Public Purpose Program funds; and
- 2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the Agreement with TES and authorize the Director of Public Works/City Engineer to execute any subsequent related amendments to the agreement with TES not to exceed the authorized total contract amount, subject to the approval by the City Attorney.

A.15. SECOND READING AND CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 977 FOR A CHANGE OF ZONE FROM RESIDENTIAL 5 (R5) TO RESIDENTIAL SINGLE-FAMILY 10 (RS10) FOR PROPERTY LOCATED ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF IRIS AVENUE EAST OF PERRIS BOULEVARD 312-020-025 (ORD. NO. 977) (Report of: Community Development)

Recommendation: That the City Council:

- 1. Conduct the second reading by title only and adopt Ordinance No. 977.

A.16. Specific Plan 205 Amendment Second Reading for Ordinance No. 978 (ORD. NO. 978) (Report of: Community Development)

Council Member Marquez requested to have a no vote reflected on this item.

Recommendation:

- 1. Conduct the second reading by title only and adopt Ordinance No. 978.

RESULT:	APPROVED [3 TO 1]
MOVER:	Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
SECONDER:	David Marquez, Council Member
AYES:	Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, Ulises Cabrera
NAYS:	David Marquez

Minutes Acceptance: Minutes of Feb 16, 2021 6:00 PM (CONSENT CALENDAR-CITY COUNCIL)

- A.17. APPROVE AND EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT FOR CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF APN 482-020 (AGMT. NO. 2021-28) (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Recommendations: That the City Council and Housing Authority:

1. Approve Agreement No. 2021-28 for Conveyance of Property for acquisition of APN 482-020-064 for a future Fire Station site.
2. Authorize the purchase of APN 482-020-064 for a total expenditure amount of \$435,000.
3. Authorize the transfer of \$435,000 from the Fire Departments Development Impact Fee (DIF) Fund (2903) as set forth in the Fiscal Impact section of this report.
4. Authorize the City Manager to execute any agreements or documents as necessary to transfer property, subject to the approval of the City Attorney.

- A.18. SUPPLEMENTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES ACCOUNT (SLESA) EXPENDITURE PLAN FOR FY 20-21 (Report of: Police Department)

Recommendations:

1. Accept the Supplemental Law Enforcement Services Account (SLESA) grant award for FY 20-21 for frontline municipal police services.
2. Approve an increase of \$148,879 to the SLESA Grant Fund (Fund 2410) FY 20-21 *revenue* budget to reflect the total FY 20-21 allocation of \$496,317
3. Approve an increase of \$148,879 to the SLESA Grant Fund (Fund 2410) FY 20-21 *expenditure* budget to reflect the FY 20-21 planned expenditure of \$496,317.

B. CONSENT CALENDAR-COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT

- B.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- B.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 2, 2021 4:30 PM (See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- B.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 2, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

C. CONSENT CALENDAR - HOUSING AUTHORITY

- C.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- C.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 2, 2021 4:30 PM
(See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- C.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 2, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

D. CONSENT CALENDAR - BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES

- D.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- D.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 2, 2021 4:30 PM
(See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- D.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 2, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

E. CONSENT CALENDAR - PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY

- E.1. ORDINANCES - READING BY TITLE ONLY - THE MOTION TO ADOPT AN ORDINANCE LISTED ON THE CONSENT CALENDAR INCLUDES WAIVER OF FULL READING OF THE ORDINANCE.

Recommendation: Waive reading of all Ordinances.

- E.2. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - CLOSED SESSION - FEB 2, 2021 4:30 PM
(See A.2)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

- E.3. MINUTES - CITY COUNCIL - REGULAR MEETING - FEB 2, 2021 6:00 PM
(See A.3)

Recommendation: Approve as submitted.

F. PUBLIC HEARINGS

- F.1. PUBLIC HEARING AND RESOLUTION ADJUSTING DIF FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT (RESO. NO. 2021-15) (Report of: Public Works)

Assistant City Manager/Director of Public Works/City Engineer Wolfe provided the report.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the Public Hearing at 6:42 p.m.

There being no comments in support or opposition, Mayor Gutierrez closed the Public Hearing at 6:42 p.m.

Recommendations:

1. Conduct a Public Hearing for the adjustment of the City of Moreno Valley Development Impact Fees for Residential and Commercial & Industrial Development;
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-15 adjusting Development Impact Fees for Residential and Commercial & Industrial Development; and
3. Direct staff to finalize an update to the 2012 Development Impact Fee Nexus Study.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	Ulises Cabrera, Council Member
SECONDER:	Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
AYES:	Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, David Marquez, Ulises Cabrera

- F.2. MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment (ORD. NO. 979 & RESO. NO. 2021-16)
(Report of: Community Development)

Community Development Director Mancha provided the report.

Mayor Gutierrez opened the Public Hearing at 6:44 p.m.

There being no comments in support or opposition, Mayor Gutierrez closed the Public Hearing at 6:44 p.m.

Recommendations:

1. Introduce and conduct the first reading of Ordinance No. 979 amending Chapter 3.48 "Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan Fee Program" of Title 3 the City of Moreno Valley Municipal Code to update the Local Development Mitigation Fee, which is a pass-through fee for the Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority (RCA), for funding the preservation of natural ecosystems in accordance with the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan;
2. Schedule the second reading and adoption of Ordinance No. 979 for the next regular Council meeting; and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-16. A Resolution of the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, California, approving an increase to the Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP) Local Development Mitigation Fee.

RESULT:	APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER:	David Marquez, Council Member
SECONDER:	Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
AYES:	Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, David Marquez, Ulises Cabrera

G. GENERAL BUSINESS

- G.1. FISCAL YEAR 2020/21 MID-YEAR BUDGET REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE FY2020/21 MID-YEAR BUDGET AMENDMENTS (RESO. NO. 2021-17 & RESO. NO. CSD 2021-03) (Report of: Financial & Management Services)

Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Eyerman provided the report.

Recommendations: That the City Council:

1. Receive and file the Fiscal Year 2020/21 Mid-Year Budget Review.
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2021-17. A resolution of the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, California, adopting the revised budgets for fiscal year 2020/21.
3. Approve the revised City Position Summary.
4. Approve the Job Class Specification for the Principal Engineer.

RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
SECONDER: David Marquez, Council Member
AYES: Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, David Marquez, Ulises Cabrera

Recommendation: That the CSD:

1. Adopt Resolution No. CSD 2020-03. A resolution of the Moreno Valley Community Services District of the City of Moreno Valley, California, adopting the revised operating and capital budgets for Fiscal Year (FY) 2020/21.

RESULT: APPROVED [UNANIMOUS]
MOVER: Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro Tem
SECONDER: David Marquez, Council Member
AYES: Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Victoria Baca, David Marquez, Ulises Cabrera

Mayor Gutierrez congratulated Brian Mohan for becoming the new City Treasurer.

City Treasurer Mohan thanked the Mayor, Mayor Pro Tem, and Council Members. He remarked on his pleasurable experience working with Marshall and that he looked forward to working with all of them.

Mayor Gutierrez asked if there were any newly appointed commissioners in attendance and wanted to take their oath of office.

City Clerk Jacquez-Nares informed him no commissioners were present.

H. ITEMS REMOVED FROM CONSENT CALENDARS FOR DISCUSSION OR SEPARATE ACTION – NONE

I.1. CITY COUNCIL REPORTS

March Joint Powers Commission (JPC) – Mayor Pro Tem Baca

Mayor Pro Tem Baca reported the following:

The March Joint Powers Commission meeting was held on February 10th.

The Commission approved a minor update to the Conflict of Interest Code.

We also approved the second reading of the entitlement applications for a commercial project and an industrial project in the Meridian South Campus.

Riverside County Habitat Conservation Agency (RCHCA) – None

Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) – None

Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) – None

Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG) – None

Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority (RCA) – None

School District/City Joint Task Force (JPC) – None

I.2. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT - NONE

CLOSING COMMENTS AND/OR REPORTS OF THE CITY COUNCIL, COMMUNITY SERVICES DISTRICT, CITY AS SUCCESSOR AGENCY FOR THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY, HOUSING AUTHORITY, PUBLIC FINANCING AUTHORITY, AND THE BOARD OF LIBRARY TRUSTEES.

Mayor Gutierrez stated the City has until March 22 to fill the vacancy on the Council, otherwise a special election will have to be held on November 2 of this year to fill the seat. In light of the urgency of the situation, he met with the City Manager, City Clerk and City Attorney and asked the City Clerk to prepare a Council Appointment Application form that the City Manager and City Attorney deem sufficient. It will then be posted on the City's website, and on the Mayor and City Council webpage the day after this meeting. Completed applications must be submitted to the City Clerk's office. Once the City Clerk determines that the applicant meets the listed qualifications, she will forward the completed application to each Council Member. Although not required, each Council Member, at their discretion, will then have the opportunity to interview any or all of the applicants to determine who they want to nominate to fill the vacancy at the next Council meeting on March 2. Council Members can contact the City Clerk to schedule individual interviews and reference checks. Since there will not be any interviews conducted at the March 2 Council meeting, individual interviews will need to be completed before March 2.

Council Member Marquez

1. Praised staff for the City's improved appearance.
2. Reminded everyone to dump their trash at the dump yard. Residents can also call Waste Management to schedule a large item pickup.
3. Congratulated Brian Mohan for his promotion.
4. Encouraged residents to contact their District's Council Member first when they have a problem. All of the Council Members will work together to help them with their concerns.

Council Member Cabrera

1. Congratulated Brian Mohan on his promotion.
2. Thanked City Manager Lee and the Economic Development staff for the 69 goodie bags. Last week he distributed them to the Department of Defense Emergency medical personnel working at RUHS.
3. Ross donated hand sanitizers which he delivered to TODEC last week.

4. Biden's administration announced details regarding immigration reform. He is looking forward to a pathway to citizenship and assistance for Dreamers.
5. Thanked staff for their continued work in advocating for our city to get vaccines and testing sites. We are moving in the right direction continue to stay safe.

Mayor Pro Tem Baca

1. Thanked the City Manager, City Attorney, City Clerk and Marshall Eyerman for all that he had done and congratulated Brian Mohan for accepting the position. She is confident Brian will do an excellent job, as he had a great mentor.
2. Reminded everyone that we are still in this pandemic, wear your masks, keep your distance, use hand sanitizer, and do as much as you can so that you do not catch or spread the virus. Stay safe. Praised the City for unifying people during the pandemic. Reminded people to call the City Clerk's Office or the City Manager's Office for assistance.

Mayor Gutierrez

1. Thanked Marshall for his leadership and great work in our City.
2. Congratulated Brian for his new promotion.
3. Congratulated the newly appointed commissioners.
4. Remarked on the lower pandemic numbers and encouraged residents to get tested to help move the County out of the purple tier.
5. Remarked on the vaccine shortage and asked people to be patient, as the issue is being dealt with.
6. Thanked everyone for being at the meeting.
7. Reinforced Council Member Marquez's comment that the Council Members all work as a team and that residents should reach out to their Council Member first.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the City Council, Mayor Gutierrez adjourned the meeting at 7:11 p.m.

Submitted by:

Pat Jacquez-Nares, CMC & CERA
 City Clerk
 Secretary, Moreno Valley Community Services District
 Secretary, City as Successor Agency for the Community
 Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley
 Secretary, Moreno Valley Housing Authority
 Secretary, Board of Library Trustees
 Secretary, Public Financing Authority

Approved by:

Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez
 Mayor
 City of Moreno Valley
 President, Moreno Valley Community Services District
 Chairperson, City as Successor Agency for the Community
 Redevelopment Agency of the City of Moreno Valley
 Chairperson, Moreno Valley Housing Authority
 Chairperson, Board of Library Trustees
 Chairperson, Public Financing Authority



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: COUNCIL DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE REPORTS
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2020/2021 FROM JULY 1, 2020
THROUGH JANUARY 31, 2021

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommendation:

1. Receive and file the Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditure Report for July 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021.

SUMMARY

This staff report is prepared at the request of the City Council to provide transparency with respect to the expenditure of City funds from City Council Discretionary Expenditure Accounts. These reports are for each Council Member's year to date expenditures for Fiscal Year 2020/2021, for July 1, 2020 through January 31, 2021. Each Council District receives an annual budget allocation of \$3,000 and the Mayor receives an annual budget allocation of \$6,000.

With the adoption of the current fiscal year budget and pursuant to Resolution No. 2019-27, unused monies from Fiscal Year 2019/2020 have been carried over to the current Fiscal Year as approved by the City Manager. The Discretionary Expenditure Reports now reflect the amended budget amount.

The expenditure reports are included routinely in the City Council agenda as an additional means of distributing reports on activities to the Council and public. The reports are to be posted to the City's website following Council approval. The monthly reports provide unaudited information and are reconciled to the City's general ledger. Following the end of the Fiscal Year, the financial information shall be reviewed as part of the City's independent financial audit.

NOTIFICATION

Posting of the agenda as required by the Brown Act.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Regina Flores
Senior Deputy City Clerk

Department Head Approval:
Pat Jacquez-Nares
City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

None

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

- 1. Economic Development
- 2. Public Safety
- 3. Library
- 4. Infrastructure
- 5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
- 6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. FY 2020-21 Discretionary Expenditure Reports July - January

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 7:59 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 10:51 AM



MAYOR DR. YXSTIAN A. GUTIERREZ

Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditures
 Accounts: 1010-10-01-10015-620130 Mayor Discretionary
 1010-10-01-10015-620131 Mayor Discretionary - Carryover
 July 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021

Date	Amount	Description
		No expenditures to report for July 2020
		No expenditures to report for August 2020
		No expenditures to report for September 2020
		No expenditures to report for October 2020
		No expenditures to report for November 2020
		No expenditures to report for December 2020
		No expenditures to report for January 2021
	\$ -	TOTAL Council Discretionary Expenditures for FY 20/21
	\$ 6,000.00	FY 20/21 Adopted Budget Amount
	\$ 2,575.00	Carryover Budget Amount FY 19/20
	\$ 8,575.00	FY 20/21 Amended Budget Amount
	\$ 8,575.00	FY 20/21 Budget Amount Remaining

Source: Unaudited financial data from the City's accounting records.
 Updated as of: 02/18/2021



COUNCIL DISTRICT 1 VICTORIA BACA

Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditures
 Accounts: 1010-10-01-10011-620111 District 1 Discretionary
 1010-10-01-10011-620116 District 1 Discretionary - Carryover
 July 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021

Date	Amount	Description
		No expenditures to report for July 2020
		No expenditures to report for August 2020
9/3/2020	\$ 400.00	Sponsorship MVAQ Pool Fees
		No expenditures to report for October 2020
		No expenditures to report for November 2020
		No expenditures to report for December 2020
		No expenditures to report for January 2021
	<u>\$ 400.00</u>	TOTAL Council Discretionary Expenditures for FY 20/21
	\$ 3,000.00	FY 20/21 Adopted Budget Amount
	<u>\$ 1,989.00</u>	Carryover Budget Amount FY 19/20
	<u>\$ 4,989.00</u>	FY 20/21 Amended Budget Amount
	\$ 4,589.00	FY 20/21 Budget Amount Remaining

Source: Unaudited financial data from the City's accounting records.

Updated as of: 02/18/2021



COUNCIL DISTRICT 2 VACANT

Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditures
 Accounts: 1010-10-01-10012-620112 District 2 Discretionary
 1010-10-01-10012-620117 District 2 Discretionary - Carryover
 July 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021

Date	Amount	Description
		No expenditures to report for July 2020
8/26/2020	\$ 994.36	Point Emblem - Custom Challenge Coins
		No expenditures to report for September 2020
10/31/2020	\$ 37.70	Staples - Screen Protector for City Issued Cell Phone
10/31/2020	\$ 7.05	Cupcake & Espresso Bar - Refreshments for Listening Session
10/31/2020	\$ 4.85	Cupcake & Espresso Bar - Refreshments for Listening Session
		No expenditures to report for November 2020
		No expenditures to report for December 2020
		No expenditures to report for January 2021
	<u>\$ 1,043.96</u>	TOTAL Council Discretionary Expenditures for FY 20/21
	\$ 3,000.00	FY 20/21 Adopted Budget Amount
	<u>\$ 3,639.00</u>	Carryover Budget Amount FY 19/20
	<u>\$ 6,639.00</u>	FY 20/21 Amended Budget Amount
	\$ 5,595.04	FY 20/21 Budget Amount Remaining

Source: Unaudited financial data from the City's accounting records.
 Updated as of: 02/18/2021



COUNCIL DISTRICT 3 DAVID MARQUEZ

Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditures
 Accounts: 1010-10-01-10013-620113 District 3 Discretionary
 1010-10-01-10013-620118 District 3 Discretionary - Carryover
 July 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021

Date	Amount	Description
		No expenditures to report for July 2020
		No expenditures to report for August 2020
		No expenditures to report for September 2020
		No expenditures to report for October 2020
11/25/2020	\$ 500.00	Sponsorship Building Lives Moreno Valley Food Pantry
		No expenditures to report for December 2020
		No expenditures to report for January 2021
	\$ 500.00	TOTAL Council Discretionary Expenditures for FY 20/21
	\$ 3,000.00	FY 20/21 Adopted Budget Amount
	\$ 2,578.00	Carryover Budget Amount FY 19/20
	\$ 5,578.00	FY 20/21 Amended Budget Amount
	\$ 5,078.00	FY 20/21 Budget Amount Remaining

Source: Unaudited financial data from the City's accounting records.
 Updated as of: 02/18/2021



COUNCIL DISTRICT 4 ULISES CABRERA

Fiscal Year 2020/2021 Council Discretionary Expenditures
 Accounts: 1010-10-01-10014-620114 District 4 Discretionary
 1010-10-01-10014-620119 District 4 Discretionary - Carryover
 July 1, 2020 - January 31, 2021

Date	Amount	Description
7/31/2020	\$ 10.00	Wake Up MoVal July 22 Meeting
8/24/2020	\$ 357.66	Sponsorship Be Kind to Your Mind Virtual Wellness Event
9/30/2020	\$ 10.00	Wake Up MoVal September 23 Meeting
		No expenditures to report for October 2020
		No expenditures to report for November 2020
12/17/2020	\$ 800.00	Sponsorship Power Speaks Louder Toy Drive
12/31/2020	\$ 1,000.00	Sponsorship Operation Big Blessings Toy Drive
1/31/2021	\$ 72.00	Registration Riverside County BIA Economic Forecast Registration
	\$ 2,249.66	TOTAL Council Discretionary Expenditures for FY 20/21
	\$ 3,000.00	FY 20/21 Adopted Budget Amount
	\$ 2,733.00	Carryover Budget Amount FY 19/20
	\$ 5,733.00	FY 20/21 Amended Budget Amount
	\$ 3,483.34	FY 20/21 Budget Amount Remaining

Source: Unaudited financial data from the City's accounting records.
 Updated as of: 02/18/2021



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Manuel A. Mancha, Community Development Director

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT CODE 65400

RECOMMENDED ACTION

1. Certify that this action on the General Plan Annual Progress Report is exempt under the general rule provision allowed in Section 15061(b)(3) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines; and
2. Approve Resolution No. 2021-XX, approving the General Plan Annual Progress Report and directing staff to submit the report to the State Office of Planning and Research and the State Department of Housing and Community Development by April 1, 2021.

SUMMARY

Pursuant to Government Code Section 65400, the City is required to prepare an annual progress report on the status of the City's General Plan and its implementation ("Annual Report"). The Annual Report must be submitted to the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD). However, the Annual Report must be presented to the City Council for review and acceptance before it is submitted to the above-referenced state agencies.

BACKGROUND

Under California law, the City is required to adopt and maintain a comprehensive, long-term General Plan for its physical development including consideration of any land located outside its boundaries which bears a relationship to its planning activities. The General Plan is at the top of the hierarchy of the City's land use regulations; zoning and other land use decisions must conform to the General Plan. In essence, the City's General Plan serves as the blueprint for future growth and development. As a blueprint

for the future, the General Plan contains goals, objectives, policies and programs designed to provide decision makers with information and a basis for all land use related decisions.

Per state law, the General Plan must contain the following seven mandatory elements: (1) Land Use Element; (2) Circulation Element; (3) Housing Element; (4) Conservation Element; (5) Open Space Element; (6) Noise Element; and (7) Safety Element. Upon updating, Environmental Justice is also required for jurisdictions with identified disadvantaged communities. The City has the option of including additional / optional elements in its General Plan as well.

Land Use Element

The Land Use Element must designate the proposed general distribution, location, and extent of land uses for housing; business; industry; open space, including agriculture, natural resources, recreation, and enjoyment of scenic beauty; education; public buildings and grounds; waste disposal facilities; and other categories of public and private uses.

Circulation Element

The Circulation Element must identify the general location and extent of existing and proposed major thoroughfares, transportation routes, terminals, military airports and ports, and other local public utilities and facilities.

Housing Element

The Housing Element must identify and analyze existing and projected housing needs and establish goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing.

Conservation Element

The Conservation Element must address the identification, conservation, development, and use of natural resources.

Open Space Element

The Open Space Element details comprehensive and long-range plans and measures for (1) preserving open space for natural resources, (2) managing the production of resources, (3) outdoor recreation, (4) public health and safety, (5) military installations, and (6) Native American places, features, and objects.

Noise Element

The Noise Element considers potential noise problems in the community.

Safety Element

The Safety Element addresses risk associated with seismic, geologic, flood, and wildfire hazards. Known seismic and other geologic hazards must be mapped, and emergency evacuation routes, firefighting water supply, and similar emergency issues must be addressed.

The City's existing General Plan incorporates all of the required elements which were last updated as follows:

- Land Use Element titled as "Community Development Element" (2006)
- Circulation Element (2006)
- Housing Element (2014)
- Conservation Element (2006)
- Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element (2006)
- Safety/Noise Element (2006)

Staff and various City consultants are currently working on a comprehensive update of the City's General Plan as authorized by the City Council on October 1, 2019.

ANNUAL REPORT CONTENTS

The 2020 General Plan Annual Progress Report summarizes the City of Moreno Valley's progress towards implementing the goals, policies and programs of the City's 2006 General Plan. It covers the period of January 1, 2020 through December 31, 2020. The General Plan Annual Report includes a report of General Plan amendments approved by the Planning Commission and City Council in 2020. Two (2) General Plan Amendments were approved during this annual reporting period.

General Plan Amendments

Two General Plan Amendments were approved during the reporting period.

Project Number	Action	Description	Location
PEN19-0151 PEN19-0150 PEN19-0152	June 25, 2020 - Planning Commission recommended approval. September 1, 2020 - City Council approval with the second reading of the zoning ordinance on 9/15/20.	Fritz Duda Town Gate Highlands - A proposal to amend the boundaries of the General Plan Land Use Map and City Zoning Map making minor adjustments for consistency between General Plan and Zoning designations and a Tentative Parcel Map to subdivide the project site.	Southeast corner of Ironwood Avenue and Day Street
PEN19-0206 PEN19-0207 PEN19-0204 PEN19-0205	November 12, 2020 - Planning Commission recommended approval. December 15, 2020 - City Council approval	General Plan Amendment from Residential/Office (R/O) to Community Commercial (CC), - Change of Zone from Office Commercial (OC) to Community Commercial (CC) for a proposed drive-thru restaurant and convenience store and gas station.	Northeast corner of Perris Boulevard and Dracaea Avenue

Housing

HCD requires the reporting of Housing Element implementation on specific State reporting forms, which were updated in January 2021. The method of reporting Housing Element implementation is established by HCD with the purpose of tracking overall housing production in a community, as well as, more specifically, a City's progress towards meeting its Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA). The City's Housing Element Implementation Progress Report is included as Appendix A to the General Plan Annual Report (Attachment 1).

In summary, 431 new residential permits were issued in 2020, including 271 multiple family (apartment) units and 160 single-family residences. All 271 apartments units fall into the Moderate Income Level Housing (≥ 8 units) category. 40 of the SFD units, which are located in Planning Unit Development (PUD) projects in Multiple-Family Zoning Districts, also fall into the Moderate Income Level Housing (≥ 8 units) category. The remaining 120 SFD units fall into the Above Moderate Income Level Housing (1-5 units) category. The City's progress in meeting its Year 2014-2021 RHNA goals is summarized in the table below.

City of Moreno Valley Cycle 5 RHNA Progress					
Income Level	2014-2021 RHNA (# units)	Units Built in 2014-2019	2014-2019 Annual Report Remaining RHNA Need	New Units 2020	2020 Remaining RHNA Need
Very Low	1500	0	1500	0	1500
Low	993	0	993	0	993
Moderate	1112	457	655	311	344
Above-Moderate	2564	1354	1210	120	1090
Total	6,169	1,811	4,358	431	3,927

ACCOMPLISHMENTS IN 2020

The purpose of this Annual Report is to highlight significant accomplishments and summarize ongoing General Plan projects that the City of Moreno Valley has been working on since January of 2020. Major accomplishments include key projects that demonstrate how the City of Moreno Valley is carrying out the policy and vision of the General Plan. Highlighted below are some of the items from the attached report.

Community Development Department (Planning)

- Two (2) General Plan related projects reviewed and approved by City Council.
- Twenty-one (21) major projects reviewed and approved by the Planning Commission.

Public Works

- Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation Program for Arterials and Collectors FY 2019/20 (construction completed in December 2020)

- Juan Bautista De Anza Trail Gap Closure ATP 3 (construction start December 2020)
- SR 60- Moreno Beach Interchange project (design completed in September 2020, construction in Summer 2021)
- Added 50 intersections to the advanced traffic control system, including almost all of Perris Boulevard, via completion of the ITS Deployment Phase 1B project
- Installed three Dynamic Message Signs on major arterials for traveler information dissemination
- Migration of all online intersections to one platform for ease of operation and reduced maintenance costs
- Public Improvements Secured through bonds, etc.: \$28,406,000
- Issued grading permits for the entitled 81-unit affordable housing project – The Courtyards at Cottonwood.

Moreno Valley Utility (MVU)

Accomplishments for energy efficiency in 2020 include the following:

- Completion of Transportation Electrification Roadmap in early 2020.
- Construction began in late 2020 that will result in the installation of three (3) electric vehicle-charging stations at the Moreno Valley City Hall Annex. When completed, these EV chargers will be the third set of EV charging stations owned and operated by the City's electric utility.
- The City owns and operates a 500kW solar carport system that generated 867,940 kWh in 2020. Construction of an additional 50kW solar carport system at the Moreno Valley City Hall Annex began in late 2020.
- As of December 31, 2020, approximately 20% of MVU customers have installed over 10 MW of solar.

Parks & Community Services

- MoVal Meals, Senior Eats, Family Service Association meal programs (serving over 110,000 meals throughout the pandemic), hosting multiple food drives, implementing the Community Learning & Internet Connectivity (CLiC) Initiative, and the “We’ve Got You Covered” Mask Campaign,
- Dedication of the new Civic Center Amphitheater and Park which will ultimately take its place as a premier outdoor performance venue.

- Ground broken on Santiago Park, Moreno Valley's 33rd Community Park in August 2020. The park will include shade shelters, restroom, lighted trail path, playground, multi-use field, perimeter fencing, and a fitness center that will accommodate 84 exercises.
- Parks & Community Services Department received both the Helen Putnam Award for Excellence, League of California Cities (ASES Program) and Creating Community Award of Excellence - Expanded Learning Program, California Parks and Recreation in 2020.

Financial and Management Services Department

- Moreno Valley opened its third library site in September 2020, the Iris Plaza Branch.
- Installation of WiFi network cabling and equipment at three City facilities, Community Recreation Center's Community Garden area, at the Cottonwood Golf Center banquet and meeting rooms, and the Senior Center, to provide free public Wi-Fi. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Emergency Solutions Grants Program - Coronavirus (ESG-CV) provided funding for the project.
- Moreno Valley GIS expanded its web presence with the "MoVal GeoHub" (<https://gis-moval.opendata.arcgis.com/>). This public platform contains the City's interactive maps and applications. These resources provide citizens the ability to visualize geospatial data and relationships to enable a better understanding of our community.
- Assisted 4,058 households with Fair Housing Services
- Built or rehabilitated 51 housing units, including 4 new multi-family rental units rehabilitated, 41 single family homes rehabilitated and 6 homes provided energy efficiency solar systems
- Street improvements and ADA improvements funded by HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program completed in 2019/20 benefited cumulatively 92,955 low-moderate income persons.

In conclusion, the General Plan Annual Report prepared and presented to the City Council satisfies the State-mandated annual report on the implementation status of Moreno Valley's General Plan. The actions, plans, programs, and projects documented in the Annual Report represent the City's commitment to achieving the goals and objectives set forth in the State required seven (7) mandated Elements.

The Planning Commission reviewed the proposed General Plan Annual Report on February 11, 2021. Minor edits for clarity and to improve formatting have since been made to the development projects tables listed in the report and to the implementation status table attachment.

ENVIRONMENTAL

The General Plan Annual Report qualifies for the general rule exemption in accordance with Section 15061(b)(3) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve the General Plan Annual Report (PEN20-0200) and direct staff to submit the report to the State Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) by April 1, 2021. Staff recommends this alternative.
2. Do not approve the General Plan Annual Report, do not submit the report to the State Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD), and provide alternate direction. Staff does not recommend this alternative as it would put the City at risk of being out of compliance with State law based on the required submittal deadline of April 1, 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with the approval and recommendation of the General Plan Annual Report.

NOTIFICATION

Public notification is provided via posting of the meeting agenda.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Claudia Manrique
Associate Planner

Department Head Approval:
Manuel A. Mancha
Community Development Director

Concurred By:
Patty Nevins
Planning Official

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

Community Image, Neighborhood Pride and Cleanliness. Promote a sense of community pride and foster an excellent image about our City by developing and executing programs which will result in quality development, enhanced neighborhood preservation efforts, including home rehabilitation and neighborhood restoration.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library

- 4. Infrastructure
- 5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
- 6. Youth Programs

Objective 1.9: Ensure the City’s General Plan articulates the vision for how Moreno Valley wants to evolve over time, and provides an orderly and predictable process through which this vision is developed and implemented, including new attention to economic development, sustainability, public health, and innovation.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Resolution 2021-
- 2. 2020 General Plan Annual Progress Report
- 3. Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table
- 4. Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/22/21 7:44 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 10:50 AM

RESOLUTION NO. 2021-_____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE GENERAL PLAN ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AND DIRECTING STAFF TO SUBMIT THE REPORT TO THE STATE OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH (OPR) AND STATE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (HCD)

WHEREAS, under California law, the City is required to adopt and maintain a comprehensive, long-term General Plan for its physical development including consideration of any land located outside its boundaries which bears a relationship to its planning activities; and

WHEREAS, the General Plan is at the top of the hierarchy of the City’s land use regulations; zoning and other land use decisions must conform to the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City's General Plan serves as the blueprint for future growth and development and contains goals, objectives, policies and programs designed to provide decision makers with information and a basis for all land use related decisions; and

WHEREAS, per state law, the General Plan must contain the following seven mandatory elements: (1) Land Use Element; (2) Circulation Element; (3) Housing Element; (4) Conservation Element; (5) Open Space Element; (6) Noise Element; and (7) Safety Element; additionally, jurisdictions with identified disadvantaged communities must include an Environmental Justice Element; and

WHEREAS, the City has the option of including additional elements in its General Plan as well; and

WHEREAS, the City’s existing General Plan incorporates all of the required elements which were last updated as follows:

- Land Use Element titled as “Community Development Element” (2006)
- Circulation Element (2006)
- Housing Element (2014)
- Conservation Element (2006)
- Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element (2006)
- Safety/Noise Element (2006)

WHEREAS, the City of Moreno Valley’s current General Plan was adopted on July 11, 2006; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 65400, the City is required to prepare an annual progress report on the status of the City's General Plan and its implementation ("Annual Report"); and

WHEREAS, the Annual Report must be submitted to the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD), which must be submitted on or before April 1, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the Annual Report must be presented to the City Council for its review and acceptance before it is submitted to the above-referenced state agencies; and

WHEREAS, OPR suggests that the Annual Report contain the following: (1) measures associated with the implementation of the General Plan with specific reference to individual elements; (2) the degree to which the General Plan complies with OPR's General Plan Guidelines; (3) the date of the last update to the General Plan; (4) priorities for land use decision making that have been established by the City Council such as the passage of moratoria or emergency ordinances; (5) goals, policies, objectives, standards or other plan proposals that need to be added or were deleted, amended, or otherwise adjusted; (6) references to the status of any specific General Plan element or policy with a brief comment on how each advanced the implementation of the General Plan during the past year; (7) planning activities initiated such as master plans, specific plans, master environmental assessments, annexation studies, and other studies or plans; (8) General Plan amendments; and (9) major development applications processed; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to submit a Housing Element Annual Progress Report to the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) using forms prescribed by HCD; and

WHEREAS, the City's Strategic Plan (Momentum MoVal), adopted on August 16, 2016, included Initiative 1.9.1 which provided guidance on the preparation of a General Plan Annual Report; and

WHEREAS, the City's Strategic Plan (Momentum MoVal) also included Initiative 1.9.2 which formed an ongoing working group of key City staff tasked with researching and evaluating the current General Plan for purposes of completing a comprehensive update of the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, the City amended the General Plan in February 2014 to incorporate an updated Housing Element, and a comprehensive General Plan update which includes a subsequent update to the Housing Element is currently being developed, as authorized by the City Council on October 1, 2019.

WHEREAS, the Annual Report includes vital General Plan and housing information from January 2020 to December 2020; and

WHEREAS, on February 11, 2021, the City Planning Commission reviewed the Annual Progress Report and has recommended approval by City Council; and

WHEREAS, on March 2, 2021, the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley reviewed and considered the Annual Progress Report in its entirety; and

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites to the adoption of this Resolution have occurred.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY FOUND AND RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley as follows:

SECTION 1. That the City of Moreno Valley has completed the 2020 General Plan Annual Report as required by California Government Code Section 65400.

SECTION 2. That the General Plan Annual Progress Report provided herein, as Exhibit A, is consistent with the mandatory content requirements of the State Guidelines.

SECTION 3. BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council **HEREBY**:

1. **CERTIFIES** that this action on the General Plan Annual Progress Report is exempt under the general rule provision allowed in Section 15061(b)(3) of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines.
2. **APPROVES** Resolution No. 2021-_____, approving the General Plan Annual Progress Report and directing staff to submit the report to the State Office of Planning and Research and the State Department of Housing and Community Development by April 1, 2021.

Approved and adopted this 2nd day of March, 2021.

Mayor of the City of Moreno Valley

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

Attachment: Resolution 2021- [Revision 2] (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT CODE 65400)

RESOLUTION JURAT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE) ss.
CITY OF MORENO VALLEY)

I, Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk of the City of Moreno Valley, California, do hereby certify that Resolution No. 2021-__ was duly and regularly adopted by the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley at a regular meeting thereof held on the 2nd day of March, 2021 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

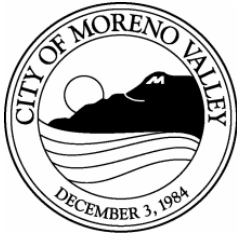
ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

(Council Members, Mayor Pro Tem and Mayor)

CITY CLERK

(SEAL)



CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
Community Development Department
Planning Division

GENERAL PLAN ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT

JANUARY 1, 2020 – DECEMBER 31, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....3

BACKGROUND, ANALYSIS AND CONCLUSION..... 4-10

MAJOR MILESTONES AND PROJECTS 11-17

ATTACHMENTS

1. Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table
2. Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020

Attachment: 2020 General Plan Annual Progress Report [Revision 5] (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

CITY COUNCIL (Elected)	DISTRICT	TERM EXPIRES
Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez, Mayor	CITYWIDE MAYOR	November 2022
Victoria Baca, Mayor Pro-Tem	1	November 2024
Dr. Carla Thornton	2	November 2022
David Marquez	3	November 2024
Ulises Cabrera	4	November 2022

PLANNING COMMISSION (Appointed)	TERM EXPIRES
Patricia Korzec, Chairperson	March 31, 2023
Ray L. Baker, Vice Chairperson	March 31, 2021
Alvin DeJohnette	March 31, 2021
Jeffrey D. Sims	March 31, 2023
Rafael Brugueras	March 31, 2023
Robert Harris	March 31, 2021
JoAnn Stephan	March 31, 2021

CITY MANAGER
Mike Lee

ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER
Marshall Eyerman
Michael L. Wolfe

DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
Jacqueline Melendez

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Manuel A. Mancha, Community Development Director

Planning Division
Patty Nevins, Planning Official
Chris Ormsby, AICP Senior Planner
Sean P. Kelleher, Senior Planner
Claudia Manrique, Associate Planner
Gabriel Diaz, Associate Planner
Jeffrey Bradshaw, Associate Planner
Julia Descoteaux, Associate Planner
Leticia Esquivel, Senior Permit Technician
Grace Espino-Salcedo, Permit Technician
Summer Looy, Permit Technician
Ashley Aparicio, Administrative Assistant
Vera Sanchez, Senior Administrative Assistant

ANNUAL REPORT SUMMARY

BACKGROUND

On December 3, 1984, the City of Moreno Valley was incorporated as a general law city led by a City Council-Manager form of government. At the time of incorporation, the City of Moreno Valley consisted of 42 square miles and a population of 49,702 people. As of December 2020, the City includes 51.56 square miles with a population of 214,982 people.

The City adopted its first General Plan in 1988. The General Plan was comprehensively amended and updated on July 11, 2006. The current General Plan recognizes the community's diverse population, distinct residential neighborhoods, neighborhood and regional commercial activities, industrial potential and recreational amenities. The City began the process for a comprehensive General Plan update in November 2019. This process has included focused group meetings, community surveys, workshops, advisory committee meetings, and Planning Commission and City Council meetings. All of the efforts are expected to culminate in the adoption of a General Plan update in mid-2021. The updated General Plan will comprehensively update the programs and policies in the current General Plan.

This document constitutes an annual report to the Planning Commission and City Council as required by state law on the updates of programs and policies in the General Plan. The document includes major projects, General Plan amendments, a status report of goal objectives, policies and programs of the current General Plan, and a Housing Program Status Report. This Annual Report includes projects and information from January 1, 2020 through and up to December 31, 2020.

The following is a summary of the current adoption status of the different required elements of the General Plan:

- Circulation Element (2006)
- Community Development Element (2006)
- Conservation Element (2006)
- Housing Element (2014)
- Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element (2006)
- Safety and Noise Element (2006)

ANALYSIS

Government Code Section 65400

California Governments Code Section 65400 requires that an annual report be made to the legislative body of the submitting jurisdiction on the status of the General Plan and progress towards its implementation prior to submittal to the Office of Planning & Research and Department of Housing and Community Development. The report must

also include activity that addresses the City's share of regional housing needs. State law requires the following:

- A) A General Plan Annual Report shall be provided by April of each year to the City Council, the Office of Planning and Research (OPR) and the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD); and
- B) A status of the General Plan and progress in its implementation shall be provided in the General Plan Annual Report; and
- C) Progress in meeting its share of the regional housing needs pursuant to Section 65584 of the Government Code shall be provided in the General Plan Annual Report.

Annual Review and Housing Program Summary Report

Pursuant to State Law, the Annual Report and Review of the City of Moreno Valley General Plan reports the progress in implementing the General Plan to the City Council. The City of Moreno Valley's Annual Report includes the following items:

1. A list of Accomplishments from January 2020 through December 2020
2. A list of General Plan Amendments from January 2020 through December 2020
3. Appendix A - Housing Element Implementation Progress Report includes the City's progress made in meeting its share of regional housing needs pursuant to State Government Code Section 65584.
4. Appendix B – Moreno Valley General Plan Complete List of Goals and Policies provides a status report of the 2006 General Plan goals, policies, objectives and programs towards implementing the City's blueprint for land use development.

Housing Element Progress

State law requires that each jurisdiction in California include a Housing Element in its General Plan that establishes specific actions, objectives, and timelines for meeting its State mandated Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) for each income level. The RHNA is provided to jurisdictions in eight-year cycles. The current cycle is Cycle 5, which covers the time period of 2014 through 2021. Every year the City prepares an annual Housing Element Progress Report (Appendix A) that it submits to the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) and the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) by April 1st. Shown in Table 1 is the City's progress in meeting its RHNA.

Income Level	2014-2021 RHNA (# units)	2019 Annual Report Remaining RHNA Need	New Units 2020	2020 Remaining RHNA Need
Very Low	1500	1500	0	1500
Low	993	993	0	993
Moderate	1112	655	311	344
Above-Moderate	2564	1210	120	1090
Total	6,169	4358	431	3,927

The 2020 Housing Element Annual Report also includes required data on the number of applications submitted to the City for the production of housing units, the number of applications that were approved by the Planning Commission or City Council, and the number of building permits that were issued. The intention is to monitor whether cities are limiting housing production through its approval processes by comparing the number of housing applied for to the number that are actually constructed. The City of Moreno Valley encourages the production of new housing in the City and has a record of approving all applications that meet City standards. Table 2, taken from Table A of the 2020 Housing Element Annual Report, shows that 862 housing units were proposed in the applications received by the City in 2020.

Total Housing Applications Submitted	27
Number of Proposed Units in All Applications Received	862
Total Housing Units Approved	424
Total Housing Units Disapproved	0
Total Housing Units in Review	438

Moreno Valley General Plan – Goals, Objectives, Policies and Programs

Appendix B evaluates the 2006 General Plan goals and policies in a comprehensive document providing the goal/policy number, a description of each goal and policy, a discussion on implementation status and the party responsible for carrying out each item.

- A goal is defined as a broad vision of what the community wants to achieve or provide to residents, landowners and business owners. It is a statement of a desired condition based on community values. Goals are general in nature and usually timeless.
- A policy is a specific statement that guides decision-making. It indicates a commitment of the City to a particular course of action. A policy is based on and assists to implement the goal.

The General Plan Annual Report also summarizes the objectives leading up to the goal/policy as well as an update on existing programs.

General Plan Update

The State Office of Planning and Research (OPR) recommends that cities update their General Plan every ten (10) years. The City of Moreno Valley last completed an update to its General Plan on July 11, 2006, and has begun work on a comprehensive General Plan update (MoVal 2040), scheduled to be completed by mid-2021. This process has included focused group meetings, community surveys, workshops, advisory committee meetings, and Planning Commission and City Council meetings.

Strategic Plan

Momentum MoVal, the City of Moreno Valley's Strategic Plan, represents the results of active engagement by Moreno Valley residents and the City Council in charting the community's course into the future. Adopted on August 16, 2016, the document provides a course of action for the City's next comprehensive General Plan update. This includes Objective 1.9 to "Ensure the City's General Plan articulates the vision of how Moreno Valley wants to evolve over time, and provides an orderly and predictable process through which this vision is developed and implemented, including new attention to economic development, sustainability, public health, and innovation."

Four (4) initiatives have been adopted with this effort to assist in preparing for and completing the comprehensive General Plan Update. This includes two (2) initiatives related to the completion of the General Plan Annual Report. Initiative 1.9.1 required the preparation of a General Plan Annual Report to the City Council before April 1, 2017 that explains how current land use decisions relate to adopted goals, policies and other implementation measures, and as appropriate, identifies necessary course adjustments consistent with the Strategic Plan. This effort was completed in March of 2017 and serves as the continued course of action to ensure that City actions are consistent with Government Code 65400. Initiative 1.9.2 called for the formation of a working group of key City staff to research and evaluate the General Plan adopted in 2006 as a prerequisite to initiating a comprehensive update of the General Plan. The working group has held periodically meetings as warranted in 2020 as part of the comprehensive General Plan update process.

Additional initiatives included in the City's Strategic Plan articulate a plan of action for completion of the comprehensive General Plan update. These include Initiative 1.9.3, which "includes consideration of incremental set aside of funding in the annual budget development in anticipation of future General Plan update and Initiative 1.9.4, which calls for "conducting the comprehensive update of the City's General Plan and supporting environmental document, including all mandatory elements (including the Housing Element (Cycle 6), which is due to the State on October 15, 2021). The comprehensive General Plan update (MoVal 2040) would also include an Economic Development Element, and other desired optional Elements as authorized by the City Council." This

initiative has been implemented with funding set aside for the update, and a qualified consultant firm (Dyett and Bhatia Urban and Regional Planners) was selected to prepare the General Plan update as part of a competitive RFP process, and has been working on the update for more than a year. The update will include two new optional elements: an Economic Development Element and a Healthy Community Element. A Climate Action Plan will also be developed. The work on the update began in November 2019.

As of January 1, 2018, California's cities, counties, and charter cities are required to either adopt an Environmental Justice Element in their General Plan or integrate Environmental Justice policies and goals into the elements of their General Plan "upon the adoption or next revision of two or more elements concurrently." Gov. Code Sec. 65302(h)(2). An Environmental Justice Element is also part of the comprehensive General plan update and public outreach to obtain input from the public was conducted in the last half of 2020.

In 2018, the State passed Senate Bill No. 1035 which requires the Safety Element to be reviewed not less than once every eight years and revised as necessary to address climate change and resiliency strategies. The intention is to identify new information relating to flood, fire, and other climate hazards not available during the previous revision of the safety element. MoVal 2040 will also include the required changes to the Safety Element.

Assembly Bill 168 – Tribal Consultation

Governor Newsom signed AB 168 into law on September 25, 2020. AB 168 closes the loophole created by SB 35 that allowed developers to gain fast-tracked approval of housing projects at locations with known tribal cultural resources, without being subject to CEQA environmental review or tribal consultation.

AB 168 also states that annual reports on the status of a City's general plan must now include information on the progress of the city in adopting or amending its general plan in compliance with its obligations to consult with California Native American tribes. In addition, local government agencies must provide formal notice to California Native American tribes affiliated with geographic areas proposed for development.

MoVal 2040 has complied with its obligations to consult with California Native American tribes, and to identify and protect, preserve, and mitigate impacts to places, features, and objects described in Sections 5097.9 and 5097.993 of the Public Resources Code, pursuant to Chapter 905 of the Statutes of 2004. California Native American Heritage Commission as well as all Tribal agencies on the City of Moreno Valley's consultation list received notification of the comprehensive General Plan Update on April 21, 2020 via certified US mail.

Adopted General Plan Amendments in 2020

The General Plan and Development Code provide the City of Moreno Valley the tools necessary to guide the development of the City. The updated General Plan, which is

under development, will provide direction for the City for decades to come. Implementation of the General Plan includes key projects that demonstrate how the City of Moreno Valley is carrying out the policy and vision of the Plan.

State law allows the General Plan to be amended four times annually. This allows the General Plan to remain a current document responsive to the community’s needs. Requests for amendments may be submitted by individuals or initiated by the City.

The following General Plan related projects reviewed and approved in January 2020 through December 2020 are as follows:

Project Number	Action	Description	Location
PEN19-0151 PEN19-0150 PEN19-0152	June 25, 2020 - Planning Commission recommended approval. September 1, 2020 - City Council approval with the second reading of the zoning ordinance on 9/15/20.	Fritz Duda Town Gate Highlands - A proposal to amend the boundaries of the General Plan Land Use Map and City Zoning Map to be consistent and a Tentative Parcel Map to subdivide the project site.	Southeast corner of Ironwood Avenue and Day Street
PEN19-0206 PEN19-0207 PEN19-0204 PEN19-0205	November 12, 2020 - Planning Commission recommended approval. December 15, 2020 – City Council approval	General Plan Amendment from Residential/Office (R/O) to Community Commercial (CC), - Change of Zone from Office Commercial (OC) to Community Commercial (CC) for a proposed drive-thru restaurant and convenience store and gas station.	Northeast corner of Perris Boulevard and Dracaea Avenue

CONCLUSION

The City of Moreno Valley General Plan continues to serve as an effective guide for orderly growth and development, preservation and conservation of open space and natural resources. The document also provides for the efficient expenditure of public funds.

The City of Moreno Valley’s legislative bodies have used the 2006 General Plan as a primary source of long-range planning and policy direction. The updated General Plan (MoVal 2040) will be consistent with these efforts and will guide future growth and preserve the quality of life within the community through the next planning period.

MAJOR MILESTONES AND PROJECTS

The City of Moreno Valley is committed to implementing the adopted General Plan, Development Code and Design Guidelines. The Development Code and Design Guidelines, combined with the adopted Landscape Guidelines, are major tools to implement the General Plan.

The purpose of this Annual Report is to highlight significant accomplishments and summarize ongoing General Plan projects that the City of Moreno Valley has been working on since January of 2020. Major accomplishments include key projects that demonstrate how the City of Moreno Valley is carrying out the policy and vision of the General Plan. This report is prepared in accordance with Section 65040.5 of the California Government Code.

Community Development Department – Planning

General Plan Goals, Objectives, Policies

Goal 2.4 - A supply of housing in sufficient numbers suitable to meet the diverse needs of future residents and to support healthy economic development without creating an oversupply of any particular type of housing.

Objective 2.2 - Provide a wide range of residential opportunities and dwelling types to meet the demands of present and future residents of all socioeconomic groups.

Policy 2.2.12 - Densities in excess of the maximum allowable density for residential projects may be permitted pursuant to California density bonus law.

Policy 2.2.13 - Planned Unit Developments (PUD) shall be encouraged for residential construction in order to provide housing that is varied by type, design, form of ownership, and size. PUD's shall also provide opportunities to cluster units to protect significant environmental features and/or provide unique recreational facilities.

Policy 2.2.15 - Encourage a diversity of housing types, including conventional, factory built, mobile home, and multiple family dwelling units.

Objective 2.3 - Promote a sense of community and pride within residential areas through increased neighborhood interaction and enhanced project design.

Major Development Projects in 2020

Major development projects reviewed and approved in January 2020 through December 2020 include:

Project Number	Action	Description	Location
PEN19-0157	March 26, 2020 – Planning Commission approval	Planned Unit Development (PUD) for an 11-Unit Multi-Family Project (4 Duplexes & 3 Detached Units)	North side of Fir Avenue, east of Indian Street
PEN18-0228 PEN18-0229 PEN18-0230 PEN18-0217	April 23, 2020 – Planning Commission approval	Kaiser Permanente Hospital - Master Plot Plan, Diagnostic and Treatment Expansion, Energy Center, and related Environmental Impact Report (EIR)	Iris Avenue, west of Oliver Street
PEN18-0154	May 28, 2020 – Planning Commission approval	Tentative Tract Map 37580 (6 lots)	Bradshaw Circle, north of Cactus Avenue
PEN18-0042	May 28, 2020 – Planning Commission approval	Tentative Parcel Map 37429 (2 lots)	Angella Way, east of Indian Street
PEN19-0188	September 10, 2020 - Planning Commission approval	Tentative Tract Map 37725 (66 lots)	Southwest corner of Krameria Avenue and Perris Boulevard

Administratively Approved Housing in 2020

Administratively approved residential development projects reviewed and approved in January 2020 through December 2020 are as follows:

Project Number	Action	Description	Location
PEN19-0022	January 24, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Plot Plan for an attached 609 square foot Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Baywood Drive, west of Pan Am Blvd
PEN16-0082	February 2, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review for a duplex (SP 204 VR)	Atwood Avenue, west of Indian Street
PEN19-0072	February 10, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review (2,574 sq. ft.)	Perris Blvd, south of Kalmia Avenue
PEN19-0253	March 20, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Plot Plan for a garage conversion into a 465 sq. ft. Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Silvertree Road, east of Indian Street
PEN18-0057	April 24, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review (4,599 sq. ft.)	Southeast corner of Lasselle St and Boulder Ridge Dr
PEN19-0242	April 30, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Plot Plan to convert attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Suncrest Avenue, west of Heacock Street
PEN19-0257	May 28, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review	East side of Mathews Road, north of Ironwood Avenue
PEN19-0258	June 1, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	East side of Mathews Road, north of Ironwood Avenue
PEN20-0022	June 1, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) – detached (750 sq. ft.)	Escondido Court, east of Hubbard Street

PEN20-0079	June 30, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached 2-car garage into a 452 square foot Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Debra Way, south of Parkland Avenue
PEN18-0219	July 14, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review (1,379 sq. ft.)	Day Street, south of Cottonwood Avenue
PEN19-0256	July 14, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Custom Home Review/Fire Rebuild	Swarens Court, west of Perris Boulevard
PEN19-0085	July 15, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) – detached	Atwood Avenue, east of Heacock Street.
PEN20-0078	August 5, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Nita Drive, south of Ironwood Avenue
PEN20-0088	August 24, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Dunlavy Court, east of Davis Street
PEN20-0094	September 10, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Morning Ridge, South of Covey Road
PEN20-0083	October 7, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Enchanted Way, east of Hubbard Street
PEN20-0117	October 13, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into a Junior Accessory Dwelling Unit (JADU)	Eucalyptus Avenue, east of Perris Boulevard
PEN20-0126	October 21, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing detached garage into an accessory dwelling unit (ADU)	Ironwood Avenue, east of Vista de Cerros Drive
PEN20-0129	October 21, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) - detached	Constantine Cir, east of Day Street
PEN19-0241	October 26, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Conversion of an existing attached garage into an Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	Vista Famoso Drive, east of Kitching Street
PEN20-0055	November 29, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) - detached	Boccaccio Court, east of Morton Road

Extension of Time Applications Approved in 2020

Administratively approved development projects reviewed and approved in January 2020 through December 2020 are as follows:

Project Number	Action	Description	Location
PEN19-0254	February 12, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Extension of time for single family tentative tract map 32459 - subdivision of 11 single family lots (R1)	Northeast corner of Quincy St and Juniper Ave
PEN19-0255	February 12, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Extension of time for tentative tract map 32460 subdivision of 57 single family (RA2) residential lots	Northwest corner of Quincy St and Juniper Ave
PEN18-0242	March 2, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Second Extension of Time for PA06-0092 a 130 Unit Senior Apartment Complex	Heacock St, south of Gregory Ln
PEN20-0015	March 21, 2020- Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for Legacy Park PUD - 221 single family lots (R5) (PEN16-0094)	South of Gentian Ave, west of Perris Blvd
PEN20-0005 PEN20-0006	March 23, 2020- Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for Plot Plan for 58 Multi-family Condominium Units and related Tentative Tract Map 35429 (PEN16-0119 and PEN16-0120)	North of Alessandro Blvd, west of Chara St
PEN17-0019	March 24, 2020 – Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for Custom Home Review (PA13-0064) 2,854 square foot and a 762 square foot garage	Bradshaw Circle north of Cactus Avenue, east of Moreno Beach Drive
PEN19-0250	April 2, 2020 -Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for Tentative Tract Map 31394 for 78 lots (R3). (PA05-0189 / P16-086)	Northeast of Pigeon Pass Road and Hidden Springs Drive
PEN20-0075	June 16, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for TTM 31590 - 96 lot subdivision (PEN18-0105)	West of Moreno Beach Drive, between Alessandro Boulevard and Brodiaea Avenue
PEN19-0075	June 25, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Extension of Time for TTR 33436 (105 Units)	Northwest corner of Ironwood Avenue and Lasselle
PEN19-0236	November 30, 2020 - Administrative Approval	Second Extension of Time for Tract 34681 with 49 units. (PEN16-0143 - Plot Plan & PA06-0052 -TCM 34681).	South of Alessandro Blvd, north of Copper Cove Ln

Public Works

General Plan Goals, Objectives, Policies

Objective 5.1 - Create a safe, efficient and neighborhood- friendly street system.

Program 5-12 - Coordinate with Caltrans to redesign and reconstruct the SR-60 interchanges with Day Street, Perris Boulevard, Nason Street, Moreno Beach Drive, Redlands Boulevard, Theodore Street (now WLC Parkway) and Gilman Springs Road.

Policy 5.1.5 - Incorporate American Disability Act (ADA) and Title 24 requirements in roadway improvements as appropriate.

Policy 6.2.4 - Design, construct and maintain street and storm drain flood control systems to accommodate 10 year and 100 year storm flows respectively.

Major Projects and Activities

Capital Projects Division

- Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation Program for Arterials and Collectors FY 19/20 (construction completed in December 2020)
- Pavement Rehabilitation for Various Local Streets FY 19/20 (construction completed in February 2020)
- Moreno-Alessandro Interim Storm Drain Facility (construction completed in October 2020)
- Alessandro Blvd. - Grant St. Traffic Signal project (construction completed in January 2020)
- Cycle 7 ADA Pedestrian Access Ramps CDBG project (construction completed in November 2019, finalized in January 2020)
- Liberty Lane Sidewalk Improvement (construction completed in November 2019, finalized in January 2020)
- Sunnymead Flaming Arrow Dr. Storm Drain (design completed in September 2020, construction in Spring 2021)
- Juan Bautista De Anza Trail Gap Closure ATP 3 (construction start December 2020)
- SR 60- Moreno Beach Interchange project (design completed in September 2020, construction in Summer 2021)

Transportation Division

- Added 50 intersections to the advanced traffic control system, including almost all of Perris Boulevard, via completion of the ITS Deployment Phase 1B project
- Installed three Dynamic Message Signs on major arterials for en-route traveler information dissemination and public service messages
- Migration of all online intersections to one platform for ease of operation and reduced maintenance costs

Land Development Division

- Number of Inspections (includes all inspections): 5,591
- Number of Permits Issued (all permits): 649
- Number of plan check/entitlement reviews: 1,775
- Public Improvements Secured through bonds, etc.: \$28,406,000

Moreno Valley Utility (MVU)

Accomplishments for energy efficiency in 2020 include the following:

- Number of residential energy audits: 230
- Total annual kWh savings (residential and commercial customers): 2,131,005
- Target annual kWh savings: 1,326,027

Completion of Transportation Electrification Roadmap in early 2020. This Roadmap process had two distinct deliverables: (1) provide a needs assessment and identification of strategies for the utility related to transportation electrification; and (2) define actionable steps to achieve the goals identified in the strategies over the next 5 years.

Construction began in late 2020 that will result in the installation of three (3) electric vehicle-charging stations at the Moreno Valley City Hall Annex. When completed, these EV chargers will be the third set of EV charging stations owned and operated by the City's electric utility.

The City owns and operates a 500kW solar carport system that generated 867,940 kWh in 2020. Construction of an additional 50kW solar carport system at the Moreno Valley City Hall Annex began in late 2020.

As of December 31, 2020, approximately 20% of MVU customers have installed over 10 MW of solar.

PARKS & COMMUNITY SERVICES

General Plan Goals, Objectives, Policies

Objective 2.18 - Promote social services programs that meet the special needs for childcare, the elderly, and the disabled.

Policies 2.18.1 - Ensure that a full range of human service programs are available to meet the lifetime development needs of residents of all ages, including the special needs of seniors, families, children, disabled persons, and youth groups.

Objective 4.2 - Provide safe, affordable and accessible recreation facilities and programs to meet the current and future needs of Moreno Valley's various age and interest groups and promote the provision of private recreational facilities.

Policy 4.2.2 - Community parks shall provide opportunities for participation in sports and related athletic activities, water-oriented recreation and other special interest activities (e.g. golf, tennis, equestrian, etc.).

Policy 7.5.4 - Encourage efficient energy usage in all city public buildings.

Policy 7.5.5 - Encourage the use of solar power and other renewable energy systems.

Major Projects and Activities

In addition to overseeing the MoVal Meals, Senior Eats, Family Service Association meal programs (serving over 110,000 meals throughout the pandemic), hosting multiple food drives, implementing the Community Learning & Internet Connectivity (CLiC) Initiative, and the “We’ve Got You Covered” Mask Campaign, Parks & Community Services has been busy this year creatively adapting many of its services to the realities of the pandemic. Moving online, Parks has conducted more than 3,500 virtual community class sessions, served more than 29,200 students in the ASES after-school and Time 4 Tots programs, created the MoVal Virtual Community Center, coordinated eSports leagues, hosted over 30 weekly social media challenges to engage the community, and provided 20 citywide special events, that included the popular drive-in movie series, for thousands of residents.

Residents enjoyed getting outdoors with over 9,000 rounds of golf played at the Cottonwood Golf Center, which also served as a cooling center and COVID testing site for the community.

2020 also saw the dedication of the beautiful new Civic Center Amphitheater and Park, which will be a premier outdoor performance venue.

The Mayor and City Council broke ground on Santiago Park, Moreno Valley’s 33rd Community Park in August 2020. The park will include shade shelters, restroom, lighted trail path, playground, multi-use field, perimeter fencing, and a fitness center that will accommodate 84 exercises.

Awards

Parks & Community Services Department received both the Helen Putnam Award for Excellence, League of California Cities (ASES Program) and Creating Community Award of Excellence - Expanded Learning Program, California Parks and Recreation in 2020.

FINANCIAL & MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

General Plan Goals, Objectives, Policies

Objective 2.16 - Maintain local library facilities and reserves in accordance with the following minimum standards: 0.5 square feet of library space and 1.2 volumes per capita.

Policy 2.16.2 - Provide for the expansion of library facilities as needed to keep pace with the growing population of Moreno Valley.

Objective 2.15 - Ensure that all Moreno Valley residents have access to high quality educational facilities, regardless of their socioeconomic status or location within the City.

Policy 2.18.1 - Ensure that a full range of human service programs are available to meet

the lifetime development needs of residents of all ages, including the special needs of seniors, families, children, disabled persons, and youth groups.

Objective 8.3 - Rehabilitate mobile homes, for very low-income homeowners, in mobile home parks citywide, under the Mobile Home Grant Program. (“Brush of Kindness”)

Objective 8.7 - Rehabilitate affordable multi-family units, citywide, through utilization of the Rental Rehabilitation Program or Federal Grant Funds.

Action 3.5 - Administer contract with fair housing agency (Previously referred to as Program 8.7). These services provide educating households on their rights and responsibilities and assist residents with fair housing issues.

Action 5.3 - Administer program(s) to provide grant funds for neighborhood beautification in targeted neighborhoods (Previously referred to as Program 8.3).

Major Projects and Activities

Library

Moreno Valley opened its third library site in September 2020. The Iris Plaza Branch a dedicated technology area equipped with four gaming stations, virtual reality, robotics kits, more; six public computers, and a printer-photocopier station that accepts both in-house and remote requests; free WiFi; and a self-checkout kiosk.

Technology Services Division

Installation of WiFi network cabling and equipment at three City facilities, Community Recreation Center's Community Garden area, at the Cottonwood Golf Center banquet and meeting rooms, and the Senior Center, to provide free public Wi-Fi. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Emergency Solutions Grants Program - Coronavirus (ESG-CV) provided funding for the project.

By the end of 2020, Technology Services increased the number of WiFi hotspots available throughout Moreno Valley from 54 to 154.

Moreno Valley GIS expanded its web presence with the “MoVal GeoHub” (<https://gis-moval.opendata.arcgis.com/>). This public platform contains the City's interactive maps and applications. These resources provide citizens the ability to visualize geospatial data and relationships to enable a better understanding of our community.

Administration/Housing

The City of Moreno Valley remains committed to maximizing existing resources and opportunities to achieve a better quality of life for its low to-moderate income residents.

- Assisted 4,058 households with Fair Housing Services
- Provided homelessness

-
- Prevention to nine (9) persons and street outreach to sixteen (16) persons
 - Built or rehabilitated 51 housing units, including 4 new multi-family rental units rehabilitated, 41 single family homes rehabilitated and 6 homes provided energy efficiency solar systems
 - Aided 62,241 individuals through public services, including senior services, employment resources, youth services, and the MoVal Policing program.
 - Street improvements and ADA improvements funded by HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program completed in 2019/20 benefited cumulatively 92,955 low-moderate income persons.

Appendix A: 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Year	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Building Permits Issued by Affordability Summary		
Income Level		Current Year
Very Low	Deed Restricted	0
	Non-Deed Restricted	0
Low	Deed Restricted	0
	Non-Deed Restricted	0
Moderate	Deed Restricted	0
	Non-Deed Restricted	311
Above Moderate		120
Total Units		431

Note: Units serving extremely low-income households are included in the very low-income permitted units totals

Housing Applications Summary	
Total Housing Applications Submitted:	27
Number of Proposed Units in All Applications Received:	862
Total Housing Units Approved:	424
Total Housing Units Disapproved:	0

Use of SB 35 Streamlining Provisions	
Number of Applications for Streamlining	0
Number of Streamlining Applications Approved	0
Total Developments Approved with Streamlining	0
Total Units Constructed with Streamlining	0

Units Constructed - SB 35 Streamlining Permits			
Income	Rental	Ownership	Total
Very Low	0	0	0
Low	0	0	0
Moderate	0	0	0
Above Moderate	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Year	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT Housing Element Implementation

Note: "+" indicates an optional field
Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Table A Housing Development Applications Submitted																				
Project Identifier					Unit Types		Date Application Submitted	Proposed Units - Affordability by Household Incomes								Total Approved Units by Project	Total Disapproved Units by Project	Streamlining	Notes	
1					2	3	4	5								6	7	8	9	10
Prior APN*	Current APN	Street Address	Project Name*	Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID*	Unit Category (SFA,SFD,2 to 4,5+,ADU,MH)	Tenure R=Renter O=Owner	Date Application Submitted (see instructions)	Very Low-Income Deed Restricted	Very Low-Income Non Deed Restricted	Low-Income Deed Restricted	Low-Income Non Deed Restricted	Moderate-Income Deed Restricted	Moderate-Income Non Deed Restricted	Above Moderate-Income	Total PROPOSED Units by Project	Total APPROVED Units by project	Total DISAPPROVED Units by Project	Was APPLICATION SUBMITTED Pursuant to GC 65913.4(b)? (SB 35 Streamlining)	Notes*	
Summary Row: Start Data Entry Below								0	0	0	426	0	39	397	862	424	0	0		
	479230027	NWC of Chara St & Alessandro Blvd	Extension of Time for Plot Plan for 58 Multi-family Condominium Units "Chara Villa" (r/t PEN16-0119)	PEN20-0005	5+	O	1/7/2020						58	58	58		No	Extension of Time - Approved		
	473200004	29294 HIGHLAND BLV, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92555	Custom Home Review for a 1,980 square foot manufactured home and a 440 square foot detached garage in the Rural Residential (RR) zone - APN: 473200004 - r/t CCR19-2485	PEN20-0014	SFD	O	2/14/2020						1	1			No	Custom Home - In Review		
	485220023	Gentian St	Extension of Time for Legacy Park - 221 single family lots	PEN20-0015	5+	O	2/14/2020						221	221	221		No	Extension of Time - Approved		
	292181001	23778 HEMLOCK AVE, MORV, CA 92557	Amended Plot Plan/Substantial Performance for the	PEN20-0019	5+	R	2/20/2020					39	39	39			No	Amended Plot Plan - Approved		
	475300046	24955 ESCONDIDO CT, MORENO	Detached 750 square foot ADU	PEN20-0022	ADU	O	3/2/2020						1	1	1		No	ADU - approved		
	473250028	Pettit Rd	Custom Home Review for 2743 SF dwelling unit plus 969 SF attached garage on Pettit Road, north of Locust Avenue at the northerly city limit	PEN20-0025	SFA	O	3/3/2020						1	1			No	Resubmittal Required		
	473250028	Pettit Rd	Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU) for a 482 SF dwelling unit on Pettit Road to be built concurrently with Custom Home Review PEN20-0025	PEN20-0026	ADU	O	3/3/2020						1	1			No	Resubmittal Required		
	482331017	24214 JIMSON PL, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553	Custom Home Review (Fire Rebuild) - R/T BSR17-0044	PEN20-0030	SFA	O	3/11/2020						1	1			No	Resubmittal Required		
	256261010	21110 BOCCACCIO CT, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	1,200 Square Foot Detached Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	PEN20-0055	ADU	O	4/16/2020						1	1	1		No	ADU - approved		
	486240011	Moreno Beach Dr	Extension of Time for TTM 31590 - 96 lot subdivision	PEN20-0075	SFA	O	5/14/2020						96	96	96		No	Extension of Time - Approved		
	481033001	12135 NITA DR, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	Garage conversion to an ADU	PEN20-0078	ADU	O	5/26/2020						1	1	1		No	ADU - approved		
	264082050	11098 DEBRA WAY, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	452 square foot Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU/Garage Conversion)	PEN20-0079	ADU	O	5/28/2020						1	1	1		No	ADU - approved		

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

256191026	21286 LILIUM CT, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	detached 1195 square foot ADU	PEN20-0082	ADU	O	6/4/2020									1		1			No	ADU - In Review
475233011	24946 ENCHANTED WAY, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	garage conversion to an ADU	PEN20-0083	ADU	O	6/9/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
475251016	24312 DUNLAVY CT, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	ADU/Garage Conversion	PEN20-0088	ADU	O	6/24/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
474180030	SEC of Kitching St and Overlook Cir	Custom Home - southeast corner of Kitching Street and Overlook Circle	PEN20-0092	SFA	O	7/2/2020									1		1			No	Resubmittal Required
474575001	10517 MORNING RIDGE DR, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	599 square foot ADU/Garage Conversion	PEN20-0094	ADU	O	7/9/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
481140016	12585 INDIAN ST, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553	ADU/Garage Conversion	PEN20-0105	ADU	O	8/4/2020									1		1			No	ADU - In Review
479090012	25241 EUCALYPTUS AVE, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553	conversion of an existing attached two car garage into a Junior Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	PEN20-0117	ADU	O	8/6/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
474250059	26253 IRONWOOD AVE, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	convert 1200 square feet of an existing detached garage into an ADU	PEN20-0126	ADU	O	8/13/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
485142018	15332 THERESA AVE, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92551	convert 478 square foot garage to an ADU	PEN20-0128	ADU	O	8/19/2020									1		1			No	ADU - In Review
264373011	11775 CONSTANTINE CIR, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92557	ADU 1,200 square foot	PEN20-0129	ADU	O	8/19/2020									1		1	1		No	ADU - approved
474371018	Steeplechase Dr	Custom Home	PEN20-0157	SFA	O	9/17/2020									1		1			No	In Review
291172013	22143 BAY AVE, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553	814 square foot attached ADU	PEN20-0178	ADU	O	9/30/2020									1		1			No	ADU - In Review
484211016	25322 BILLIE DR, MORENO VALLEY, CA 92553	garage conversion to Accessory Dwelling Unit (ADU)	PEN20-0185	ADU	O	10/8/2020									1		1			No	ADU - In Review

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction: Moreno Valley
Reporting Year: 2020 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Note: "*" indicates an optional field
Cells in gray contain auto-calculation formulas

Table A2

Annual Building Activity Report Summary - New Construction, Entitled, Permits and Completed Units. Table with columns for Project Identifier, Unit Types, Affordability by Household Incomes - Completed Entitlement, Affordability by Household Incomes - Building Permits, Affordability by Household Incomes - Certificates of Occupancy, Streamlining, Infill, Housing with Financial Assistance and/or Deed Restrictions, Housing without Financial Assistance or Deed Restrictions, Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction, Demolished/Destroyed Units, and Notes.

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction	Monte Vista
Reporting Year	2020 (Ann. 1, Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §602)

Note: "*" indicates an optional field
 Cells in gray contain auto-calculation formulas

Parcel ID	Address	Legal Description	Project Name	Phase	Start Date	End Date	Progress	Notes
25952005	9610 TRAILHEAD LN	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge - Plan 3C, Lot 70 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT19-0346	SFD	0	1	0/23/2018	1
259541019	2308 VALLEY VISTA LN	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge - Plan 3AR, Lot 54 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT19-0347	SFD	0	1	0/23/2018	1
47476020	10746 VISTA LN	KB-Dagbreak TR 31502 PH 6 Plan 28R, Lot 113 - SFD 2696 sq ft	PEN17-0109/BFT19-0403	SFD	0	1	8/30/2017	1
47476021	10745 VISTA LN	KB-Dagbreak TR 31502 PH 6 Plan 40R, Lot 114 - SFD 2677 sf	PEN17-0109/BFT19-0404	SFD	0	1	8/30/2017	1
48843008	12727 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 85 Plan 20C - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0422	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843010	12721 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 86 Plan 20R - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0423	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843013	12702 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 87 Plan 20S - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0424	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843016	12726 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 91 Plan 3C - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0425	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843017	12734 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 90 Plan 3A - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0426	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843009	12729 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 88 Plan 48C - SFD 1892 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0427	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843012	12705 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 89 Plan 26 - SFD 1733 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0428	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843015	12718 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 92 Plan 2D - SFD 1733 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0429	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843011	12713 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 88 Plan 14B - SFD 1733 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0430	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843014	12710 MICA PL	Resolar - TR 36933 PH 19 Lot 91 Plan 18 - SFD 1733 SF	PA10-0038/BFT19-0431	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
47844001	14271 QUINCY ST	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 14 Plan 3CR, Lot 1 - SFD 2061 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0432	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47844002	14281 QUINCY ST	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 14 Plan 3AR, Lot 2 - SFD 2061 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0433	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47844003	14291 QUINCY ST	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 14 Plan 3BR, Lot 3 - SFD 2061 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0434	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47844004	28484 PEONY CIR	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 14 Plan 3C, Lot 4 - SFD 2237 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0435	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
48843003	12712 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 80 Plan 3CR - SFD 1818 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0436	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48842031	12768 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 164 Plan 3D - SFD 1918 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0437	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843006	12736 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 83 Plan 4C - SFD 1918 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0438	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48842030	12760 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 163 Plan 4B - SFD 1918 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0439	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843005	12728 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 82 Plan 3A - SFD 1733 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0440	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843004	12726 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 81 Plan 1D - SFD 1522 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0441	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48843007	12744 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 84 Plan 1B - SFD 1542 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0442	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
48842029	12762 GREENSTONE WAY	Resolar Hyde Park - TR 36933 PH 20 Lot 162 Plan 1AR - SFD 1542 SF	PA10-0038/BF19-0443	SFD	0	1	9/20/2011	1
47842020	28605 TUBEROSE LN	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 15 Plan 3CR, Lot 159 - SFD 1477 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0449	SFD	0	1	05/18/2015	1
47842021	28695 TUBEROSE LN	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 15 Plan 3B, Lot 159 - SFD 2237 sf	PA12-0005/BFT19-0450	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842027	28613 BUTTERCUP WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 16 Plan 3AR, Lot 145 - SFD 2237 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0001	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842028	28603 BUTTERCUP WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 16 Plan 3CR, Lot 146 - SFD 1477 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0002	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842029	28693 BUTTERCUP WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 16 Plan 3A, Lot 147 - SFD 1722 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0003	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842010	28583 BUTTERCUP WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 16 Plan 3BR, Lot 148 - SFD 2128 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0004	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842013	14424 BOTTLEBRUSH WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 17 Plan 3CR, Lot 151 - SFD 2237 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0005	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
47842014	14434 BOTTLEBRUSH WAY	KB-Bella Corina TR 36436 PH 17 Plan 3C, Lot 152 - SFD 2128 sf	PA12-0005/BFT20-0006	SFD	0	1	5/18/2015	1
474742016	10383 CLOUD HAVEN DR	KB-Dagbreak TR 31502 PH 7 Plan 48R, Lot 36 - SFD 2977 SF	PEN17-0109/BFT20-0009	SFD	0	1	8/30/2017	1
474742017	10381 CLOUD HAVEN DR	KB-Dagbreak TR 31502 PH 7 Plan 28R, Lot 37 - SFD 2347 SF	PEN17-0109/BFT20-0010	SFD	0	1	8/30/2017	1
259541015	9584 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 28R, Lot 59 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0052	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541016	9572 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 28R, Lot 51 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0053	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532007	9601 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 2A, Lot 72 - SFD 1791 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0054	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541013	9606 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 3AR, Lot 48 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0055	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541014	9598 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 1CR, Lot 49 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0056	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532008	9616 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 4 - Plan 3C, Lot 71 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0057	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532009	9629 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 5 - Plan 4B, Lot 74 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0058	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541012	23082 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 6 - Plan 1BR, Lot 47 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0059	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532010	9643 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 6 - Plan 2A, Lot 75 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0060	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532011	9607 JACOBS WAY	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 6 - Plan 4BR, Lot 76 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0061	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541011	23084 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 7 - Plan 4CR, Lot 46 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0062	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532012	23073 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 7 - Plan 2C, Lot 77 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0063	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532013	23087 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 7 - Plan 1A, Lot 78 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0064	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532014	23099 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 7 - Plan 4B, Lot 79 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0065	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541009	23124 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 8 - Plan 3CR, Lot 44 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0066	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259541010	23110 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 8 - Plan 2AR, Lot 45 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0067	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1
259532015	23113 SAMANTHA PL	TR 24203 NB Boulder Ridge PH 8 - Plan 2C, Lot 80 - SFD 2091 sf	PEN18-0145/BFT20-0068	SFD	0	1	8/23/2018	1

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction: Monroe Valley
Reporting Year: 2020 (Ann. 1, Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Note: "*" indicates an optional field
Cells in gray contain auto-calculation formulas

Table with columns for Jurisdiction, Reporting Year, Address, Project Name, Zoning, Status, and various dates. Includes rows for projects like 25952016, 25951007, 25951008, etc., with detailed project descriptions and zoning information.

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction: Mono Valley
Reporting Year: 2020 (Ann. 1, Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Note: "*" indicates an optional field
Cells in gray contain auto-calculation formulas

Table with columns for Jurisdiction, Reporting Year, Address, Project Name, Zoning, Units, and Status. Includes rows for projects like 482230024, 482230024, 482230024, etc., with various zoning codes and unit counts.

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction: Monroe Valley
Reporting Year: 2020 (Ann. 1, Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
(CCR Title 25 §6020)

Note: "*" indicates an optional field
Cells in gray contain auto-calculation formulas

Table with columns for Jurisdiction, Reporting Year, Parcel ID, Address, Zoning, Status, and various dates. Rows include properties like 260490048, 260490049, 260490050, etc., with details on zoning changes and implementation dates.

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED BY

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Year	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

This table is auto-populated once you enter your jurisdiction name and current year data. Past year information comes from previous APRs.
 Please contact HCD if your data is different than the material supplied here

Table B													
Regional Housing Needs Allocation Progress													
Permitted Units Issued by Affordability													
		1	2									3	4
Income Level		RHNA Allocation by Income Level	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	Total Units to Date (all years)	Total Remaining RHNA by Income Level
Very Low	Deed Restricted	1500											1500
	Non-Deed Restricted												
Low	Deed Restricted	993											993
	Non-Deed Restricted												
Moderate	Deed Restricted	1112					84	135	238	311		768	344
	Non-Deed Restricted												
Above Moderate		2564		93	103	119	341	415	283	120		1474	1090
Total RHNA		6169											
Total Units				93	103	119	425	550	521	431		2242	3927

Note: units serving extremely low-income households are included in the very low-income permitted units totals
 Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Year	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Table D

Program Implementation Status pursuant to GC Section 65583

Housing Programs Progress Report

Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element.

1	2	3	4
Name of Program	Objective	Timeframe in H.E	Status of Program Implementation
<p>Goal #1 - Availability of a wide range of housing by location, type of unit, and price to meet the existing and future needs of Moreno Valley residents.</p>	<p>(see Action 1.10 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 1.10 below)</p>
<p>Action 1.10</p>	<p>To encourage the development of affordable residential and mixed-use projects, the City will offer incentives such as a reduction in development standards (i.e. lot size and parking requirements) and with assistance from the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, subsidize a portion of development costs to encourage lot consolidation and to promote more intense residential and mixed-use development on vacant and underutilized sites within the Village Specific Plan (SP 204) area. While the City is more than able to accommodate the remaining RHNA allocation for the planning period on sites larger than one acre, this program allows for the City to begin planning for the future by encouraging property owners to consolidate adjacent properties to develop larger projects.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: The City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>The lot consolidation discussion is good to keep for the 6th Cycle Housing Element Update (2021-2029) . The redesignation of the Village Specific Plan (Sunnymead Village) to allow up to 20 du/acre as part of the comprehensive General Plan update will hopefully encourage consolidation of lots. The reduction in development standards can be explored further through the zoning consistency/development code update.</p>

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL

<p>Goal #2 - Promote and preserve suitable and affordable housing for persons with special needs, including lower income households, large families, single parent households, the disabled, senior citizens and shelter for the homeless.</p>	<p>(see Action 2.11 below)</p>		<p>(see Action 2.11 below)</p>
<p>Action 2.11</p>	<p>The City will adopt a density bonus ordinance in compliance with Government Code Section 65915.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Planning Division</i> <i>Timing: Adopt by end of 2014</i> <i>Funding: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: To promote the financial feasibility of development affordable to lower-income households utilizing density bonuses and incentives and concessions.</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>Density Bonus Section of Title 9 will be updated with SB2 funds - due to be start 2020 and completed in 2021.</p>
<p>Goal #3 - Removal or mitigation of constraints to the maintenance, improvement and development of affordable housing, where appropriate and legally possible.</p>	<p>(see Action 3.8 and 3.9 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 3.8 and 3.9 below)</p>
<p>Action 3.8</p>	<p>Waive Traffic Uniform Mitigation Fee (TUMF) for affordable units (Previously referred to as Program 8.17).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: 600 affordable units over the planning cycle</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>The text will be revised in the upcoming Housing Element Update to clarify if the proje qualifies and if so, it will be exempt from TUMF based on the City's adopted ordinance</p>

<p>Action 3.9</p>	<p>Apply for grant funds to upgrade water infrastructure in the Box Springs Municipal Water Company (BSMWC) service area (Previously referred to as Program 8.22).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: Grants</i> <i>Objective: The City will continue to research grant opportunities.</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>Ongoing - City continues to work with Box Springs Municipal Water Company Service area to support their pursuit of grant funding efforts to upgrade water infrastructure.</p>
<p>Goal #4 - Provide increased opportunities for homeownership.</p>	<p>(see Action 4.5 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 4.5 below)</p>
<p>Action 4.5</p>	<p>Provide funds for Homebuyer Assistance Program (HAP) silent seconds. Work with approved lenders that have HAP experience. The goal of the program is to provide homeownership for low and moderate income families (Previously referred to as Program 8.10).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i> <i>Objective: Target of 15 units during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>Ongoing - Finance provides this program through the County of Riverside and the use of PLHA funding.</p>
<p>Goal #5 - Enhance the quality of existing residential neighborhoods in Moreno Valley, through maintenance and preservation, while minimizing displacement impacts.</p>	<p>(see Action 5.6 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 5.6 below)</p>

<p>Action 5.6</p>	<p>Conduct five (5) annual neighborhood clean-ups, improving the living environment of residents. Provide bins for trash disposal.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Code and Neighborhood Services Division.</i></p> <p><i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i></p> <p><i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i></p> <p><i>Objective: Target of 5 clean ups per year during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>CDBG no longer funds neighborhood cleanups, however CDBG does fund clean up the City's right of ways with the use of the ESG Program known as Homeless To Work</p>
<p>Goal #6 - Encourage energy conservation activities in all neighborhoods.</p>	<p>(see Action 6.6 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 6.6 below)</p>
<p>Action 6.6</p>	<p>Market energy efficiency program for residents of MV Utility area (Previously referred to as Program 8.34 in the 2008-2014 Housing Element). The City has energy efficiency information posted on its website and information regarding various programs is mailed out to MV Utility customers in their bills.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Utilities</i></p> <p><i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p> <p><i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>Moreno Valley Utility keeps an energy efficiency page on the city's website. MV regularly includes bill inserts for customers that describe various cost-effective energy savings measures that can be easily implemented. MVU also distributes a quarter newsletter to customers that contains energy efficiency information.</p>
<p>Goal #7 - Equal housing opportunity for all residents of Moreno Valley, regardless of race, religion, sex, marital status, ancestry, national origin, color, or handicap.</p>	<p>(see Action 7.2 below)</p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>(see Action 7.2 below)</p>

<p>Action 7.2</p>	<p>The housing needs of persons with developmental disabilities are typically not addressed by Title 24 Regulations, and requires in addition to basic affordability, slight modifications to existing units, and in some instances, a varying range of supportive housing facilities. To accommodate residents with developmental disabilities, the City will seek State and Federal monies, as funding becomes available, in support of housing construction and rehabilitation targeted for persons with developmental disabilities. Moreno Valley will also provide regulatory incentives, such as expedited permit processing, and fee waivers and deferrals, to projects targeted for persons with developmental disabilities. To further facilitate the development of units to accommodate persons with developmental disabilities, the City shall reach out to developers of supportive housing to encourage development of projects targeted for special needs groups. Finally, as housing is developed or identified, Moreno Valley will work with the Inland Regional Center to implement an outreach program informing families within the City of housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities. Information will be made available on the City's website.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley</i></p>	<p>2014-2021</p>	<p>The Action will be edited as part of the Housing Element Update to clarify that supportive housing will be addressed through the development code amendment that will be prepared. Funds awarded to Moreno Valley under the LEAP grant (2020/2021) will support this work.</p>
--------------------------	---	------------------	---

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Period	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Note: "+" indicates an optional field
 Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Table F
Units Rehabilitated, Preserved and Acquired for Alternative Adequate Sites pursuant to Government Code section 65583.1(c)

Please note this table is optional: The jurisdiction can use this table to report units that have been substantially rehabilitated, converted from non-affordable to affordable by acquisition, and preserved, including mobilehome park preservation, consistent with the standards set forth in Government Code section 65583.1, subdivision (c). Please note, motel, hotel, hostel rooms or other structures that are converted from non-residential to residential units pursuant to Government Code section 65583.1(c)(1)(D) are considered net-new housing units and must be reported in Table A2 and not reported in Table F.

Activity Type	Units that Do Not Count Towards RHNA ⁺ Listed for Informational Purposes Only				Units that Count Towards RHNA ⁺ Note - Because the statutory requirements severely limit what can be counted, please contact HCD to receive the password that will enable you to populate these fields.				The description should adequately document how each unit complies with subsection (c) of Government Code Section 65583.1 ⁺
	Extremely Low-Income ⁺	Very Low-Income ⁺	Low-Income ⁺	TOTAL UNITS ⁺	Extremely Low-Income ⁺	Very Low-Income ⁺	Low-Income ⁺	TOTAL UNITS ⁺	
Rehabilitation Activity									
Preservation of Units At-Risk									
Acquisition of Residential Units									
Mobilehome Park Preservation									
Total Units by Income									

(No data required from the City of Moreno Valle)

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319) : ANNUAL

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Period	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

NOTE: This table must only be filled out if the housing element sites inventory contains a site which is or was owned by the reporting jurisdiction, and has been sold, leased, or otherwise disposed of during the reporting year.

Note: "+" indicates an optional field
Cells in grey contain auto-calculator formulas

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
(CCR Title 25 §6202)

Table G						
Locally Owned Lands Included in the Housing Element Sites Inventory that have been sold, leased, or otherwise disposed of						
Project Identifier						
1				2	3	4
APN	Street Address	Project Name⁺	Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID⁺	Realistic Capacity Identified in the Housing Element	Entity to whom the site transferred	Intended Use for Site
Summary Row: Start Data Entry Below						
482161021	Northeast Corner of Cottonwood Ave and Indian St	The Courtyards at Cottonwood - 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).	PEN19-0110	20	The Moreno Valley Housing Authority transferred the site(s) to the developer in August 2020 (Rancho Belago Developers, Inc.)	The project is an entitled 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319 : ANNUAL

482161022	Northeast Corner of Cottonwood Ave and Indian St	The Courtyards at Cottonwood - 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).	PEN19-0110	6	The Moreno Valley Housing Authority transferred the site(s) to the developer in August 2020 (Rancho Belago Developers, Inc.)	The project is an entitled 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).
482161023	Northeast Corner of Cottonwood Ave and Indian St	The Courtyards at Cottonwood - 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).	PEN19-0110	6	The Moreno Valley Housing Authority transferred the site(s) to the developer in August 2020 (Rancho Belago Developers, Inc.)	The project is an entitled 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).
482161024	Northeast Corner of Cottonwood Ave and Indian St	The Courtyards at Cottonwood - 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).	PEN19-0110	12	The Moreno Valley Housing Authority transferred the site(s) to the developer in August 2020 (Rancho Belago Developers, Inc.)	The project is an entitled 80-unit affordable multiple family residential development with 1 manager unit on 6.78 acres (1.59 acres designated for public facilities, to be retained by the City).

Jurisdiction	Moreno Valley	
Reporting Period	2020	(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Note: "+" indicates an optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT
Housing Element Implementation
 (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Table H						
Locally Owned Surplus Sites						
Parcel Identifier				Designation	Size	Notes
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
APN	Street Address/Intersection	Existing Use	Number of Units	Surplus Designation	Parcel Size (in acres)	Notes
Summary Row: Start Data Entry Below						

(No data required from the City of Moreno Valle

Attachment: Appendix A - 2020 Housing Element Annual Progress Report Table (4319) : ANNUAL

Moreno Valley General Plan Complete list of Goals and Policies

KEY	
Planning	Police
Land Development	Waste Coordinator
Special Districts	Transportation
Economic Development	Building
Parks / Community Services	Multiple Departments
Emergency Operations / Fire	

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
The City Structure Land Use Element Goals and Policies			
9.2 Community Development Element Goals, Objectives, Policies and Programs			
9.2.1 Community Development Element Goals			
Goal 2.1	A pattern of land uses, which organizes future growth, minimizes conflicts between land uses, and which promotes the rational utilization of presently underdeveloped and undeveloped parcels.	Land use designations provided in the General Plan minimizes conflicts between land uses and allows for buffers between industrial, commercial and more sensitive residential land uses. In higher intensity Specific Plans such as the Industrial Area Plan (SP 208), buffers have been established between industrial land uses and existing more sensitive residential development. This is an ongoing goal of the City.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Goal 2.2	An organized, well-designed, high quality, and functional balance of urban and rural land uses that will meet the needs of a diverse population, and promote the optimum degree of health, safety, well-being, and beauty for all areas of the community, while maintaining a sound economic base.	The City of Moreno Valley strives to approve well-designed, high quality projects. There is a functional balance between urban and rural land uses that will meet the needs of the residents. For example, more rural land use designations are provided in the northern and eastern portions of the city, while urban land uses are provided in the western and southern portions. This practice allows for good sensible land use planning, while maintaining a sound economic base. This is an ongoing goal of the City.	Planning A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Goal 2.3	Achieves an overall design statement that will establish a visually unique image throughout the City.	The City of Moreno Valley's General Plan provides for an overall design statement which establishes unique visual images throughout the City. The Municipal Code, which is consistent with the General Plan, establishes overall design guidelines and standards for residential, commercial and industrial development proposals, and reviews items such as, color, unity/diversity massing, and building proportion. This is an ongoing City goal.	Planning
Goal 2.4	A supply of housing in sufficient numbers suitable to meet the diverse needs of future residents and to support healthy economic development without creating an oversupply of any particular type of housing.	The downturn of the economy in 2007 limited new housing development in the City until recently. In the last year, new residential housing projects have been submitted and housing product has been very diverse. This includes such project types as smaller lot Planned Unit Developments for the senior or first time homeowner and multiple family housing such as apartments. This is an ongoing City goal. In 2020 - the City had 431 residential permits pulled and 216 Certificates of Occupancy.	Planning

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible	A.5.d
Goal 2.5	Maintenance of systems for water supply and distribution; wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal; solid waste collection and disposal; and energy distribution which are capable of meeting the present and future needs of all residential, commercial, and industrial customers within the City of Moreno Valley.	A specific goal for the City is to maintain water supply, wastewater collection/treatment/disposal and solid waste collection capable of meeting the present and future needs of City residents. MVU prepares an annual Distribution System Plan, which forecasts the future electrical needs of MVU's service area. Capital improvement projects are then developed and prioritized to ensure that the system will meet the present and future needs of MVU customers. This is an ongoing goal.	Water Purveyors/Waste Coordinator /MVU	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
9.2.2 Community Development Element Objectives and Policies				
Objective 2.1	Balance the provision of urban and rural lands within Moreno Valley by providing adequate land for present and future urban and economic development needs, while retaining the significant natural features and the rural character and lifestyle of the northeastern portion of the community.	The City of Moreno Valley continues to provide a balance of urban and rural land. The majority of the City is urbanized, with a continued emphasis of retaining natural features as well as the urban lifestyle with larger lots and larger animal keeping opportunities north of State Route 60 in the northeaster portion of the community. This is an ongoing City objective.	Planning	

Objective 2.2	Provide a wide range of residential opportunities and dwelling types to meet the demands of present and future residents of all socioeconomic groups.	<p>The City has a very diverse residential mix, including a wide range of residential opportunities to meet the demand of all socioeconomic groups. As included in Moreno Valley's approved 2014 Housing Element, the City strives for affordable housing opportunities. The City allows opportunities for Planned Unit Developments (PUD's) that provide smaller lot housing for the senior and first time home buyer. Although the market has been slow for condominium development, apartment projects have recently picked up momentum . There are also continued opportunities for market rate single family home development, from tract maps that have been carried over from before the economic downturn. This is an ongoing City objective.</p> <p>In 2020 - the City had 431 residential permits pulled and 216 Certificates of Occupancy. The residential units include a mix of single-family houses, smaller PUD detached homes and multiple-family apartments.</p>	Planning A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			
2.2.1	In determining allowable density for residential parcels an "adjusted net acreage" shall be used. Adjusted net acres shall mean the land area that would remain after dedication of ultimate rights-of- ways for arterial streets, freeways and park dedications.	All allowable density of residential projects in the City are determined by calculating an adjusted net average of buildable area after infrastructure dedication for streets, utilities, parks etc. This is a continuing City policy.	Planning
2.2.2	The primary purpose of areas designated Hillside Residential is to balance the preservation of hillside areas with the development of view-oriented residential uses. a. Within the Hillside Residential category, appropriate	Section 9.03.040 B "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for hillside residential development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Hillside residential development	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

	<p>residential uses include large lot residential uses. Lots smaller than one acre may only be permitted as clustered units to minimize grading, and other impacts on the environment, inclusive of the Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan.</p> <p>b. The maximum residential density within Hillside Residential areas shall be determined by the steepness of slopes within the project. The maximum allowable density shall not exceed one dwelling unit per acre on sloping hillside property and shall decrease with increasing slope gradient.</p> <p>c. Future development within Hillside Residential areas shall occur in such a manner as to maximize preservation of natural hillside contours, vegetation and other characteristics. Hillside area developments should minimize grading by following the natural contours as much as possible.</p> <p>d. Development within Hillside Residential areas shall be evaluated to determine the precise boundaries of the area. If the Community Development Director determines that adequate slope information is not available, applicants requesting to develop within these areas shall complete a slope analysis for the proposed development site.</p>	<p>Goals, objectives and policies of hillside residential development will be further evaluated with the next comprehensive General Plan update.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">A.5.d</p>
<p>Goal/Policy</p>	<p>Description</p>	<p>Discussion on Implementation Status</p>	<p>Responsible Party</p>
	<p>(Continued from above)</p> <p>Portions of the development that exceed an average slope of 10% shall adhere to the policies within the Hillside Residential category. Portions of the development where the slopes are less than 10% on average shall adhere includes large lot residential uses, with the maximum allowable density not to exceed one dwelling unit per acre on sloping hillside property, including a decreasing density with an increasing slope gradient. Allowable development would preserve the preservation of natural hillsides. A slope analysis is the likely vehicle for development in hillside residential areas to determine the percentage of slope.</p>		

2.2.3	<p>The primary purpose of areas designated Rural Residential is to provide for and protect rural lifestyles, as well as to protect natural resources and hillsides in the rural portions of the City.</p> <p>a. The maximum residential density within Rural Residential and areas shall be determined by the steepness of slopes within the individual project area. The maximum allowable density shall be 0.4 dwelling units per acre (an average lot size of 2.5 acres) on flat terrain and shall decrease with increasing slope gradient.</p> <p>b. Within the Rural Residential category, appropriate residential uses include large lot residential uses. Lots smaller than 2.5 acres may only be permitted as clustered units to minimize grading and other impacts on the environment, inclusive of the Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan.</p>	<p>Section 9.03.040 A "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for rural residential development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. This includes large lot residential development allowing a maximum density of 0.4 dwelling units per acre on flat terrain, with a decrease in density as the slope gradient increases. This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.2.4	<p>The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 1 is to provide for and protect rural lifestyles. The maximum allowable density for projects within the Residential 1 areas shall be 1.0 dwelling unit per acre.</p>	<p>Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes requirements for Residential 1 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan.</p> <p>Development shall not exceed 1 dwelling unit per acre. This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p>

2.2.5	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 2 is to provide for suburban lifestyles on residential lots larger than commonly available in suburban subdivisions and to provide a rural atmosphere. The maximum allowable density shall be 2.0 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for Residential 2 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 2 dwelling units per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.2.6	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 3 is to provide a transition between rural and urban density development areas, and to provide for a suburban lifestyle on residential lots larger than those commonly found in suburban subdivisions. The maximum allowable density shall be 3.0 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for Residential 3 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 3 dwelling units per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.2.7	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 5 is to provide for single-family detached housing on standard sized suburban lots. The maximum allowable density shall be 5.0 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for Residential 5 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 5 dwelling unit per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.2.8	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 10 is to provide for a variety of residential products and to encourage innovation in housing types. Developments within Residential 10 areas are typically expected to provide amenities not generally found in suburban subdivisions, such as common open space and recreational areas. The maximum allowable density shall be 10.0 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for Residential 10 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 10 dwelling units per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.2.9	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 15 is to provide a range of multi-family housing types for those not desiring dwellings on individual lots that include amenities such as common open space and recreational facilities. The maximum allowable density shall be 15.0 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for multiple- family Residential 15 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 15 dwelling unit per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.2.10	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 20 is to provide a range of high density multi-family housing types. Developments within Residential 20 areas shall also provide amenities, such as common open spaces and recreational facilities. The maximum density shall be 20 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for high density residential 20 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 20 dwelling units per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.2.11	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential 30 is to provide a range of high density multi-family housing types in an urban setting. Developments within Residential 30 areas shall also provide amenities, such as common open spaces and recreational facilities. The maximum density shall be 30 dwelling units per acre.	Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for high density Residential 30 development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Development shall not exceed 30 dwelling unit per acre. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.2.12	Densities in excess of the maximum allowable density for residential projects may be permitted pursuant to California density bonus law.	The City encourages the use of density bonus for affordable housing and senior housing opportunities. Development Code Section 9.03.050 "Density Bonus Program for Affordable Housing" provides provisions for density bonus and greater on-site project densities. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.2.13	Planned Unit Developments (PUD) shall be encouraged for residential construction in order to provide housing that is varied by type, design, form of ownership, and size. PUD's shall also provide opportunities to cluster units to protect significant environmental features and/or provide unique recreational facilities.	PUD's are encouraged to allow for more diverse designs, recreational opportunities and walkable residential communities. Section 9.03.060 "Planned Unit Developments of the Development Code provides for PUD's and clustering opportunities to avoid existing environmental constraints. This is an ongoing policy and the PUD Section will be expanded with the upcoming General Plan Update.	Planning A.5.d
2.2.14	Discourage costly "leap-frog" development patterns by encouraging in-fill development wherever feasible, thereby reducing overall housing costs. Development within an area designated as SP 212-1 (Moreno Highlands) is not considered to be leapfrog development.	Developing on infill properties is always encouraged by the City. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.2.15	Encourage a diversity of housing types, including conventional, factory built, mobile home, and multiple family dwelling units.	The City encourages a diverse housing mix for all residentially zoned property. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.2.16	Encourage the use of innovative and cost effective building materials, site design practices and energy and water conservation measures to conserve resources and reduce the cost of residential development.	The use of cost effective building materials, site design practices and energy/water conservation measures is encouraged through the Development and Building Codes. For example. The Landscape ordinance requires drought tolerant plant materials and waterwise irrigation practices . The Green Building Code requires conservations measures such as building material design and other energy requirements. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.2.17	Affordable housing developments should be compatible in visual design with surrounding development.	All newly constructed affordable housing developments are compatible with both exterior design and surrounding development. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

2.2.18	Discourage nonresidential uses on local residential streets that generate traffic, noise or other characteristics that would adversely affect nearby residents.	Current zoning practices discourages and in many cases does not allow for impactful non- residential development to occur. The Municipal Code (Section 9.02.020 "Permitted Uses"), restricts non residential uses in residential zones that are contained to local residential streets. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Objective 2.3	Promote a sense of community and pride within residential areas through increased neighborhood interaction and enhanced project design.	A sense of community and pride is instilled in newly approved projects through good design and walkable communities. Increased neighborhood interaction is also encourage through such things as neighborhood watch and Pop teams established for multiple family residential development. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Policies:				
2.3.1	Within individual residential projects, a variety of floor plans and elevations should be offered.	Pursuant to Section 9.16.130 (Table 9.16.130B) of the Code, all residential projects shall provide a variety of floor plans and elevations. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
2.3.2	Encourage building placement variations, roofline variations, architectural projections, and other embellishments to enhance the visual interest along residential streets.	Chapter 16 of the Municipal Code requires roof-line variations, architectural projections and other embellishments such as four sided architecture. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	

2.3.3	Discourage the development of single-family residences with a bulk (building mass) that is out of scale with the size of the parcels on which they are located.	The City understands that building massing is a very important issue to consider in residential elevations and when developing single-family residential communities. The design guidelines contained in Section 9.16.010 of the Municipal Code discourages building massing that is out of context with the existing neighborhood. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.3.4	Design large-scale small lot single family and multiple family residential projects to group dwellings around individual open space and/or recreational features.	Section 9.03.060 "Planned Unit Developments" of the Municipal Code encourages PUD's for greater innovation in housing development and conservation of natural resources and open space. Recreational facilities such as picnic areas, pocket parks, walking paths and gyms are commonplace among PUD developments. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.3.5	Ensure that all multiple family housing is well- designed, attractive and livable by: a. Ensuring all structures are architecturally compatible and include decorative architectural features and articulation in walls and roofs; b. Providing adequate parking, walkways, lighting, landscaping, amenities and open space areas; c. Providing private open space areas such as patios and balconies.	Pursuant to Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code, multiple-family residential projects shall be architecturally compatible with the existing neighborhood, provide parking, walkways and common open space areas such as picnic areas, pools, tot lots etc. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

Objective 2.4	Provide commercial areas within the City that are conveniently located, efficient, attractive, and have safe and easy pedestrian and vehicular circulation in order to serve the retail and service commercial needs of Moreno Valley residents and businesses.	The City strives for commercial areas that provide functional vehicular circulation and safe pedestrian areas that are walkable internally between uses and externally to surrounding neighborhoods. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning A.5.d
Policies:			
2.4.1	The primary purpose of areas designated Commercial is to provide property for business purposes, including, but not limited to, retail stores, restaurants, banks, hotels, professional offices, personal services and repair services. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land, which could include compatible noncommercial uses. Commercial development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 1.00 and the average floor area ratio should be significantly less.	Zoning regulations for commercial uses are consistent with established General Plan land use. For example, the City's zoning map establishes Commercial zoning designations and the Municipal Code Permitted Uses Table (Section 9.02.020-1) provides for permitted uses allowed for each commercial zoning category. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.4.2	The commercial area located at the intersection of Alessandro Boulevard and Redlands Boulevard shall provide for commercial land uses that are compatible with the historical, small town nature of the original Moreno town site. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land, which could include compatible noncommercial uses.	The General Plan Land Use Map shows the site zoned as VC or Village Commercial, which is a unique zoning classification allowing for unique uses. Any development at this intersection has been and would need to be compatible with the historical, small town nature of the original site.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

2.4.3	The commercial area located on the north side of State Route 60 at the intersection of Moreno Beach Drive shall provide for the establishment of commercial land uses that serve the daily needs of the surrounding residential neighborhood and the traveling public. It is not intended to serve the needs of the region for goods, services, entertainment or recreation. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses and type of development permitted on each parcel, which could include office uses and compatible noncommercial uses.	Properties located north of State Route 60 at the intersection of Moreno Beach Drive are zoned CC or Community Commercial. The zoning established in the City's Land Use Map and Municipal Code identifies permitted uses allows for commercial/retail uses that both serve the needs of the surrounding residential neighborhood and the traveling public. The preferred alternative in the Highway 60 Corridor study suggested a town center concept which includes potential entertainment retail uses such as hotels and sit down restaurant. This item shall be reviewed further during the next General Plan update.	Planning A.5.d
2.4.4	An overlay district limiting land uses to those that are supportive and compatible with medical uses shall be established around the Riverside County Regional Medical Center and the Moreno Valley Community Hospital . The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses and type of development permitted on each parcel.	Municipal Code standards under Section 9.07- 040 "Medical Use Overlay District (MUO)", provides the foundation to create and maintain diverse and supportive medical uses in the vicinity of the Riverside County Regional Medical Center (Riverside University Health Systems) and the Moreno Valley Community Hospital. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

2.4.5	The primary purpose of locations designated Mixed- Use on the Moreno Valley General Plan Land Use map is to provide for the establishment of commercial and office uses and/or residential developments of up to 20 dwelling units per acre. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses and type of development permitted on each parcel. Overall development intensity should not exceed a floor area ratio of 1.00.	<p>The Mixed Use land use zone established in the General Plan provides for both commercial/office and higher density residential development opportunities. The permitted uses table (Municipal Code(Section 9.02.020-1) identifies types of uses and Residential Site Development Standards (Municipal Code Section 9.03.040-6) establishes floor area ratios.</p> <p>The revised Mixed Use Overlay has established standards for denser residential development and allows density to rise from a maximum of 20 dwelling units per acre to a maximum of 40 dwelling units per acre. This item shall be further reviewed and adjusted accordingly with the next General Plan update.</p>	<p>Planning</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.4.6	The primary purpose of areas designated Residential/Office on the Moreno Valley General Plan Land Use map is to provide areas for the establishment of office-based working environments or residential developments of up to 15 dwelling units per acre. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses and type of residential development permitted on each parcel of land. Overall development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 1.00.	As established in Chapter 9,02, Section 9.02.020 of the Municipal Code, areas zoned Residential/Office provide office based working environments and allow for higher density multiple-family residential development. Zoning regulations identify particular uses, types of residential development and floor area ratio requirements. This is an ongoing policy.	<p>Planning</p>

2.4.7	The primary purpose of areas designated Office is to provide for office uses, including, administrative, professional, legal, medical and financial offices. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land, which could include limited non-office uses that support and are compatible with office uses. Development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 2.00 and the average intensity should be significantly less.	The Municipal Code (Sections 9.02.020 and 9.04.010) establishes permitted uses and defines areas designated for office type uses. Current zoning regulations identifies development intensity. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.4.8	Orient commercial development toward pedestrian use. Buildings should be designed and sited so as to present a human-scale environment, including convenient and comfortable pedestrian access, seating areas, courtyards, landscaping and convenient pedestrian access to the public sidewalk.	Section 9.04.010 encourages concentration of commercial use for the convenience of the public and to secure a mutually beneficial relationship between commercial uses and the and public. Section 9.16.150 "Commercial Design Guidelines requires pedestrian pathways in parking areas and further incorporates pedestrian ways and plazas to provide visual interest and functionality. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.4.9	Require reciprocal parking and access agreements between individual parcels where practical.	Section 9.16.150 "Commercial Design Guidelines requires interspace access be provided between commercial centers reducing the number of drive approaches from the street and to encourage commercial/retail crossover. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.4.10	Design internal roadways so that direct access is available to all structures visible from a particular parking area entrance in order to eliminate unnecessary vehicle travel, and to improve emergency response.	Internal roadways provide direct access to all structures visible from a parking area entrance. This would also be the norm for Specific Plans under Chapter 9.13. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.4.11	The commercial area located in the vicinity of the intersection of Gilman Springs Road and Jack Rabbit Trail shall provide those commercial support activities necessary and/or incidental to adjacent recreational uses and emphasize tourist-oriented activities and retail services. Recreation-oriented residential land use types may be appropriate to the extent that they are incidental to and complement the recreational character of the area. At such time as the area is annexed to the City, the zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land.	<p>The General Plan Land Use Map provides a commercial land use designation for this area located in the City's Sphere of Influence.</p> <p>Based on the policy, land uses should be limited away from general commercial use, with an emphasis on more recreation or tourist oriented land uses.</p> <p>This item shall be further reviewed and evaluated in the next comprehensive General Plan update.</p>	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.5	Promote a mix of industrial uses which provide a sound and diversified economic base and ample employment opportunities for the citizens of Moreno Valley with the establishment of industrial activities that have good access to the regional transportation system, accommodate the personal needs of workers and business visitors; and which meets the service needs of local businesses.	The Municipal Code provides for a mixture of industrial uses that provide a diverse economic base and opportunities for employment with access to regional transportation systems. For example, the recently approved World Logistics Center, situated in the southern and eastern portion of the City, takes advantage of easy access to the State Route 60 freeway.	Planning
Policies:			

2.5.1	The primary purpose of areas designated Business Park/Industrial is to provide for manufacturing, research and development, warehousing and distribution, as well as office and support commercial activities. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land. Development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 1.00 and the average floor area ratio should be significantly less.	The Business park/Industrial land use category provides for a wide variety of industrial uses from warehousing, manufacturing and office/support uses. The Municipal Code Permitted Uses Table (Section 9.02.020-1) establishes permitted uses allowed for this land use category. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.5.2	Locate manufacturing and industrial uses to avoid adverse impacts on surrounding land uses.	Industrial design guidelines provided in the Municipal Code Chapter 9.16 requires truck traffic to be channeled directly to truck routes and prohibits access to neighborhood streets. Manufacturing/industrial uses shall be screened and buffered from surrounding land uses. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.5.3	Screen manufacturing and industrial uses where necessary to reduce glare, noise, dust, vibrations and unsightly views.	Municipal Code Sections 9.16.160 "Business Park/Industrial" and 9.05.050 'Good Neighbor Guidelines for Warehouse Distribution Facilities" require screening for manufacturing and industrial uses in view of rights of way. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

2.5.4	Design industrial developments to discourage access through residential areas.	Industrial development is designed to discourage access through residential zones. Industrial design guidelines provided in the Municipal Code Chapter 9.16 requires truck traffic to be channeled directly to truck routes and prohibits access to neighborhood streets. In addition, Section 9.05.050 "Good Neighbor Guidelines for Warehouse Distribution Facilities" eliminates diesel trucks from unnecessarily traversing through residential neighborhoods based on establish truck routes, parking restrictions and proper signage. An example includes the World Logistics Center project, a 41 million square foot industrial logistics hub in the southeastern portion of the City which has prevented access to Redlands Boulevard and the adjacent residential neighborhoods to the west by redesigning streets and preventing through access. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.6	Maintain an adequate inventory of lands for the conduct of public, quasi-public, and institutional activities, including protection of areas needed for future public, quasi-public, and institutional facilities.	This is an on-going policy. Seniors and other users are encouraged to use paratransit services provided by the Riverside Transit Agency. This is consistent with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Land Dev./Administrative Services/Police/Fire/Planni
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

2.6.1	The primary purpose of areas designated Public/Quasi- Public is to provide property for civic, cultural and public utility uses, including, but not limited to schools, libraries, fire stations, museums, and government offices. The zoning regulations shall identify the particular uses permitted on each parcel of land. Development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 1.00 and the average Floor Area Ratio should be significantly less.	The Municipal Code (Sections 9.02.020 and 9.04.010) establishes permitted uses and defines areas designated for "Public" uses. The description in this policy is consistent with zoning requirements in the above sections. This is an ongoing policy.	Land Dev./Admin Services/Police/Fire/Planning A.5.d
Objective 2.7	Encourage open space preservation through appropriate land use policies that recognize the valuable natural resources and areas required for protection of public safety that exist in the City.	Municipal Code Chapter 9.06, Section 9.06.010 establishes standards for open space districts. The intent is to require specific regulations to preserve certain life styles, significant geological or other unique features, and protect the public health safety and welfare. Municipal Code Section 9.02.020 establishes permitted uses for properties located in the district. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			
2.7.1	The primary purpose of areas designated Open Space , is to provide areas that are substantially unimproved, including, but not limited to areas for outdoor recreation, the preservation of natural resources, the grazing of livestock and the production of crops. Development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 0.10 and the average Floor Area Ratio should be significantly less.	The purpose of Open Space Districts is to provide primarily unimproved areas, while preserving natural and environmentally sensitive areas. Municipal Code Chapter 9.06, Section 9.06.010 establishes standards for open space districts. Municipal Code Section 9.02.020 establishes permitted uses for properties located in the district. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.7.2	The primary purpose of areas designated Floodplain is to designate floodplain areas where permanent structures for human occupancy are prohibited to protect of the public health and safety. Development intensity should not exceed a Floor Area Ratio of 0.05.	Accomplished through site design consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.12.	Land Development A.5.d
Objective 2.8	The major purpose of specific plans is to encourage and promote the development of larger-scaled mixed- use developments for the purpose of providing adequate flexibility and innovation in residential building types, land use mixes, site design, and development concepts.	Some of the objectives of a specific plan are s to encourage and promote the development of larger scaled mixed use developments for purposes of providing flexibility and innovation in residential building types, land use mixes, site design and development concepts for areas at or exceeding 15 acres. Municipal Code Chapter 9.13, Sections 9.13.010 through 9.13.050 provide purpose and intent, applicability and specific plan requirements. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			

2.8.1	<p>In order to provide superior design solutions, reduce adverse environmental impacts, preserve scenic values, and enhance the provision of open space and other amenities, transfers of residential densities permitted under the General Plan may be accomplished in accordance with the following:</p> <p>a. The transfer of residential densities may be accomplished only pursuant to approval of a planned unit development or hillside development.</p> <p>b. Up to one hundred percent (100%) of the density indicated on the General Plan Land Use map may be transferred within a single hillside development or planned unit development project. Densities may not be transferred from one project to another.</p> <p>c. The proposed transfer of densities shall be accomplished such that the project results in a superior use of land, increased sensitivity to the environment, and/or enhanced project amenities without an increased burden on public facilities and services.</p>	<p>Municipal Code chapter 9.03, Section 9.03.050 provides standards for density bonus and affordable housing opportunities. In addition, Chapter 9.03.060 "Planned Unit Developments", provide transfer of densities to preserve scenic areas, rock outcroppings and conservation of cultural or biological resources. Project amenities are enhanced by providing walkable communities that provide ample open space areas such as trails and parks.</p> <p>This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.8.2	<p>To the extent that development policies, land use standards, design guidelines, and other provisions of the adopted specific plans are, by their content, intended to address issues contained in the objectives, policies, and implementation programs of the Moreno Valley General Plan, and are inconsistent with the provisions of the General Plan, then the provisions of those specific plans shall be controlling; otherwise, all other provisions of the Moreno Valley General Plan shall remain in effect.</p>	<p>Specific Plans have been developed to be consistent with and to address issues contained in the Moreno Valley General Plan. All items not addressed in specific plans are directed to provisions in the Municipal Code (which is consistent with General Plan provisions). This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p>

Objective 2.9	Maintain City boundaries that are logical in terms of City service capabilities, economic development needs, social and economic interdependencies, citizen desires, and City costs and revenues.	Logical City boundaries have been maintained throughout the years with areas designated as spheres of influence for future expansion opportunities of the City. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning A.5.d
Policies:			
2.9.1	Support and encourage the annexation of unincorporated areas within the General Plan study area for which: a. Long-term benefits will be derived by the City; b. Adequate infrastructure and services have been or can be economically provided in accordance with current City standards; c. The proposed annexation will generate sufficient revenues to adequately pay for the provision of City services within a reasonable period of time.	Logical City areas of future annexation of unincorporated areas (northern and eastern portions) have been encouraged to produce long term benefits only if the necessary infrastructure is in place or is attainable, and if the annexation can generate sufficient revenues to pay for City services. These areas have been designated as spheres of influence. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.10	Ensure that all development within the City of Moreno Valley is of high quality, yields a pleasant living and working environment for existing and future residents, and attracts business as the result of consistent exemplary design.	It is an objective of the City of Moreno Valley to make sure that development is of the highest quality, provides a pleasant living and working environment for residents and from an economic development standpoint, attracts business based on high quality design. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning
Policies:			

2.10.1	Encourage a design theme for each new development that is compatible with surrounding existing and planned developments.	Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code establishes design for different types of development. Consistent with this Chapter, design themes are encouraged for new development. The theme shall be compatible with surrounding development. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.10.2	Screen trash storage and loading areas, ground and roof mounted mechanical equipment and outdoor storage areas from public view as appropriate.	Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code establishes design for screening of trash/ storage areas, loading areas, roof mounted mechanical equipment and outdoor storage areas from public view. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.10.3	Require exterior elevations of buildings to have architectural treatments that enhance their appearance. a. A design theme, with compatible materials and styles should be evident within a development project; b. Secondary accent materials, colors and lighting should be used to highlight building features; c. Variations in roofline and setbacks (projections and recesses) should be used to break up the building mass. d. Industrial buildings shall include architectural treatments on visible facades that are aesthetically pleasing.	Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code establishes design for exterior building facades and architectural treatments for all development types to include such items as overall design materials, accent materials, roof-lines and architectural treatments for industrial buildings. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.10.4	Landscaping and open spaces should be provided as an integral part of project design to enhance building design, public views, and interior spaces; provide buffers and transitions as needed; and facilitate energy and resource conservation.	Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code requires landscape buffers and open spaces to enhance public design, public views and interior spaces. Landscape in buffers and opens space also facilitates energy conservation. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.10.5	Development projects adjacent to freeways shall provide landscaped buffer strips along the ultimate freeway right-of-way.	Chapter 16, Section 9.16.130 "Design Guidelines" of the Municipal Code requires freeway adjacent developments to provide landscape buffers along freeway rights of ways. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.10.6	Buildings should be designed with a plan for adequate signage. Signs should be highly compatible with the building and site design relative to size, color, material, and placement.	Chapter 9.12 "Sign Regulations" of the Municipal Code establishes requirements for sign placement and design. For visibility and economic viability of the business, adequate signage is required for building and site design. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.10.7	On-site lighting should not cause nuisance levels of light or glare on adjacent properties.	Chapter 9.08 "General Development Standards" Section 9.08.100 "Lighting" of the Municipal Code provides standards for lighting and limitations for light and glare. Recent modifications to the Code have provided for dark sky provisions with further limitations of light spillage onto adjacent properties. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.10.8	Lighting should improve the visual identification of structures. Within commercial areas, lighting should also help create a festive atmosphere by outlining buildings and encouraging nighttime use of areas by pedestrians.	Chapter 9.08, Section 9.08.100 "Lighting" of the Municipal Code provides lighting standards for visual identification. Lighting accents to the building through up lighting opportunities outline buildings and encourage use by pedestrians at night. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.10.9	Fences and walls should incorporate landscape elements and changes in materials or texture to deter graffiti and add visual interest.	Both Chapters 9.08 Section 9.08.070 "Fences and Walls" and Chapter 9.16 "Design Guidelines" both require landscape elements, material changes and texture to deter graffiti to fences and walls This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.10.10	Minimize the use and visibility of reverse frontage walls along streets and freeways by such treatments as landscaping, berming, and "side-on" cul-de-sacs.	Due to the cost of establishing "Special Districts" to maintain reverse frontage landscape and irrigation, reverse frontage development has been discouraged. Therefore, the use of reverse frontage walls is minimal. Any necessary reverse frontage wall shall be decorative in nature and would include landscape and possible berming to break up the elevations. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning/Special Districts

2.10.11	Screen and buffer nonresidential projects from adjacent residential property and other sensitive land uses when necessary to mitigate noise, glare and other adverse effects on adjacent uses.	Chapter 9.16 "Design Guidelines", Sections 9.16.150 and 9.16.160 and Chapter 9.08, Section 9.08.150 of the Municipal Code provides general screening and buffer requirements for non-residential properties to other sensitive properties. This would include such items as trash areas, loading areas, ground-mounted equipment, roof mounted equipment etc. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2.10.12	Screen parking areas from streets to the extent consistent with surveillance needs (e.g. mounding, landscaping, low profile walls, and/or grade separations).	Both Landscape Guidelines (Parking Lots) approved by resolution in 2009 and Chapter 9.16 "Design Guidelines" for residential, commercial, industrial and office land uses include guidelines for screening of materials and equipment from streetscapes. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.10.13	Provide landscaping in automobile parking areas to reduce solar heat and glare.	Landscape Guidelines (Parking Lots) approved by resolution in 2009 specifically requires landscaping in automobile parking areas. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2.10.14	Preserve or relocate existing mature trees and vegetation where practical. Mature trees shall be replaced when they cannot be preserved or relocated.	Landscape Guidelines approved by resolution in 2009 specifically requires preservation of landscape and specifically trees. Mature trees not able to be preserved shall be replaced at a 3 to 1 ratio. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

2.10.15	Emphasize the "gateway status" of lands in the vicinity of the intersection of I-215 and State Route 60, at the intersection of Alessandro Boulevard and I-215, at the intersection of Perris Boulevard and State Route 60, and at State Route 60 and Gilman Springs Road. In the vicinity of those areas designated as having "gateway status", the City shall encourage community identification signing.	Although gateway status has been emphasized with a recent upgrade of community identification status, the City has not designated any specific areas along the I- 215 or State Route 60 gateway status As there are no specific policies or Code requirements on this subject, it is recommended that the item be further reviewed during the comprehensive update of the General Plan.	Planning A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.11	Maintain a water system that is capable of meeting the daily and peak demands of Moreno Valley residents and businesses, including the provision of adequate fire flows.	This item is accomplished through will serve letters, environmental documentation, and fire flow letters.	Land Development/Planning/Fi
Policies:			
2.11.1	Permit new development only where and when adequate water services can be provided.	This item is accomplished through will serve letters and environmental documentation.	Land Development/Planni
Objective 2.12	Maintain a wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal system that is capable of meeting the daily and peak demands of Moreno Valley residents and businesses.	Wastewater collection and treatment is provided by Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD) Western Municipal Water District (WMWD), and Edgemont Community Services District (ECSD)	Land Development
Policies:			
2.12.1	Prior to the approval of any new development application ensure that adequate septic or sewer service capacity exists or will be available in a timely manner.	Requirement for sewer unless septic allowed by Riverside County Department of Environmental Health. This is consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 9.14.	Land Development
Objective 2.13	Coordinate development activity with the provision of public infrastructure and services to eliminate possible gaps in service provision.	Accomplished through design/construction consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 9.14.	Land Development
Policies:			
2.13.1	Limit the amount of development to that which can be adequately served by public services and facilities, based upon current information concerning the capability of public services and facilities.	Adequate public services are reviewed for each development proposal through California Environmental Quality Act guidelines.	Land Development/ Planni

2.13.2	Unless otherwise approved by the City, public water, sewer, drainage and other backbone facilities needed for a project phase shall be constructed prior to or concurrent with initial development within that phase.	Accomplished through design/construction consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 9.14.	Land Develop	A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
2.13.3	It shall be the ultimate responsibility of the sponsor of a development project to assure that all necessary infrastructure improvements (including system wide improvements) needed to support project development are available at the time that they are needed	Accomplished through design/construction consistent with Municipal Code Chapters 9.8 and 9.14.	Land Development	
2.13.4	Encourage installation of advanced technology infrastructure, including, but not limited to, infrastructure for high speed internet access and solar energy.	Technology Services Division is providing guidance on high speed internet access and MVU is involved with solar energy.	Technology Services Division/Moreno Valley Utility (MVU)	
Objective 2.14	Establish and implement comprehensive solutions to the financing of public facilities that adequately distribute costs based on the level of benefit received and the timing of development.	This item is accomplished through implementation of DIF and TUMF programs consistent with Municipal Code Title 3. CFDs are also available.	Finance / Facilities / Land Development/SD/Capital Projects	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Policies:				
2.14.1	Conduct periodic review of public facilities impact mitigation fees in accordance with state statutes to ensure that the charges are consistent with the costs of improvements. Utilize the service and mitigation standards contained in the Moreno Valley General Plan as the basis for determining improvement costs.	DIF program is periodically updated and the program is implemented consistent with Municipal Code Title 3.	Finance / Facilities / Land Development/Capital Projects	

2.14.2	Promote the establishment of benefit assessment districts, Mello-Roos Community Facilities Districts, tax increment financing, and other financing mechanisms in combination with programmed capital improvements to eliminate existing public service and facility gaps, and to provide necessary facilities in advance of the impacts created by development.	CFD No. 2014-01 (Maintenance Services) was established on March 25, 2014. The District was formed to provide an alternative financing tool for the development community. It provides a mechanism to fund the operation and maintenance of street lighting services and maintenance of public landscaping. With next comprehensive General Plan update, it is recommend to change, "Promote the establishment of benefit assessment district, Mello-Roos Community Facilities Districts, tax increment financing, and other financing mechanisms in combination. . ." with "Promote the establishment of various special financing districts based on qualifications of project in combination. . ."	Special Distr A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
2.14.3	Review development projects for their impacts on public services and facilities including, but not necessarily limited to, roadways, water, sewer, fire, police, parks, and libraries and require public services or facilities to be provided at the standards outlined in the Moreno Valley General Plan and the standards of applicable service agencies.	Water and sewer impacts/service is determined during entitlement and will serve letters from purveyor.	Public Works / Public Safety/Facilities/Parks
Objective 2.15	Ensure that all Moreno Valley residents have access to high-quality educational facilities, regardless of their socioeconomic status or location within the City.	This objective is being met with continual cooperation and dialog with the Moreno Valley Unified School District and the Van Verde Unified School District.	Administrative Services/Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

2.15.1	Encourage an ongoing open liaison with all school districts regarding proposed school design and siting to maximize access and minimize impacts to adjacent uses.	This will ensure that City Standards are conveyed, joint-use facilities are considered, safe routes to school are established, opportunity for parks are incorporated on adjacent property, and amenities are designed to minimize impacts to adjacent uses.	Parks/Plann A.5.d
Objective 2.16	Maintain local library facilities and reserves in accordance with the following minimum standards: 0.5 square feet of library space and 1.2 volumes per capita.	Libraries fall under Admin Services. Space and volume goals are well within national standards and will require funding to achieve the full goal. The .5 sq. ft. standard would require over 100,000 sq. ft. of space for library services. 2020 saw the addition of a new satellite library of 4,000 sq. ft. in the southerly area of the City.	Administrative Services/Pa
Policies:			
2.16.1	Encourage inter-library loan agreements with the County library system and those of surrounding cities to provide the widest possible variety of materials to library patrons.	Inter-library loan agreements are encouraged with the County library system to provide the widest range and variety of materials possible to residents.	Administrative Services/Pa
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

2.16.2	Provide for the expansion of library facilities as needed to keep pace with the growing population of Moreno Valley.	A third library branch was opened in September 2020. The Iris Plaza Branch a dedicated technology area equipped with public computers, free WiFi, and a self-checkout kiosk.	Administrative Ser A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.17	Provide cultural facilities, including history (natural, cultural and children's), art museums, and performing arts facilities.	On-going. Construction on the Moreno Valley Civic Center Amphitheater (Directly west of the Conference and Recreation Center - CRC) was 85% complete in 2020. Opening is planned for 2021, or when the pandemic allows.	Parks/Administrative Service
Policies:			
2.17.1	Promote the development and construction of a civic/cultural center and museums.	Moreno Valley has constructed the Conference and Recreation Center, Cottonwood Banquet Room, and Towngate Community Center for use as civic/cultural centers. Events at these facilities are ongoing.	Parks / Administrative Services

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 2.18	Promote social services programs that meet the special needs for childcare, the elderly, and the disabled.	The City offers child care, elderly, and disabled programs to the community through Community Service District funding and grants. Many of these programs are held at City buildings and schools. On-going.	Parks / Administrative Services
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			
2.18.1	Ensure that a full range of human service programs are available to meet the lifetime development needs of residents of all ages, including the special needs of seniors, families, children, disabled persons, and youth groups.	<p>The City provides a range of activities to service residents of all ages.</p> <p>Youth: Sports – Flag Football, Pee-Wee and Jr Soccer and Baseball, Multi-Sport Clinics, Skateboarding, Golf and Foot golf, hiking Adult: Sports – Softball, Kickball, Arena Soccer, Soccer, Basketball, Skateboarding, Golf and Foot Golf, hiking, volleyball.</p> <p>Life Enrichment Classes and Activities – acting, modeling, photography, writing, drawing, painting, dance, cheer, hula, martial arts, dog obedience, piano, guitar, CPR, Job Readiness Workshops, second languages, and aerobics, Time for Tots, Virtual Community Center, Movin' thru MoVal, Teen SPOT.</p> <p>Special Needs: Sunshine Social Club (physically challenged adults, professional development seminars.</p> <p>Seniors: refresh driving courses, lunch program, arts and crafts courses, fitness, bunco, billiards, guitar, special events, nutrition. All are ongoing programs.</p> <p>The City also installed WiFi network cabling and equipment at three City facilities, Community Recreation Center's Community Garden area, at the Cottonwood Golf Center banquet and meeting rooms, and the Senior Center, to provide free public Wi-Fi to meet the needs of citizens during COVID in 2020.</p>	Parks/Administrative Services

2.18.2	Encourage day care through zoning regulations by permitting such facilities in all compatible zoning classifications.	The City's Parks and Community Services Department locates their facilities within zoning districts that allow the use.	Parks/Administrative Services / Community Development	A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
2.18.3	Work closely with local schools, private companies, churches, non-profit agencies, government social service agencies, and community groups to facilitate the provision of community services.	The City works with various groups to jointly provide a multitude of services to the community. Examples of these groups include: Moreno Valley and Val Verde Unified School Districts, Salvation Army, Family Services Association, Riverside University Health Systems, UC Riverside, Cal Baptist University, Friends of the MoVal Senior Center. Ongoing	Parks/Administrative Services	
2.18.4	Encourage the development of senior citizens independent living and congregate care facilities in locations with convenient access to social, commercial, and medical services.	Development of senior citizen independent living and congregate care facilities are encouraged in locations convenient to social, commercial and medical services.	Administrative Services / Community Development	
2.18.5	Promote volunteer involvement in all public programs and within the community as a whole.	The City's "Beautify MoVal" program is new for 2020 and volunteers can sign up through moval.org/beautify. The "mymoval.org" website offers links to multiple volunteer opportunities in the area.	Parks/Administrative Services	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
9.2 Community Development Element Goals, Objectives Policies and Programs				
9.2.3 Community Development Element Programs				

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

2-1	Develop a community signing scheme for street corridors, public buildings and selected entrances to the community and its sub-communities.	This is completed in concert with the bi- annual City Capital Improvement Plan effort. It is implemented in conformance with existing policies and procedures for signing throughout the City, and when needed, new policies may be developed. Wayfinding signs have been installed at selected locations. Future Wayfinding signs will be installed as need arises. "Welcome to Moreno Valley" signs have been installed at selected entrance points to the City, with remaining signs to be installed as priorities and funds allow.	Planning/Public Works Projects A.5.d
2-2	Review and revise the Municipal Code to implement the goals, objectives and policies stated in the General Plan.	Periodically, the Municipal Code is revised and updated to reflect General Plan goals, objectives and policies. A General Plan annual report to review current General Plan standards is also completed and submitted to the Office of Planning and Research (OPR) each year. This is a policy that is reviewed annually with periodic updates throughout the year. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
2-3	Conduct a detailed capital improvement program using the revised population projections and proposed land use characteristics of the General Plan.	A detailed capital improvement program is conducted bi-annually by the Capital Projects Division of Public Works. This is an ongoing policy.	Public Works/Planning/Capital Projects
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

2-4	Periodically study the feasibility of extending the sphere of influence north of the city limits and annexing unincorporated areas along the city boundary.	Designated spheres of influence have been established east and north of the city limits. The City periodically studies the extension of the existing spheres of influence to the north, with the latest attempt at expansion studied with the City Council in 2016. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
2-5	Disseminate local childcare resource information and provide referral service to residents and businesses.	Childcare resource information is provided to residents and businesses in the City. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning/Administrative Services
2-6	Encourage demand-response public transportation facilities, such as the mini-bus or dial-a-ride systems in order facilitate the transportation needs of the elderly and the disabled.	Seniors and other users are encouraged to use para transit services provided by the Riverside Transit Agency. This is consistent with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. This is an on-going policy.	Transportation/Planning
2-7	Provide City information identifying available social services and facilities in a broad range of formats.	Following the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency, there are no currently active programs due to limited or no funding available.	Housing/Administrative Services
2-8	Evaluate existing social programs under the City's purview, and determine if they adequately address the needs of the aged, the disabled, low-income families and persons in crisis situations.	Following the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency, there are no currently active programs due to limited or no funding available.	Housing/Administrative Services
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

2-9	Work with other jurisdictions to seek changes in state law to allow reasonable controls on the location of community care facilities, foster homes and sober living facilities.	The City strives to work with surrounding jurisdictions and jurisdictions in California regarding state law and controls on location of community care facilities, foster homes and sober living.	Housing/Admini Services/Planning A.5.d
-----	---	---	--

The City Structure Economic Development Goals and Policies

9.3 9.3 Economic Development Element Goals, Objectives, Policies and Programs

9.3.1 Economic Development Element Goals

	To be inserted after development of Economic Development Strategy.	This item will be completed with the MoVal 2040 Comprehensive General Plan Update due to be completed in summer 2021.	Economic Development
--	--	---	----------------------

9.3.2 Economic Development Element Policies

	To be inserted after development of Economic Development Strategy.	This item will be completed with the MoVal 2040 Comprehensive General Plan Update due to be completed in summer 2021.	Economic Development
--	--	---	----------------------

9.3.3 Economic Development Element Programs

	To be inserted after development of Economic Development Strategy.	This item will be completed with the MoVal 2040 Comprehensive General Plan Update due to be completed in summer 2021.	Economic Development
--	--	---	----------------------

The City Structure Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element Goals and Policies

9.4 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element Goals, Objectives, Policies and Programs

9.4.1 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element Goals

Goal 4.1	To enhance Moreno Valley as a desirable place in which to live, work, shop, and do business.	Ongoing - The City provides numerous amenities for residents including parks, sports facilities, cultural/ community centers, outdoor Amphitheater, new skate park, libraries, restaurants, stores, entertainment, and medical facilities, to promote the desirability of the City.	Parks / Community Service Economic Development
-----------------	--	---	---

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
--------------------	--------------------	--	--------------------------

Goal 4.2	To retain an open space system that will conserve natural resources, preserve scenic beauty, promote a healthful atmosphere, provide space for outdoor recreation, and protect the public safety.	On-going - The City promotes the preservation of it's natural resources and scenic beauty of open space, creating a healthy atmosphere for outdoor recreation and public safety, per MVMC Title 7.	Parks / Community Services Planning
-----------------	---	--	--

9.4.2 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element Objectives and Policies

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Objective 4.1	Retain agricultural open space as long as agricultural activities can be economically conducted, and are desired by agricultural interests, and provide for an orderly transition of agricultural lands to other urban and rural uses.	Ongoing - The City encourages agricultural open space land as long as the activities can be economically conducted and it is an objective to provide for orderly transition of agricultural uses to other urban/rural lands. Permitted uses Table 9.02.020 in the Municipal Code allows for agricultural and crop production in all land use zones.	Planning A.5.d
Policies:			
4.1.1	Encourage grazing and crop production as a compatible part of a rural residential atmosphere.	Ongoing - Permitted uses Table 9.02.020 allows for agricultural and crop production in all land use zones.	Planning
Objective 4.2	Provide safe, affordable and accessible recreation facilities and programs to meet the current and future needs of Moreno Valley's various age and interest groups and promote the provision of private recreational facilities.	The City provides numerous safe, affordable, and accessible recreation facilities to meet the various needs or multiple age and interest groups. There are currently 4 community centers and 28 public parks that have recreation amenities. For 2020 - The City broke ground on Santiago Park, Moreno Valley's 33rd Community Park and began construction of the new Civic Center Amphitheater and Park.	Parks / Community Services
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
4.2.1	Neighborhood parks shall serve as the day-to-day recreational areas of the City, Neighborhood parks should be within a reasonable walking distance of the population served. Community parks may also serve day-to-day recreation needs. That portion of the community and/or regional facilities that provide similar amenities to those found in neighborhood parks shall also be considered as meeting this objective.	Neighborhood parks are designed and constructed to be located within a reasonable distance of the population they are intended to serve. Community parks are designed and constructed to include similar amenities as neighborhood parks to meet the objective of a neighborhood park. On-going.	Parks / Community Services

4.2.2	Community parks shall provide opportunities for participation in sports and related athletic activities, water-oriented recreation and other special interest activities (e.g. golf, tennis, equestrian, etc.).	Ongoing - Community parks provide opportunities for a variety of athletic activities. Examples of these include: Cottonwood Golf Center, Moreno Valley Equestrian Center, March Field and Community Park skate parks, tennis courts at three sites, basketball and pickleball courts at several sites, soccer arena, and splash pads in two parks.	Parks / Community Services A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
4.2.3	Employ a multifaceted approach in the financing and acquisition, development and maintenance of parkland, including the financing of parklands through development fees, state and federal grant-in-aid programs, gifts and donations, and other sources.	<p>Moreno Valley utilizes development impact fees, Quimby in lieu fees, Community Facilities and Services Districts, and various grants, to finance acquisition, development, and maintenance of parks and parkland. "Zone A was formed at City incorporation to provide a funding mechanism for parks and community services. Every parcel in the City contributes to Zone A. CFD No. 1 (Park Maintenance) was established on July 8, 2003. The District was formed to provide financing tool for the residential development community. It provides a mechanism to fund the operation and maintenance of parks constructed after district formation. All new residential development is conditioned to contribute to the District.</p> <p>NBS has been engaged to evaluate possible creation of a new CFD to provide for a tax rate layer for non-residential development.</p>	Parks / Community Services
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4.2.4	Encourage special events (tournaments, festivals, celebrations) that reflect the uniqueness of Moreno Valley and contribute to community identity, cohesiveness and stability.	Ongoing - Moreno Valley encourages and hosts several special events. Some are unique to the City, in order to bring together it's residents. Examples are: 4th of July Independence Parade and Family Fun Fest, Youth Fest, Springtastic Festival and Egg Hunt, Recreation Expo, Concerts/Movies in the Parks, Snow Day and Holiday Tree Lighting.	Parks / Community Service A.5.d
4.2.5	Work in conjunction with private and public school districts and other public agencies to facilitate the public use of school grounds and facilities for recreational activities. The City shall also encourage the development of park sites adjacent to school facilities to maximize recreational opportunities in Moreno Valley.	Ongoing - The City has joint-use agreements with the school districts for use of recreation facilities. The City encourages new developments to construct parks next to schools to maximize recreational opportunities in the City.	Parks / Community Service
4.2.6	The City shall use cost effectiveness, demand and need for service and potential return on investment as criteria for the development and operation of future recreational facilities and programs.	Ongoing - The City Council sets activities/program fees. Typically, senior programs are at no-cost or very low. Youth and adult fees are set at cost recovery levels. The City uses sponsorships are utilized to off-set costs when available.	Parks / Community Service
4.2.7	The City level of service standard is 3 acres of developed parkland for every 1,000 new residents. Exceptions from this ratio may be made in exchange for extraordinary amenities of comparable economic value. Land not suitable for active recreation purposes may not be counted toward fulfilling parkland dedication requirements.	This item will be reviewed with the MoVal 2040 Comprehensive General Plan Update due to be completed in summer 2021.	Parks / Community Service
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4.2.8	Encourage the development of recreational facilities within private developments, with appropriate mechanisms to ensure that such facilities are properly maintained and that they remain available to residents in perpetuity.	The Planning Division encourages development of recreational facilities within private developments, with facility maintenance provided through required Covenants, Conditions and Restrictions (CC&R's) and through a Homeowners Association.	Planning A.5.d
4.2.9	In conjunction with the school districts, civic organizations, and other private, civic-minded entities, encourage and participate in the provision of organized recreational activities for Moreno Valley residents of all ages.	The City has many programs that incorporate organized recreation activities for schools, civic organizations, and private civic-minded entities. These are designed to encourage participation in organized recreational activities for resident of all ages.	Parks / Community Service
4.2.10	Involve individuals and citizen groups reflecting a cross section of Moreno Valley citizens (including youth and adults) in the planning, design and maintenance of parks, recreation facilities and recreation programs.	Ongoing - The City has established a Park and Trail adoption system for individuals and groups to assist with the maintenance of parks and trails. City has several boards and commissions that assist with the planning and design of recreation facilities, parks, and trails.	Parks / Community Service
4.2.11	Emphasize joint planning and cooperation with all public agencies as the preferred approach to meeting the parks and program needs of Moreno Valley citizens.	Ongoing - Moreno Valley jointly plans and cooperates with the local fire department, police department, and water district, in its approach to meet the needs of citizens.	Parks / Community Service
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
4.2.12	Include multi-functional spaces and facilities in parks to facilitate cultural events.	Moreno Valley utilizes parks and the Conference and Recreation Center to facilitate cultural events such as: movies and concerts in the park; Day of the Dead, and various heritage related events. The new Amphitheater will allow for additional cultural events such as El Grito (Mexican Independence Day).	Parks / Community Service

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4.2.13	Provide recreation programs and access to facilities at reasonable costs.	Ongoing - The MoVal Gives program is a scholarship program that assists disadvantaged youth to participate in recreation programming at little to no-cost.	Parks / Community Services A.5.d
4.2.14	Establish linear parks in agreement with public and private utilities, including the State of California along the California Aqueduct, for the use and maintenance of utility corridors and rights-of-way for recreational purposes.	The City currently has agreements with the State Department of Water Resources for use of land over the California Aqueduct pipeline and Edison for the Sunnymead Ranch Linear Park, and Rancho Verde Park and Juan Bautista Trail. Ongoing	Parks / Community Services
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
4.2.15	Work closely with Riverside County Parks Department in its open space program to ensure that trail systems within Moreno Valley effectively link open space components.	The City requires developers that are located on Riverside County boundaries to coordinate their trail plans with the County Parks. (On-going) "Zone A was formed at City incorporation to provide a funding mechanism for parks and community services. Every parcel in the City contributes to Zone A. CFD No. 1 (Park Maintenance) was established on July 8, 2003. The District was formed to provide financing tool for the residential development community. It provides a mechanism to fund the operation and maintenance of parks constructed after district formation. All new residential development is conditioned to contribute to the District.	Parks / Community Services

4.2.16	Acquire land jointly with the local school districts for future school/park sites.	Ongoing - The City makes every effort to coordinate placing parks next to schools. An example of an undeveloped park next to a school is adjacent to March Middle School. Through a joint-use agreement the City had two lighted ball fields constructed on the school and has a developer dedicated and construct Santiago park adjacent to the school.	Parks / Community Service
4.2.17	Require new development to contribute to the park needs of the City.	New development is required to provide fully functioning parks or a in-lieu fee for future construction of parks.	Parks / Community Service
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
4.2.18	Provide lighted sports fields to increase availability and utilization of courts and playing field facilities.	Ongoing - Where funding allows, the City has added or revamped lighting of sport facilities. Added/revamped facilities include Lassalle Sports Park and Morrison Park.	Parks / Community Service
Objective 4.3	Develop a hierarchical system of trails which contribute to environmental quality and energy conservation by providing alternatives to motorized vehicular travel and opportunities for recreational equestrian riding, bicycle riding, and hiking, and that connects with major regional trail systems.	Ongoing - The City has a master plan of multi-use trails and non-motorized bike trails throughout the City. They are designed to connect to trails and adjacent agencies. The trail plan is reviewed with each development annexing the City, each development building in the City, and on a yearly basis.	Parks / Community Service
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			
4.3.1	The City's network of multiuse trails, including regional trails, community trails, and local feeder trails, shall (1) be integrated with recreational, residential and commercial areas, schools and equestrian centers; (2) provide access to community resources and facilities, and (3) connect urban populations with passage to hillsides, ridgelines, and other scenic areas.	Ongoing - Per the Master Plan of Trails and the General Plan, trails are incorporated into parks, residential, commercial, and industrial developments. In many instances, trails provide access to facilities and other community resources. Trails are designed to connect to scenic areas.	Parks / Community Service

4.3.2	The City shall establish an agreement with public and private utilities for the use and maintenance of utility corridors and rights-of-way for trail purposes.	Ongoing - The City has several agreements with both public and private utilities for the design, construction, and maintenance of trails. Examples of these include the California Department of Water Resources, The Gas Company, and Southern California Edison.	Parks / Community Service	A.5.d
4.3.3	All new development approvals shall be contingent on trail right-of-way dedication and improvement in accordance with the Master Plan of Trails (Figure 4-5).	Ongoing - In adherence to the Master Plan of Trails, the City may require fee or easement dedication for trails. New developments that annex to the City may be required to provide similar amenities.	Parks / Community Service	
4.3.4	In conjunction with all development review, the City shall consider multiuse trail access and traditional travel routes through the property.	Ongoing - Per the Master Plan of Trails and the General Plan, trails are incorporated into many developments adjacent to traditional travel routes (streets and sidewalks).	Parks / Community Service	
4.3.5	In conjunction with the review and approval of nonresidential developments, the City should consider the use of multiuse trail amenities such as hitching posts, benches, rest areas, and drinking facilities.	In adherence to the Master Plan of Trails, the City may require trails and related amenities within nonresidential development.	Parks / Community Service	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
4.3.6	Wherever possible, development of residential areas conditioned for animal keeping on lots of ½ acre or larger, shall include a decomposed granite trail on one side of the street and traditional concrete sidewalk on the other.	Ongoing - Where applicable, feeder trails are conditioned for residential developments that allow animal keeping. The standard is to have a trail on one side of the street and a traditional sidewalk on the other.	Parks / Community Service	
4.3.7	Trail design and construction should take into consideration the safety and convenience of all trail users as the primary concern.	Ongoing - User safety and convenience are the utmost concern in the planning and construction of multi-use trails.	Parks / Community Service	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4.3.8	The City should facilitate the development of a multiuse regional trail system.	Ongoing - The City has been working with the County of Riverside and Lake Perris State Park to coordinate trail systems.	Parks / Community Services	A.5.d
4.3.9	Unless otherwise specified due to fire department requirements, access or as established by a specific plan, city trails along roadways shall be ten (10) feet wide and shall be constructed with decomposed granite or equal material and shall provide appropriate fencing or other devices where needed to delineate trails from vehicular rights-of-way.	Multi-use trails where located adjacent or near roadways are designed to have a minimum flat surface of ten (10) foot in width, with a 2% cross-slope. Trails are delineated from vehicular traffic by means of fencing and or shrubbery. Trail surfaces are stabilized granite with a minimum thickness of four (4) inches.	Parks / Community Services	
4.3.10	Where firefighting access is required, trails shall be 20' wide to meet the needs of the Fire Department and its equipment. Fire Department requirements shall be met in all conditions where access is required.	Ongoing - Where fire access and a trail is required, the minimum width of the trail shall be 20', to accommodate fire equipment and staging.	Parks / Community Services	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
4.3.11	In unusual situations where legal or topographical barriers exist (e.g., excessive slope, the configuration of right-of-way, existing vegetation, etc.), the City shall have the discretion to amend the trail requirement as needed to accomplish the goals of this General Plan.	Ongoing - The City makes amendments to specific trail locations, based on various topographical barriers. This is done to create a trail system that can be utilized by the majority of citizens, without inconvenience to residents.	Parks / Community Services	
4.3.12	Local feeder trails shall connect residential lots in property zoned for horse keeping to the community trail system.	Ongoing - Where appropriate zoning exists, the City requires developers to install Feeder Trails that connect residential lots to the City's Trail System.	Parks / Community Services	
4.3.13	The City will encourage volunteer programs for the improvement of existing trails for the purpose of providing an integrated trail network that is safe, functional and readily accessible.	The City encourages volunteers for it's "Beautify MoVal Trails" Program, to maintain safe, functional, and accessible trails. To date, individuals to civic organizations have become volunteers. This is an on-going program.	Parks / Community Services	

4.3.14	Where feasible, use drainage courses, utility rights-of-way and other such opportunities to incorporate trail and open space elements in the design of major development projects.	Ongoing - The City evaluates developer projects to maximize the undeveloped space for use with trails, passive parks, and open space.	Parks / Community Services	A.5.d
4.3.15	Utilize the Citizen's Advisory Board on Recreational Trails in making recommendations to City Council for the distribution of funds for the construction of new trails.	When funds are available, the Parks, Community Services and Trails Committee would be recommending body to City Council for distribution of funds to construct new trails.	Parks / Community Services	
9.4.3 Parks, Recreation and Open Space Element Programs				
Programs:				
4-1	Develop a parks and recreation facilities master plan to implement the Parks and Recreation Element.	In 2012 the City developed a Parks Master Plan, to outline the current recreational facilities, as well to identify the deficiencies. The master plan is a living document, to be updated periodically.	Parks / Community Services	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
4-2	Develop policies and criteria for the establishment of trails and rest/picnic areas in natural open space areas.	The City has developed policies and criteria for the establishment of trails and rest stops in open space areas. Ongoing.	Parks / Community Services	
4-3	Set policies and criteria for the establishment of greenbelt standards and design guidelines to allow flexibility in design of greenbelt/parks/open spaces areas within new development as long as non-auto circulation corridors (for equestrians, bicycles, pedestrians, etc.) are provided and the overall dedication requirement for greenbelt and park facilities is met.	The City has set policies and criteria for the design and construction of greenbelts, parks, and open space. Several provide for the use of equestrians, bicycles, and pedestrians. These uses have become dedication requirements. Reviews of standards and design are under review every one to two years.	Parks / Community Services	
4-4	Explore the feasibility of requiring new development to provide a percentage of the development in greenbelt area.	New developments are examined for possible greenbelts. Many of these developments are required to construct these greenbelts for the resident's use.	Parks / Community Services	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4-5	Provide on-going opportunities for public involvement and input into the park planning process.	The public is involved in assessing the current and future needs of park amenities. Some of this is done through committees/boards/commissions and some it through community meetings. On-going	Parks / Community Services	A.5.d
4-6	Maintain advisory committees, such as the Parks and Recreation Advisory Committee, created by City Council in 1988, to serve in an advisory capacity on parks and recreation issues.	The City Parks and Community Services Departments maintains multiple commissions/boards. When funding is available the Parks, Community Services and Trails Committee would be recommending body to City Council for distribution of funds to construct new trails.	Parks / Community Services	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
4-7	Work with coalitions of sports organizations to define mutually compatible facility needs and mechanisms for the development, construction, operation and maintenance of these facilities.	Ongoing - The City consistently meets with various sports groups to discuss facilities and their needs. The City utilizes this information to design and construct new facilities as well as modify existing facilities.	Parks / Community Services	
4-8	Investigate the feasibility of establishing a non-profit foundation to seek and receive donations from private sources for the support of Parks and Recreation programs and facilities.	Ongoing - The City's Library currently has a foundation for capital improvements. The Moreno Valley Community Foundation can be expanded upon to include various parks commissions/boards for specific programs. However, this must be approved by the IRS, so it does not jeopardize the City's tax exempt status. This program needs more investigation for additional uses.	Parks / Community Services	
4-9	Acquire land and develop neighborhood and community parks in the "Recommended Future Parkland Acquisition Areas" shown in Figure 4-4.	Figure 4-4 was not provided in the 2006 General Plan. This item will need to be removed or updated with the next comprehensive General Plan update.	Parks / Community Services	

4-10	Prepare a comprehensive plan of trails that clearly defines the routing of city trails and is part of the General Plan.	During the last General Plan update a comprehensive master plan of trails was adopted, which defines locations for city trails.	Parks / Community	A.5.d
4-11	Develop policies and criteria for the establishment of multiuse trails and rest/picnic areas in natural open space areas.	The City has developed policies and criteria for the establishment of trails and rest stops in open space areas. On-going. This is a duplicate of Policy 4.2, and shall be removed during the next comprehensive General Plan Update (MoVal 2040).	Parks / Community Service	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
4-12	Periodically review the Master Plan of Trails to show existing and planned trails.	The Master Plan of Trails is periodically reviewed, adding newly constructed trails to the plan. Ongoing with yearly reviews.	Parks / Community Service	
4-13	Enact ordinances requiring developers to incorporate trail corridors into their development plans in accordance with the <u>Master Plan of Trails</u> .	Ordinance 359 (1992) provides for recreational facilities for trails per the Master Plan of Trails.	Parks / Community Service	
4-14	Develop standards for residential feeder trails to guide developers in locating and constructing trails and for the arrangement of on-going maintenance requirements of the trails.	The City has developed construction standards for residential feeder trails to guide developers in locating feeder trails, as well as requirement for the development to establish a funding mechanism to maintain these trails. Ongoing program.	Parks / Community Service	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

4-15	Establish a fee system for the equitable distribution of the cost of developing and maintaining trails citywide.	<p>The City has established a Community Facilities District to pay for the cost of developing and maintaining trails. (On-going program.) Zone A was formed at City incorporation to provide a funding mechanism for parks and community services. Every parcel in the City contributes to Zone A. CFD No. 1 (Park Maintenance) was established on July 8, 2003. The District was formed to provide financing tool for the residential development community. It provides a mechanism to fund the operation and maintenance of parks constructed after district formation. All new residential development is conditioned to contribute to the District.</p> <p>NBS has been engaged to evaluate possible amendment to CFD No. 1 or creation of a new CFD to provide for a tax rate layer for non-residential development</p>	Parks / Community Services A.5.d
4-16	Investigate the feasibility of creating a special district(s) for the purpose of acquiring and managing open space and trails.	Currently, the City has a special district to manage trails. However, it has been the responsibility of developer associations to acquire and maintain open space.	Parks / Community Services
4-17	Seek out and apply for grants sponsored by state and federal agencies, such as the Recreational Trails Program administered by the Federal Highways Administration and the State Department of Parks and Recreation.	The City applies for several grants for trails, if the qualifications are met. On-going program	Parks / Community Services
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
The City Structure Circulation Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs			
9.5 Circulation Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

9.5.1 Circulation Element Goals			
Goal 5.1	Develop a safe, efficient, environmentally and financially sound, integrated vehicular circulation system consistent with the City General Plan Circulation Element Map, Figure 9-1, which provides access to development and supports mobility requirements of the system's users.	This is an on-going goal. It is accomplished through provisions of Titles 9 and 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
Goal 5.2	Maintain safe and adequate pedestrian, bicycle, and public transportation systems to provide alternatives to single occupant vehicular travel and to support planned land uses.	This is an on-going goal. It is accomplished through provisions of Titles 9 and 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
9.5.2 Circulation Element Objectives and Goals			
Objective 5.1	Create a safe, efficient and neighborhood- friendly street system.	This is an on-going objective. It is accomplished in accordance with Titles 9 and 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
Policies:			
5.1.1	Plan access and circulation of each development project to accommodate vehicles (including emergency vehicles and trash trucks), pedestrians, and bicycles.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Title 9 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.1.2	Plan the circulation system to reduce conflicts between vehicular, pedestrian and bicycle traffic.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Titles 9 and 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.1.3	Require adequate off-street parking for all developments.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.1.4	Driveway placement shall be designed for safety and to enhance circulation wherever possible.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.1.5	Incorporate American Disability Act (ADA) and Title 24 requirements in roadway improvements as appropriate.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation/Capital Projects
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
5.1.6	Design new developments to provide opportunity for access and circulation to future adjacent developments.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Objective 5.2	Implement access management policies.	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation A.5.d
Policies:			
5.2.1	Locate residential units with access from local streets. Minimize direct residential access from collectors. Prohibit direct single-family driveway access on arterials and higher classification roadways.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.2.2	Feed short local streets into collectors.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.2.3	Encourage the incorporation of traffic calming design into local and collector streets to promote safe vehicle speeds.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 and Title 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.2.4	Design new subdivisions to minimize the disruptive impact of motor vehicles on local streets. Long, broad and linear streets should be avoided. Residential streets should be no wider than 40 feet, and should have an uninterrupted length of less than one half mile. Curvilinear streets and cul-de-sacs are preferred. Streets within the subdivision should be designed to facilitate access to residences and to discourage through traffic.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 5.3	Maintain Level of Service (LOS) "C" on roadway links, wherever possible, and LOS "D" in the vicinity of SR 60 and high employment centers. Figure 9-2 depicts the LOS standards that are applicable to all segments of the General Plan Circulation Element Map.	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Title 9 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation
Policies:			

5.3.1	Obtain right-of-way and construct roadways in accordance with the designations shown on the General Plan Circulation Element Map and the City street improvement standards.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.3.2	Wherever feasible, promote the development of roadways in accordance with the City standard roadway cross-sections, as shown in Figure 9-3. Cross-sections range from two-lane undivided roadways to 8-lane divided facilities.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapters 9.14.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.3.3	Create new roadway classifications to accommodate future traffic demand, including; Divided Major Arterial - Reduced Cross-Section, and Divided Arterial - 6-lane. These cross-sections are shown on Figure 9-3.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.14.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.3.4	For planning purposes, utilize LOS standards shown on Table 5 - 1 to determine recommended roadway widths.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Title 9 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.3.5	Ensure that new development pays a fair share of costs to provide local and regional transportation improvements and to mitigate cumulative traffic impacts. For this purpose, require new developments to participate in Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee Program (TUMF), the Development Impact Fee Program (DIF) and any other applicable transportation fee programs and benefit assessment districts.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Title 3 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

5.3.6	Where new developments would increase traffic flows beyond the LOS C (or LOS D, where applicable), require appropriate and feasible mitigation measures as a condition of approval. Such measures may include extra right-of-way and improvements to accommodate left-turn and right-turn lanes at intersections, or other improvements.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation A.5.d
5.3.7	Provide consideration to projects that have overriding regional or local benefits that would be desirable even though the LOS standards cannot be met. These projects would be required to analyze traffic impacts and mitigate such impacts to the extent that it is deemed feasible.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5.3.8	Pursue arterial improvements that link and/or cross the State route 60 (SR-60) Freeway, including an additional over-crossing at Graham Street.	This is an on-going policy. An additional over-crossing at Graham Street is shown as Initiative 4.6.4 of the City's Strategic Plan.	Transportation
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
5.3.9	Address additional widenings at arterials providing access to SR-60 at Day Street, Frederick Street/Pigeon Pass road and Perris Boulevard.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation
Objective 5.4	Maximize efficiency of the regional circulation system through close coordination with state and regional agencies and implementation of regional transportation policies.	This is an on-going objective. The City works closely with all state and regional agencies to enhance the efficiency of the regional circulation system.	Transportation
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5.4.1	Coordinate with Caltrans and the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) to identify and protect ultimate rights-of-way, including those for freeways, regional arterial projects, transit, bikeways and interchange expansion.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation A.5.d
5.4.2	Coordinate with Caltrans and RCTC regarding the integration of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) consistent with the principles and recommendations of the Inland Empire Regional ITS Architecture Project.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with the City's ITS Master Plan.	Transportation
5.4.3	Work with property owners, in cooperation with RCTC, to reserve rights-of-way for potential Community and Environmental Transportation Acceptability Process (CETAP) corridors through site design, dedication, and land acquisition, as appropriate.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation
5.4.4	The City Council will commit to establishing ongoing relationships with all agencies that play a role in the development of the City's transportation system. Council members who are appointed to these agencies as City representatives shall seek out leadership roles to maximize their effectiveness on behalf of the City. Council will strive to maintain continuity in their appointments of representatives to promote effective representation.	This is an on-going policy. The Administrative Codes for various regional agencies define the requirements for elected officials to be represented on their Executive Boards.	Transportation
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
5.4.5	Work with RCTC, WRCOG, and the TUMF Central Zone Committee to facilitate the expeditious construction of TUMF Network projects, especially projects that directly benefit Moreno Valley.	This is an on-going policy. The City has designated certain Public Works staff to represent Moreno Valley interests at various Technical Advisory meetings.	Transportation

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5.4.6	Cooperatively participate with SCAG, RCTC, and WRCOG in the planning for a transportation system that anticipates regional needs for the safe and efficient movement of goods and people.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.4.7	Utilizing a combination of regional, state and federal funds, development impact fees, and other locally generated funds, provide needed improvements along SR 60 and the associated interchanges, including interchange and grade separation improvements.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapters 3.44 and 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.4.8	Reserve rights-of-way to accomplish future improvements as specified in the Caltrans District 8 Route Concept Fact Sheet for SR-60. Specifically, SR- 60 shall be built to six general purpose lanes and two High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes through Moreno Valley. Additional auxiliary lanes may be required between interchanges. The need for auxiliary lanes will be determined from future studies.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. A complete review of the Circulation Element will be accomplished with the next General Plan update.	Transportation	
5.4.9	Lobby the State Legislature to keep triple trailer trucks off highways in developed areas of California.	This policy will be updated with the General Plan update	Transportation	
Objective 5.5	Maximize efficiency of the local circulation system by using appropriate policies and standards to design, locate and size roadways.	This is an on-going objective primarily accomplished through provisions in Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Policies:				
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.5.1	Space Collectors between higher classification roadways within development areas at appropriate one-quarter mile intervals.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.5.2	Provide dedicated left-turn lanes at all major intersections on minor arterials and higher classification roadways.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5.5.3	Prohibit points of access from conflicting with other existing or planned access points. Require points of access to roadways to be separated sufficiently to maintain capacity, efficiency, and safety of the traffic flow.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.5.4	Wherever possible, minimize the frequency of access points along streets by the consolidation of access points between adjacent properties on all circulation element streets, excluding collectors.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.5.5	Design streets and intersections in accordance with the Moreno Valley Municipal Code.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.5.6	Consider the overall safety, efficiency and capacity of street designs as more important than the location of on-street parking.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.5.7	For developments fronting both sides of a street, require that streets be constructed to full width. Where new developments front only one side of a street, require that streets be constructed to half width plus an additional 12-foot lane for opposing traffic, whenever possible. Additional width may be needed for medians or left and/or right turn lanes.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.5.8	Whenever possible, require private and public land developments to provide on-site and off-site improvements necessary to mitigate any development- generated circulation impacts. A review of each proposed land development project shall be undertaken to identify project impacts to the circulation system. The City may require developers to provide traffic impact studies prepared by qualified professionals to identify the impacts of a development.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5.5.9	Design curves and grades to permit safe movement of vehicular traffic per applicable Caltrans and Moreno Valley standards.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.5.10	Provide adequate sight distances for safe vehicular movement at all intersections and driveways.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.5.11	Implement National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Best Management Practices relating to construction of roadways to control runoff contamination from affecting water resources.	The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Best Management Practices are required for projects relating to the construction of roadways, to control runoff contamination from impacting water resources (ongoing).	Transportation	
Objective 5.6	Support development of a ground access system to March Inland Port in accordance with its development plan as a major cargo airport.	This is an on-going objective. The City works closely with the March Joint Powers Authority in implementing strategies / development in support of a major cargo airport.	Transportation	
Policies:				
5.6.1	Ensure that City arterials that provide access to and from March Inland Port are properly designed to accommodate projected traffic volumes, including truck traffic.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.6.2	Ensure that traffic routes to March Inland Port are planned to minimize impacts to City residential communities.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Objective 5.7	Design roads to meet the needs of the residents of the community without detracting from the "rural" atmosphere in designated portions of Moreno Valley. (Designated "rural" areas include those encompassed by the Residential Agriculture 2, Residential 1, Rural Residential and Hillside Residential zoning districts. "Urban" areas encompass all other zoning districts.)	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Policies:				

5.7.1	Pursue development of modified sidewalk standards for local and collector roads within low density areas to reflect the rural character of those areas.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.7.2	Provide sidewalks on arterials in designated low density areas that provide access to schools and bus stops.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Objective 5.8	Encourage development of an efficient public transportation system for the entire community.	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Policies:				
5.8.1	Support the development of high-speed transit linkages, or express routes, that would benefit the citizens and employers of Moreno Valley.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of Bus Rapid Transit routes as developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.8.2	Support the efforts of the March Joint Powers Authority in its pursuit of a Transit Center.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of recommended improvements developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation	
5.8.3	Encourage public transportation opportunities that address the particular needs of transit dependent individuals in the City such as senior citizens, the disabled and low -income residents.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of recommended improvements developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation	
5.8.4	Ensure that all new developments make adequate provision for bus stops and turnout areas for both public transit and school bus service.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

5.8.5	Continue on-going coordination with transit authorities toward the expansion of transit facilities into newly developed areas.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of recommended improvements developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation	A.5.d
Objective 5.9	Support and encourage development of safe, efficient and aesthetic pedestrian facilities.	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Policies:				
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.9.1	Encourage walking as an alternative to single occupancy vehicle travel, and help ensure the safety of the pedestrian as follows: (a) All new developments shall provide sidewalks in conformance with the City's streets cross-section standards, and applicable policies for designated urban and rural areas. (b) The City shall actively pursue funding for the infill of sidewalks in developed areas. The highest priority shall be to provide sidewalks on designated school routes.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.9.2	Walkways shall be designed to minimize conflicts between vehicles and pedestrians.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.9.3	Where appropriate, provide amenities such as, but not limited to, enhanced paving, seating, and landscaping to enhance the pedestrian experience.	This is an on-going policy. New development is reviewed and conditioned to provide pedestrian friendly infrastructure in accordance with 9.11.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5.9.4	Require the provision of convenient and safe pedestrian access to buildings from the public sidewalk.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.100 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

Objective 5.10	Encourage bicycling as an alternative to single occupant vehicle travel for the purpose of reducing fuel consumption, traffic congestion, and air pollution. The Moreno Bikeway Plan is shown in Figure 9-4.	This is an on-going objective. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	A.5.d
Policies:				
5.10.1	Bikeways shall link residential neighborhood areas with parks, employment centers, civic and commercial areas, and schools.	This is an on-going policy. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan. age 72 of 127	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5.10.2	Integrate bikeways, consistent with the Bikeway Plan, with the circulation system and maintain Class II and III bikeways as part of the City's street system.	This is an on-going policy. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
5.10.3	Support bicycle safety programs, and active enforcement of laws relating to the safe operation of bicycles on City streets.	This is an on-going policy. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
5.10.4	Link local bikeways with existing and planned regional bikeways.	This is an on-going policy. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
Objective 5.11	Eliminate obstructions that impede safe movement of vehicles, bicyclists, and pedestrians.	This is an on-going objective. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Policies:				

5.11.1	Landscaping adjacent to City streets, sidewalks and bikeways shall be designed, installed and maintained so as not to physically or visually impede public use of these facilities. (a) The removal or relocation of mature trees, street trees and landscaping may be necessary to construct safe pedestrian, bicycle and street facilities. (b) New landscaping, especially street trees shall be planted in such a manner to avoid overhang into streets, obstruction of traffic control devices or sight distances, or creation of other safety hazards.	This is an on-going program. Transportation Engineering works closely with Special Districts to ensure existing and proposed landscaping does not interfere with traffic control devices or pose any problems for pedestrians and cyclists.	Transportation	A.5.d
5.11.2	Driveways shall be designed to avoid conflicts with pedestrian and bicycle travel.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Objective 5.12	Promote efficient circulation planning for all school sites that will maximize pedestrian safety, and minimize traffic congestion and neighborhood impacts.	This is an on-going objective. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
Policies:				
5.12.1	Coordinate with school districts to identify suggested pedestrian routes within existing and new subdivisions for school children to walk to and from schools and/or bus stops.	This is an on-going policy. The city has a robust Safe Routes to School Program which provides for designated walking routes, and school age pedestrian education / encouragement outreach efforts.	Transportation	
9.5.3 Circulation Element Programs				
Programs:			Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5-1	Periodically review current traffic volumes, traffic collision data, and the pattern of urban development to coordinate, program, and as necessary revise the planning and prioritization of road improvements.	This is an on-going program. It is implemented in accordance with Title 12 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5-2	Periodically, reassess the goals, objectives and policies statements of the Circulation Element and propose amendments, as necessary.	This is an on-going program. A comprehensive review of the Circulation Element will be performed with the next update of the General Plan.	Transportation A.5.d
5-3	Develop a comprehensive strategy to ensure full funding of the circulation system. The strategy will include the DIF, TUMF, and other funding sources that may be available to the City. In addition, the creation of benefit assessment districts, and road and bridge fee districts may be considered where appropriate.	This is an on-going policy. It is implemented in accordance with Title 3 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5-4	Develop a multi-year transportation infrastructure improvement program that, to the extent feasible, phases the construction of new projects in advance of new development.	This is a bi-annual City Capital Improvement Plan effort. It is implemented in accordance with the City's bi-annual budget process.	Transportation
5-5	The above referenced program will prioritize circulation improvement projects to be funded from DIF, TUMF and other sources. Prioritization to consider the following factors: (a) Traffic safety; (b) Congestion relief; (c) Access to new development; (d) Equitable benefit.	This is a bi-annual City Capital Improvement Plan effort. It is implemented in accordance with the City's bi-annual budget process.	Transportation/ Capital Projects
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

5-6	<p>Conduct studies of specified arterial segments to determine if any additional improvements will be needed to maintain an acceptable LOS at General Plan build-out. Generally, these segments will be studied as new developments are proposed in their vicinity.</p> <p>Measures will be identified that are consistent with the Circulation Element designation of these roadway segments, such as additional turn lanes at intersections, signal optimization by coordination and enhanced phasing, and travel demand management measures.</p> <p>The study of specified arterial segments will be required to identify measures to maintain an acceptable LOS at General Plan build-out for at least one of the reasons discussed below:</p> <p>(a) Segments will need improvement, but their ultimate volumes slightly exceed design capabilities.</p> <p>(b) Segments will need improvements but require inter-jurisdictional coordination.</p> <p>(c) Segments would require significant encroachment on existing adjacent development if built-out to their Circulation Element designations.</p>	<p>This is an ongoing program. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code. The Circulation Element will undergo an extensive analysis with the next update of the General Plan.</p>	<p>Transportation A.5.d</p>
5-7	<p>Establish traffic study guidelines to deal with development projects in a consistent manner. The traffic study guidelines shall include criteria for projects that propose changes in the approved General Plan land uses.</p>	<p>This is an on-going program. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.</p> <p>Traffic study guidelines will be modified with the next update of the General Plan to ensure compliance with SB 743.</p>	<p>Transportation</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

5-8	Develop access guidelines for arterials with commercial frontage to facilitate access to development and preservation of safe flow of traffic. A component of guidelines shall address shared access.	This is an on-going program. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation A.5.d
5-9	Collaborate with all adjacent jurisdictions to implement and integrate right-of-way requirements and improvement standards for General Plan roads that cross-jurisdictional boundary.	This is an on-going program. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation
5-10	Support regional projects that improve access to Moreno Valley. Examples of specific ongoing projects that should be supported include: (a) CETAP Cajalco alignment and extension to State Route 241 in Orange County; (b) CETAP Moreno Valley to San Bernardino alternative alignments including Reche Canyon Road / Reche Vista Road alignment and the Pigeon Pass Road to Pepper Avenue alignment; (c) TUMF Backbone Network projects to widen Alessandro Boulevard and Van Buren Boulevard; (d) Measure A projects to widen SR-60 through the Badlands, widen Interstate 215 (I-215) from Riverside interchange to Interstate 10, and extension of San Jacinto commuter rail line; (e) Construction of commuter rail stations in Highgrove, and at the intersection of Alessandro at I- 215; (f) Construction of HOV ramp connector from westbound SR-60 to south bound I-215; (g) Widen SR-60/I-215 from Moreno Valley interchange to Riverside interchange.	This is an on-going program. The City has designated certain Public Works staff to represent Moreno Valley interests at various Technical Advisory meetings. <u>In progress:</u> TUMF Backbone Network projects to widen Alessandro Boulevard and Van Buren Boulevard <u>Completed:</u> Widening of Interstate 215 (I-215) from Riverside interchange to Interstate 10 Widening of SR-60/I-215 from Moreno Valley interchange to Riverside interchange Commuter rail stations in Highgrove, and at the intersection of Alessandro at I- 215 have be built.	Transportation/ Capital Projects
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
5-11	Work with RCTC, Caltrans, County of Riverside, adjacent jurisdictions and other affected agencies to plan and develop a multi-modal transportation system.	This is an on-going program. The City works closely with regional partners in the development of a circulation system that supports all modes of transportation.	Transportation

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5-12	Coordinate with Caltrans to redesign and reconstruct the SR-60 interchanges with Day Street, Perris Boulevard, Nason Street, Moreno Beach Drive, Redlands Boulevard, Theodore Street* and Gilman Springs Road. *The majority of Theodore Street has been renamed WLC Parkway.	This is completed in concert with the bi- annual City Capital Improvement Plan effort. It is implemented in accordance with the City's bi-annual budget process and Riverside County's bi-annual Federal Transportation Improvement Plan (FTIP) process. The Nason Street interchange is complete.	Transportation Capital Projects	A.5.d
5-13	Implement Transportation demand management (TDM) strategies that reduce congestion in the peak travel hours. Examples include carpooling, telecommuting, and flexible work hours.	This is an on-going program. It is implemented in accordance with Chapter 9.11.080 of the Municipal Code.	Transportation	
5-14	Implement programs in support of the efforts of Riverside Transit Agency toward the expansion of the existing bus system within the City and the provision of future public transportation consistent with the Riverside County Transit Plan.	This is an on-going program. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of recommended improvements developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation	
5-15	Work with Riverside County Transportation Commission and Riverside Transit Agency to implement the Transit Oasis system.	The City worked with RTA when they developed their Comprehensive Operational Analysis which is their long range planning document. This program is out of date and will be updated with the General Plan update.	Transportation	
5-16	Implement programs that mitigate on-street hazards for bicyclists.	This is an on-going program. Bicycle Infrastructure is developed in accordance with the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
5-17	Pursue regional, state and federal grant opportunities to fund design and construction of the City bikeway system.	This is an on-going program. Bicycle Infrastructure funding opportunities are identified in the adopted Bicycle Master Plan.	Transportation	
5-18	Pursue grant funding that supports traffic safety at and in the vicinity of school facilities.	This is an on-going program. The City aggressively pursues all traffic safety related grant funding.	Transportation	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

5-19	Work with school districts and private schools to identify school site locations and designs that will minimize traffic impacts and promote traffic safety.	This is an on-going program. The city has a robust Safe Routes to School Program which provides for designated walking routes, and school age pedestrian education / encouragement outreach efforts.	Transportation	A.5.d
5-20	Work with school districts and private schools to identify suggested school routes and drop-off/pick-up plans for cars and buses.	This is an on-going program. The city has a robust Safe Routes to School Program which provides for designated walking routes, and school age pedestrian education / encouragement outreach efforts.	Transportation	
5-21	Work with school districts and private schools to develop and promote traffic safety education programs.	This is an on-going program. The city has a robust Safe Routes to School Program which provides for designated walking routes, and school age pedestrian education / encouragement outreach efforts.	Transportation	

The City Structure Safety Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs

9.6 Safety Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs

9.6.1 Safety Element Goals

Goal 6.1	To achieve acceptable levels of protection from natural and man-made hazards to life, health, and property	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS (National Incident Management System). 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services. 3. The City's fire prevention and building safety divisions adopt and enforce the latest codes pertaining to structural, building construction and fire safety in the built environment. 	Fire / Police / Building / Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Goal 6.2	To have emergency services which are adequate to meet minor emergency and major catastrophic situations.	<p>1.The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services. The city has seven fire stations and access to a full complement of emergency services to respond to fires, medical emergencies, extrications, urban search and rescue, wild land fires, and swift water rescues.</p> <p>2.Building and Safety Inspectors are trained through Cal OES and certified for the State of California in the Safety Assessment Program, for emergency assessment of all buildings and properties.</p> <p>3. PD: The police department is almost fully staffed, and fully prepared to provide adequate services to meet emergency and catastrophic incident needs.</p>	Fire / Police / B A.5.d
-----------------	--	---	-----------------------------------

9.6.2 Safety Element Objectives and Goals

Objective 6.1	Minimize the potential for loss of life and protect residents, workers, and visitors to the City from physical injury and property damage due to seismic ground shaking and secondary effects.	All residential and commercial buildings and structures are built to the current 2016 California Building Codes part 1 &2, volume 1&2 for all seismic events.	Fire / Police / Building / Planning
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.1.1	Reduce fault rupture and liquefaction hazards through the identification and recognition of potentially hazardous conditions and areas as they relate to the San Jacinto fault zone and the high and very high liquefaction hazard zones. During the review of future development projects, the City shall require geologic studies and mitigation for fault rupture hazards in accordance with the Alquist-Priolo Special Study Zones Act. Additionally, future geotechnical studies shall contain calculations for seismic settlement on all alluvial sites identified as having high or very high liquefaction potential. Should the calculations show a potential for liquefaction, appropriate mitigation shall be identified and implemented.	All residential and commercial buildings and structures are built to the current 2016 California Building Codes part 1 &2, volume 1&2 for all seismic events.	Building A.5.d
6.1.2	Require all new developments, existing critical and essential facilities and structures to comply with the most recent Uniform Building Code seismic design standards.	All residential and commercial buildings and structures are built to the current 2016 California Building Codes part 1 &2, volume 1&2 for all seismic events. The City's building safety division adopts and enforces the latest California Building Code pertaining to structural and seismic safety in the built environment. This is an ongoing goal. See MVMC 8.20.	Building
Objective 6.2	Minimize the potential for loss of life and protect residents, workers, and visitors to the City from physical injury and property damage, and to minimize nuisances due to flooding.	Currently being done consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.12 as well as Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requirements.	Land Development
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			

6.2.1	Permit only that development in 100-year floodplain that represents an acceptable use of the land in relation to the hazards involved and the costs of providing flood control facilities. Locate critical facilities, such as hospitals, fire stations, police stations, public administration buildings, and schools outside of flood hazard areas.	This item is currently applied consistently with Municipal Code Chapter 8.12 as well as Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) requirements.	Land Development A.5.d
6.2.2	Storm drains and catch basins owned and operated by the City shall be inspected, cleaned and maintained pursuant to an approved clean out schedule.	M&O maintains storm drains compliant with NPDES requirements consistent with Muni Code Chapter 8.10.	Land Development/M&O
6.2.3	Maximize pervious areas in order to reduce increases in downstream runoff resulting from new development.	This is accomplished through the review/implementation of WQMPs and site design features consistent with Municipal Code Chapters 9.16, 9.17, et al.	Land Development /Planni
6.2.4	Design, construct and maintain street and storm drain flood control systems to accommodate 10 year and 100 year storm flows respectively.	This is completed in conjunction with Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's (RCFC&WCD) cooperation and funding. It is implemented in accordance with RCFC&WCD's annual Zone budget effort.	Land Development/M&O Capital Projects
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

6.2.5	The storm drain system shall conform to Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District master drainage plans and the requirements of the Federal Emergency Management Agency.	This is completed in conjunction with Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District's (RCFC&WCD) cooperation and funding. It is implemented in accordance with RCFC&WCD's annual Zone budget effort.	Land Development Projects A.5.d
Objective 6.3	Provide noise compatible land use relationships by establishing noise standards utilized for design and siting purposes.	Chapter 9.10, Section 9.10.140 "Noise and Sound" of the Municipal Code provides standards for commercial and industrial uses. Additionally, Title 11, Chapter 11.80 "Noise Regulation" provides requirements for construction noise and times construction and grading can occur. This is an ongoing objective for all development.	Planning
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.3.1	<p>The following uses shall require mitigation to reduce noise exposure where current or future exterior noise levels exceed 20 CNEL above the desired interior noise level:</p> <p>a. Single and multiple family residential buildings shall achieve an interior noise level of 45 CNEL or less. Such buildings shall include sound-insulating windows, walls, roofs and ventilation systems. Sound barriers shall also be installed (e.g. masonry walls or walls with berms) between single-family residences and major roadways.</p> <p>b. New libraries, hospitals and extended medical care facilities, places of worship and office uses shall be insulated to achieve interior noise levels of 50 CNEL or less.</p> <p>c. New schools shall be insulated to achieve interior noise levels of 45 CNEL or less.</p>	<p>Chapter 9.10, Section 9.10.140 "Noise and Sound" of the Municipal Code provides standards for commercial and industrial uses.</p> <p>Additionally, Title 11, Chapter 11.80 "Noise Regulation" provides regulations for construction noise and times construction and grading can occur. If CNEL levels are not met with the uses listed in this policy, mitigation measures for items such as installation shall be provided through the Noise Study and/or environmental document. This is an ongoing.</p>	<p>Planning A.5.d</p>
6.3.2	<p>Discourage residential uses where current or projected exterior noise due to aircraft over flights will exceed 65 CNEL.</p>	<p>Title 11, Chapter 11.80 "Noise Regulation" provides requirements for residential uses noise and Section 9.07.060 of the Municipal Code provides standards consistent with the Air Installation Compatibility Zone (ACUZ) Use Overlay District. Land use and building restrictions are provided when exceeding noise levels or if development/use is not in compliance with ACUZ standards. This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

6.3.3	Where the future noise environment is likely to exceed 70 CNEL due to overflights from the joint-use airport at March, new buildings containing uses that are not addressed under Policy 6.3.1 shall require insulation to achieve interior noise levels recommended in the March Air Reserve Base Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Report.	Section 9.07.060, referring to the Air Installation Compatibility Zone (ACUZ) Use Overlay District, provides land use and building restrictions when exceeding noise levels or not in compliance with ACUZ standards. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	A.5.d
6.3.4	Encourage residential development heavily impacted by aircraft over flight noise, to transition to uses that are more noise compatible.	Section 9.07.060 as well as ACUZ and/or standards required by the Airport Land Use Commission encourage non-compatible land uses to transition to more compatible uses.	Planning	
6.3.5	Enforce the California Administrative Code, Title 24 noise insulation standards for new multi-family housing developments, motels and hotels.	Title 24 noise insulation standards for both new multi-family housing developments and hotels/motels are continually enforced through the California Administrative Code. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
6.3.6	Building shall be limited in areas of sensitive receptors.	Section 9.07.060 as well as ACUZ and/or Airport Land Use Commission regulations restricts or limits building within areas of sensitive receptors.	Planning	
Objective 6.4	Review noise issues during the planning process and require noise attenuation measures to minimize acoustic impacts to existing and future surrounding land uses.	Potential Noise issues to surrounding land uses are reviewed through the project design review stage at the Project Review Staff Committee and through the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) standards. Mitigation measures for noise shall be provided in environmental documents to limit noise impacts. This is an ongoing City objective.	Planning	
Policies:				
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	

6.4.1	Site, landscape and architectural design features shall be encouraged to mitigate noise impacts for new developments, with a preference for noise barriers that avoid freeway sound barrier walls.	Specific design features are incorporated into projects during design review to minimize noise impacts. This could include site design features such as the placement of loading areas away from residential sensitive receptors, dense landscape and decorative walls. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
Objective 6.5	Minimize noise impacts from significant noise generators such as, but not limited to, motor vehicles, trains, aircraft, commercial, industrial, construction, and other activities.	Chapter 9.10, Section 9.10.120 "Performance Standards" of the Municipal Code requires all mechanical and electrical equipment associated with such items as vehicles, land use or construction etc. to screen and minimize potential noise in a manner that it does not disturb adjacent uses and activities. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

6.5.1	New commercial and industrial activities (including the placement of mechanical equipment) shall be evaluated and designed to mitigate noise impacts on adjacent uses	Chapter 9.16 "Design Guidelines", Sections 9.16.150 and 9.16.160 and Chapter 9.08, Section 9.08.150 of the Municipal Code provides general screening and buffer requirements for non-residential properties to other sensitive properties. This would include such items as trash areas, loading areas, ground-mounted equipment, roof mounted equipment etc. Chapter 9.10, Section 9.10.120 "performance Standards" of the Municipal Code requires all mechanical and electrical equipment associated with such items as vehicles, land use or construction etc. to screen and minimize potential noise in a manner that it does not disturb adjacent uses and activities. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
6.5.2	Construction activities shall be operated in a manner that limits noise impacts on surrounding uses.	Chapter 9.10, Section 9.10.140 "Noise and Sound" of the Municipal Code provides standards for commercial and industrial uses. Additionally, Title 11, Chapter 11.80 "Noise Regulation" provides regulations for construction noise and times construction and grading can occur. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 6.6	Promote land use patterns that reduce daily automotive trips and reduce trip distance for work, shopping, school, and recreation.	The General Plan Land Use Map and the City's zoning map have provided land uses and patterns that reduce vehicle trips and distances for essential services. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.6.1	Provide sites for new neighborhood commercial facilities within close proximity to the residential areas they serve.	The General Plan Land Use Map and the City's zoning map have provided land use designations and patterns that provide opportunities for residential areas to easily access neighborhood commercial areas (Ongoing)	Planning	A.5.d
6.6.2	Provide multi-family residential development sites in close proximity to neighborhood commercial centers in order to encourage pedestrian instead of vehicular travel.	Zoning Maps provided in the Municipal Code are consistent with the General Plan land use maps and have provided multiple-family zoning near or adjacent to where neighborhood commercial zoned property is located. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
6.6.3	Locate neighborhood parks in close proximity to the appropriate concentration of residents in order to encourage pedestrian and bicycle travel to local recreation areas.	Ongoing - Moreno Valley strives to locate neighborhood parks in close proximity to the development the park will serve. Examples of these are: Victoriano Park/School, El Potrero Park/School, Morrison Park, Westbluff Park, and Ridgecrest Park. Pedestrian and bicycle travel to the parks are encourage, as well as shopping areas around parks.	Parks	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Objective 6.7	Reduce mobile and stationary source air pollutant emissions.	Mobile and stationary source air pollution emissions are reviewed for most projects. For larger industrial projects, it is a primary objective to reduce air pollution sources. Air Quality is reviewed through the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines and mitigation measures to reduce source are pollution emissions are a frequent occurrence. This is an ongoing City objective.	Planning	
Policies:				

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.7.1	Cooperate with regional efforts to establish and implement regional air quality strategies and tactics.	The City complies with standards within the California Air Resources Board (CARB) South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) requirements and rules (i.e. Rule 403) regarding emissions and air quality strategies. Checks and balances are reviewed thoroughly in the appropriate project environmental document. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
6.7.2	Encourage the financing and construction of park-and-ride facilities.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Caltrans and RCTC in the development of Park and Ride Facilities.	Transportation
6.7.3	Encourage express transit service from Moreno Valley to the greater metropolitan areas of Riverside, San Bernardino, Orange and Los Angeles Counties.	This is an on-going policy. The City works closely with Riverside Transit Agency (RTA) in the implementation of recommended improvements developed in the RTA Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA).	Transportation
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.7.4	Locate heavy industrial and extraction facilities away from residential areas and sensitive receptors.	Chapter 9.05 provides Good Neighbor standards for the location of industrial uses relative to residential uses.	Planning

6.7.5	Require grading activities to comply with South Coast Air Quality Management District's Rule 403 regarding the control of fugitive dust.	All grading activities comply with the South Coast Air Quality Management Districts Rule 403. Conditions of approval on projects confirm control of fugitive dust by such measures as continual watering of the site and restriction of grading during higher wind events. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	A.5.d
6.7.6	Require building construction to comply with the energy conservation requirements of Title 24 of the California Administrative Code.	All residential and commercial buildings and structures are built to the current 2016 California Energy and Green Codes for all new and remodeled and tenant improvement project.	Building	
Objective 6.8	As feasible given budget constraints, strive to maintain a police force with a ratio of one sworn officer for each 1,000 residents.	The county continues to fill open positions and the new contract allows for two additional sworn officers.	Police	
Policies:				
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
6.8.1	Explore the most effective and economical means of providing responsive and adequate law enforcement protection in the future.	Senior leadership continues to work toward improving community policing programs, reducing crime, improving service and reducing costs.	Police	

Objective 6.9	Reduce the risk and fear of crime through physical planning strategies that maximize surveillance opportunities and minimize opportunities for crime found in the present and future built environment, and by creating and maintaining a high level of community awareness and support of crime prevention.	Police Senior leadership continues to work toward improving community policing programs, reducing crime, improving service delivery, and improving the perception of safety in the city. New patrol tactics, team deployments, social media platforms, and crime analysis strategies are being used to maximize our efforts.	Police A.5.d
Policies:			
6.9.1	Promote the establishment of neighborhood and business watch programs to encourage community participation in the patrol of neighborhood areas, and increased awareness of any suspicious activity.	Our Community Services Unit and Problem Oriented Policing Teams continues to work with neighborhood watch programs, businesses, and apartment managers to encourage community participation in the patrol of neighborhood areas, and increased awareness of any suspicious activity. A social media component is in the works to assist with these programs as well.	Police
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.9.2	Require well-lighted entrances, walkways and parking lots, street lighting in all commercial, industrial areas and multiple-family residential areas to facilitate nighttime surveillance and discourage crime.	Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) Concepts are provided to businesses and homeowners via an inspection process handled by the Department's Community Services Unit.	Police

6.9.3	Incorporate "defensible space" concepts into the design of dwellings and nonresidential structures, including, but not limited to configuration of lots, buildings, fences, walls and other features that facilitate surveillance and reinforce a sense of territorial control.	Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) Concepts are provided to businesses and homeowners via an inspection process handled by the Department's Community Services Unit.	Police / Planning A.5.d
Objective 6.10	Protect life and property from the potential short- term and long-term deleterious effects of the necessary transportation, use, storage treatment and disposal and hazardous materials and waste within the City of Moreno Valley.	The Fire Prevention Division strives to inspect business occupancies who store, handle, use hazardous materials on an annual basis. The latest California Fire Code regulations pertaining to hazardous materials processes are enforced.	Fire
Policies:			
6.10.1	Require all land use applications and approvals to be consistent with the siting criteria and other applicable provisions of the adopted Hazardous Waste Management Plan, which is also incorporated into and as part of the General Plan.	The City uses the current Hazardous Waste Management Plan, which will be updated with the new General Plan (MoVal 2040).	Waste Coordinator
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.10.2	Manage the generation, collection, storage, processing, treatment, transport and disposal of hazardous waste in accordance with provisions of the City of Moreno Valley's adopted Hazardous Waste Management Plan, which is also incorporated into and as part of the General Plan.	Host hazardous waste collection events; educate residents how to properly handle and dispose of hazardous waste; support Riverside County's efforts to provide residents and businesses with opportunities to dispose of hazardous waste properly. Work with Federal, State and County agencies to identify and regulate the use and disposal of toxic waste.	Waste Coordinator

Objective 6.11	Maintain an integrated emergency management program that is properly staffed, trained, and equipped for receiving emergency calls, providing initial response, providing for key support to major incidents.	1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS. 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.	Fire	A.5.d
Policies:				
6.11.1	Respond to any disaster situation in the City to provide necessary initial response and providing for key support to major incidents.	1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS. 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.	Emergency Operations / Fi	
6.11.2	Provide emergency first aid treatment when necessary.	1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS. 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.	Emergency Operations / Fi	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
6.11.3	Support the maintenance of a trauma center within the City.	The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.	Emergency Operations / Fi	
6.11.4	Aggressively attack uncontrolled fires and hold losses to a minimum.	The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.	Fire	
6.11.5	Minimize uncontrolled fires through support of weed abatement programs.	The Fire Prevention Division has a pro-active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.	Fire	
Objective 6.12				

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

	Coordinate with Federal, State and County agencies and neighboring communities in developing a regional system to respond to emergencies and major catastrophes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS. 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services. 	Emergency Operat	A.5.d
Policies:				
6.12.1	Support mutual aid agreements and communication links with the County of Riverside and other local participating jurisdictions.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS. 2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services. 	Emergency Operations / Fi	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
Objective 6.13	Maintain fire prevention, fire-related law enforcement, and public education and information programs to prevent fires.	The Fire Prevention division provides education to residents and business owners regarding fire code violations and other potential safety problems.	Emergency Operations / Fi	
Policies:				
6.13.1	Provide fire safety education to residents of appropriate age.	The Fire Prevention division provides education to residents and business owners regarding fire code violations and other potential safety problems. The fire department participates in a number of public events throughout the year providing public education to our residents.	Fire	

Objective 6.14	Maintain the capacity to respond rapidly to emergency situations.	<p>1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS.</p> <p>2. The City contracts with Cal-Fire for fire protection and emergency services.</p>	Fire A.5.d
Policies:			
6.14.1	Locate fire stations in accordance with the Fire Station Master Plan as shown in Figure 6-1. The exact location of each fire station may be modified based on availability of land and other factors.	Since the general plan was written in 2006, Station 58 was added off Moreno Beach and Auto Mall Dr. and Station 99 was added at Morrison and Cottonwood.	Fire
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.14.2	Relate the timing of fire station construction to the rise of service demand in surrounding areas.	1. Demand for service is continually monitored by Cal-Fire and recommendations are brought to the city.	Fire
Objective 6.15	Ensure that property in or adjacent to wildland areas is reasonably protected from wildland fire hazard, consistent with the maintenance of a viable natural ecology.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p> <p>The Safety Element is being updated as part of the comprehensive update MoVal 2040.</p>	Fire
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.15.1	Encourage programs to minimize the fire hazard, including but not limited to the prevention of fuel build-up where wildland areas are adjacent to urban development.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p>	<p>Fire</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.15.2	Tailor fire prevention measures implemented in wildland areas to both the aesthetic and functional needs of the natural environment.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p>	Fire
Objective 6.16	Ensure that uses within urbanized areas are planned and designed consistent with accepted safety.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p>	Fire
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

6.16.1	Ensure that ordinances, resolutions and policies relating to urban development are consistent with the requirements of acceptable fire safety, including requirements for smoke detectors, emergency water supply and automatic fire sprinkler systems.	1. The Fire Prevention division enforces the latest state adopted California Fire Code to ensure appropriate fire protection systems are installed. 2. Annual inspections are conducted as resources permit to ensure fire protection systems are properly maintained.	Fire A.5.d
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6.16.2	Encourage the systematic mitigation of existing fire hazards related to land urban development or patterns of urban development as they are identified and as resources permit.	The Fire Prevention division conducts annual inspections as resources permit to ensure fire protection systems are properly maintained, egress and ingress are provided for, and that other hazards are mitigated as required.	Fire
6.16.3	Ensure that adequate emergency ingress and egress is provided for each development.	1. The Fire Prevention division reviews all new developments for sufficient ingress, egress, and water supply. 2. The Fire Prevention division conducts annual inspections as resources permit to ensure fire protection systems are properly maintained, egress and ingress are provided for, and that other hazards are mitigated as required.	Fire
6.16.4	Within the safety zones (e.g. Air Crash Hazard Zones and Clear Zones) shown in Figure 6-5, residential uses shall not be permitted, and business uses shall be restricted to low intensity uses as defined in the March Air Reserve Base Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Report, as amended from time to time.	Residential uses are generally not permitted and businesses shall be restricted to low intensity uses within air crash hazard and clear zones. This use is monitored and regulated by March Air Reserve Base Air Installation Compatible Use Zones and the Airport Land Use Commission (ALUC), This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

Objective 6.17	Provide non-emergency public services provided that such demands do not interfere with fire protection and other emergency services.	1. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro- active emergency management program that incorporates all elements of NIMS.	Fire A.5.d
-----------------------	--	---	---

9.6.3 Safety Element Programs

Programs:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
6-1	Request that public utility companies inspect their facilities and distribution networks to determine the potential impact of earthquake damage.	MVU routinely inspects all facilities and performs any necessary repairs. The City of Moreno Valley has a robust, pro-active emergency management program that works closely with local hospitals, utilities and other critical infrastructure.	Fire/MVU
6-2	Evaluate historic buildings relative to the need for mitigation of geologic hazards, while weighing their historical value against the potential hazard of their collapse.	All residential and commercial buildings and structures are built to the current 2016 California Building Codes for all renovations to historic buildings.	Building
6-3	Reevaluate designated truck routes in terms of noise impact on existing land uses to determine if those established routes and the hours of their use should be adjusted to minimize exposure to truck noise.	This is an on-going program. It is accomplished through provisions of Title 12 of the Municipal Code. A comprehensive review of the designated truck routes will be performed with the General Plan update.	Transportation
6-4	Review existing ordinances to ensure that building and site design standards specifically address crime prevention utilizing defensible space criteria. Incorporate security standards into the Municipal Code.	This item will be reviewed in conjunction with upcoming Zoning Code updates.	Police/Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

6-5	Seek state and federal grants to offset any required additions in law enforcement staffing and/or equipment.	Senior police leadership is constantly on the lookout for grant opportunities. Similarly, the Riverside County Sheriff's Department assists in this effort by applying for grants on the police department's behalf. All grant awards are sent to the city for approval before acceptance. The police department is currently utilizing several grants to fund equipment purchases and staff positions.	Police A.5.d
6-6	Update the Fire Protection Master Plan as conditions warrant.	1. Demand for service is continually monitored by Cal-Fire and recommendations are brought to the city.	Fire
6-7	Establish regulations for development along the urban- wildland interface.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p> <p>The Safety Element is being updated as part of the comprehensive update MoVal 2040.</p>	Fire
6-8	Establish criteria for the design, maintenance, modification and replacement of fire facilities.	1. Demand for service is continually monitored by Cal-Fire and recommendations are brought to the city.	Fire
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

6-9	Establish criteria for weed abatement programs.	<p>1. The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.</p> <p>2. During development, the Fire Prevention division ensures that all Wildland Urban Interface developments meet the construction requirements of the California Fire and Building Codes.</p>	<p>Fire</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
-----	---	--	---------------------------------

The City Structure Conservation Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs

9.7 Conservation Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs

9.7.1 Conservation Element Goals

Goal 7.1	To achieve the wise use of natural resources within the City of Moreno Valley, its sphere of influence and planning area.	The City continues to adhere to Goal 7.1, which includes conservation of natural resources within the city limits and is sphere of influence.	Planning
-----------------	---	---	----------

9.7.2 Conservation Element Objectives and Goals

Objective 7.1	Minimize erosion problems resulting from development activities.	Accomplished through grading and erosion control plans consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.21.	Land Development
Policies:			
7.1.1	Require that grading plans include appropriate and feasible measures to minimize erosion, sedimentation, wind erosion and fugitive dust.	Grading plans are reviewed for these aspects consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.21.	Land Development
7.1.2	Circulation patterns within newly developing portions of Moreno Valley, particularly in hillside areas, should follow natural contours to minimize grading.	Circulation patterns are accomplished through review of site plans and tract maps consistent with Municipal Code Chapters 8.21 and 9.16	Land Development

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
--------------------	--------------------	--	--------------------------

Objective 7.2	Maintain surface water quality and the supply and quality of groundwater.	Surface water quality is achieved through the review and implementation of WQMPs consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.10.	Land Develop	A.5.d
Policies:				
7.2.1	New development may use individual wells only where an adequate supply of good quality groundwater is available.	Well installation is governed by Riverside County Department of Environmental Health.	Land Development	
7.2.2	The City shall comply with the provisions of its permit(s) issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Board for the protection of water quality pursuant to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.	This is an on-going policy, consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.10.	Land Development	
7.2.3	In concert with the water purveyor identify aquifer recharge areas and establish regulations to protect recharge areas and regulate new individual wells.	Wells are governed by Riverside County Department of Environmental Health. This policy will be reviewed with the comprehensive General Plan Update.	Land Development	
Objective 7.3	Minimize the consumption of water through a combination of water conservation and reuse.	This policy will be reviewed with the next comprehensive General Plan update and include steps the City of Moreno Valley will take to reduce water use. Currently the City uses recycled/reclaimed water in the Moreno Valley Ranch area.	Land Development/ Special Districts/ Planning	
Policies:				
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

7.3.1	Require water conserving landscape and irrigation systems through development review. Minimize the use of lawn within private developments, and within parkway areas. The use of mulch and native and drought tolerant landscaping shall be encouraged.	<p>The City's Water Conservation Landscape Ordinance as approved in 2009 requires water conservation landscape and irrigation systems in all development review. City uses Public Works Department Landscape Design Guidelines, Planning Division Landscape Standards and Municipal Code Chapter 17, Title 9 when reviewing and approving landscape plans for public landscape.</p> <p>In 2016, non-functional turf (irrigated with potable water) was removed in all publically maintained medians and parkway and replaced with drought tolerant landscaping and water efficient irrigation. This is an ongoing policy.</p>	<p>Planning</p> <p>A.5.d</p>
7.3.2	Encourage the use of reclaimed wastewater, stored rainwater, or other legally acceptable non-potable water supply for irrigation.	Land Development contributes to reuse through review/implementation of WQMPs consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.10.	Land Development/Plannin
Objective 7.4	Maintain, protect, and preserve biologically significant habitats where practical, including the San Jacinto Wildlife Area, riparian areas, habitats of rare and endangered species, and other areas of natural significance.	The Planning Division, through the provisions of the Western Riverside County Multi- species Habitat Conservation Plan. assures that biologically significant habitats are protected and preserved during site design review at the Project Review Staff Committee. This is an ongoing objective.	Planning
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

7.4.1	Require all development, including roads, proposed adjacent to riparian and other biologically sensitive habitats to provide adequate buffers to mitigate impacts to such areas.	Development or public rights of way proposed adjacent to significant habitats are protected and preserved during site design review and review at the Project Review Staff Committee. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
7.4.2	Limit the removal of natural vegetation in hillside areas when retaining natural habitat does not pose threats to public safety.	The Fire Prevention Division has a pro- active hazard abatement program in which all vacant parcels are inspected on an annual basis to ensure proper maintenance is being conducted by property owners.	Fire
7.4.3	Preserve natural drainage courses in their natural state and the natural hydrology, unless the protection of life and property necessitate improvement as concrete channels.	Accomplished through site design consistent with Municipal Code Chapters 8.12, 8.21, and 9.16.	Planning / Land Development
7.4.4	Incorporate significant rock formations into the design of hillside developments.	Natural rock formations are incorporated into design of hillside residential developments through Municipal Code standards included in Section 9.03.040 "Residential Site Development Standards" and Section 9.16.190 "Natural Open Space Standards". Section 9.03.060 "Planned Unit Developments" also incorporates the conservation of Cultural and Natural Resources. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

7.4.5	The City shall fulfill its obligations set forth within any agreement(s) and permit(s) that the City may enter into for the purpose of implementing the Western Riverside County Multi-species Habitat Conservation Plan.	This goal is satisfied through the Western Riverside County Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan (MSHCP) approved on June 17, 2003, The MSHCP Plan was incorporated by the City of Moreno Valley and the City fulfills its obligations for implementing the Plan regarding agreements, permits, review of cell groups etc. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
Objective 7.5	Encourage efficient use of energy resources.	The City's adopted Climate Action Strategy provides strategies for efficient use of energy resources citywide. MVU regularly forecasts demand for energy and procures enough energy to meet demand. A portion of the energy is from renewable resources, such as wind and solar. This is an ongoing objective. Energy efficiency - for calendar year 2020: Number of residential energy audits: 230 Total annual kWh savings (residential and commercial customers) : 2,131,005 Target annual kWh savings: 1,326,027	Planning/MVU
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			
7.5.1	Encourage building, site design, and landscaping techniques that provide passive heating and cooling to reduce energy demand.	Building, site design and landscaping techniques that provide passive heating and cooling as well as energy reduction are achieved by following the current 2016 California Energy and Green Code for reference. MVU has established Energy Efficiency Programs for residential and commercial customers that provide rebates and incentives for the installation of energy saving projects, including window film and cool roof applications.	Building/Planning /MVU

7.5.2	Encourage energy efficient modes of transportation and fixed facilities, including transit, bicycle, equestrian, and pedestrian transportation. Emphasize fuel efficiency in the acquisition and use of City-owned vehicles.	<p>This is an on-going policy. It is accomplished through implementation of the Bicycle Master Plan, continued development of the Comprehensive Safe Routes to School program, and support of the recommendations within Riverside Transit Agency's (RTA). Additionally, the Transportation Electrification Roadmap was completed in early 2020 by MVU.</p> <p>This Roadmap process had two distinct deliverables: (1) provide a needs assessment and identification of strategies for the utility related to transportation electrification; and (2) define actionable steps to achieve the goals identified in the strategies over the next 5 years. Construction began in late 2020 that will result in the installation of 3 electric vehicle charging stations - two Level 2 chargers and one fast charger. When completed, these EV chargers will be the third set of EV charging stations owned and operated by the City's electric utility.</p>	<div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">A.5.d</div> <p style="text-align: center;">Transportation/ Moreno Valley Utility (MVU)</p>
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
7.5.3	Locate areas planned for commercial, industrial and multiple family density residential development within areas of high transit potential and access.	The General Plan Land Use Map and the City's zoning map have provided land use designations and patterns that provide opportunities for commercial, industrial and multiple-family residential development to locate within areas of high transit potential and access. New plans such as the Nason Corridor and Alessandro Corridor have provided additional opportunities for development near transit corridors. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

7.5.4	Encourage efficient energy usage in all city public buildings.	Efficient energy usage in all city public buildings is achieved by following the current 2016 California Energy and Green Code for reference. The lighting at the City's Senior Center was retrofitted with LED fixtures in 2020. This improvement aligns with the goal to encourage efficient energy use in all city public buildings, and builds upon the retrofit completed at City Hall in 2019. In addition, the City converted all street lights to LED technology (2019). This is an ongoing objective of the City.	<div style="text-align: right; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">A.5.d</div> Moreno Valley Utility (MVU) Building
7.5.5	Encourage the use of solar power and other renewable energy systems.	<p>The use of solar power and other renewable energy systems is achieved by following the current 2016 California Energy and Green Code and by goals included in the City's Climate Action Strategy.</p> <p>The City owns and operates a 500kW solar carport system that generated 867,940 kWh in 2020. Construction of an additional 50kW solar carport system began in late 2020. MVU has a solar program for residential and commercial customers. As of December 2020, MVU customers have installed over 10 MW of solar.</p>	Moreno Valley Utility (MVU) Building
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 7.6	Identify and preserve Moreno Valley's unique historical and archaeological resources for future generations.	The City has identified historical and archeological resources for preservation purposes. This includes review of historic resources through project review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and archeological resources through Native American Tribal entity review and general Archeological Studies through CEQA review. This is an ongoing objective of the City.	Planning / Building
Policies:			
7.6.1	Historical, cultural and archaeological resources shall be located and preserved, or mitigated consistent with their intrinsic value.	Through environmental review and required technical studies, project conditions of approval and coordination with Native American Tribes, mitigation measures are provided to conserve cultural resources that are uncovered during excavation and construction activities This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

7.6.2	Implement appropriate mitigation measures to conserve cultural resources that are uncovered during excavation and construction activities.	Through environmental review and required technical studies, project conditions of approval and coordination with Native American Tribes, mitigation measures are provided to conserve cultural resources that are uncovered during excavation and construction activities. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	A.5.d
7.6.3	Minimize damage to the integrity of historic structures when they are altered.	Altered structures are reviewed internally with Building and Planning staff. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party	
7.6.4	Encourage restoration and adaptive reuse of historical buildings worthy of preservation.	Restoration and adaptive reuse to preserve historical buildings are reviewed internally with Building and Planning staff. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning	
7.6.5	Encourage documentation of historic buildings when such buildings must be demolished.	When historic buildings must be demolished, documentation would occur through the Building and Safety Division's building permit process.	Planning/Building & Safety	

Objective 7.7	Where practical, preserve significant visual features significant views and vistas.	Review of development projects through Project Staff Review strive to preserve visual features, significant views and vistas. The item is further reviewed through Appendix G, "Aesthetics" and "Cultural Resources" of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA Guidelines). This is an ongoing objective.	Planning A.5.d
Policies:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
7.7.1	Discourage development directly upon a prominent ridgeline.	<p>Section 9.03.040 B "Residential Site Development Standards" of the Municipal Code establishes standards for hillside residential development consistent with the goals, objectives and policies of the General Plan. Allowable development would preserve natural hillsides and ridgelines.</p> <p>Goals, objectives and policies of hillside residential development will be further evaluated with the next comprehensive General Plan update.</p>	Planning
7.7.2	Require new electrical and communication lines to be placed underground.	This item is accomplished through site design consistent with Municipal Code Section 9.14.130.	Land Development
7.7.3	Implement reasonable controls on the size, number and design of signs to minimize degradation of visual quality.	Sign regulations included in Chapter 9.12 "Sign Regulations" provides controls on size, number and design of signs. Sign programs for larger commercial and industrial sites also provide regulations that are consistent with the Municipal Code and General Plan policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

7.7.4	Gilman Springs Road, Moreno Beach Drive, and State Route 60 shall be designated as local scenic roads.	Caltrans manages the Scenic Highway Program in accordance with State Scenic Highway Guidelines and Sections 260 through 263 of the Streets and Highways Code. A county highway component was added to the Program in Section 154 of the Streets and Highways Code. Key criteria include memorable landscape, minimal intrusions, local support, and length not less than 1 mile.	Transportation/Planning A.5.d
7.7.5	Require development along scenic roadways to be visually attractive and to allow for scenic views of the surrounding mountains and Mystic Lake.	Development along scenic roadways and the allowance for scenic views of the surrounding mountains are achieved through environmental review and Appendix N "Aesthetics" of the California Environmental Quality Act Guidelines.	Building/Planning
7.7.6	Minimize the visibility of wireless communication facilities by the public. Encourage "stealth" designs and encourage new antennas to be located on existing poles, buildings and other structures.	Chapter 9.09, Section 9.09.040 "Communication facilities, antennas and satellite dishes includes standards to minimize the visibility of wireless communications and encourages stealth designs. Co-location of facilities are encouraged. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Objective 7.8	Maintain an adequate system of solid waste collection and disposal to meet existing and future needs.	Franchise agreements are in place, continued update/amendments as existing and future needs change and or emerge.	Waste Coordinator
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
Policies:			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

7.8.1	Encourage recycling projects by individuals, non-profit organizations, or corporations and local businesses, as well as programs sponsored through government agencies.	The City of Moreno Valley actively encourages recycling projects and promotes participation in Keep Moreno Valley Clean and Beautiful (KMVCB); and educates groups regarding recyclable materials guidelines and goals. The City is involved in extensive outreach and education activities with respect to the three R's: reduce, reuse, recycle.	Waste Coordi A.5.d
-------	---	--	---------------------------

9.7.3 Conservation Element Programs

Programs:			
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

7-1	Support regional solid waste disposal efforts by the County of Riverside.	<p>Capital Projects: The City offers a number of waste reduction, recycling and community clean-up programs.</p> <p>There is a franchise agreement in place with a major solid waste/recycling (AB 939) hauler, for residential (curbside) and commercial (AB 341) materials, that has resulted in the attainment of significant diversion. The City in partnership with Riverside County hosts biannual hazardous and electronic waste collections and community outreach events. The City is implementing AB 1826, requiring businesses to recycle their organic waste. The City has implemented a used motor oil and filters recycling public education program, and promotes Riverside County's free Backyard Composting Workshops, where residents can learn to properly compost green waste.</p>	<div style="text-align: right;">Waste A.5.d Coordinator/M&O/Capital Projects</div>
7-2	Advocate for natural drainage channels to the Riverside County Flood Control District, in order to assure the maximum recovery of local water, and to protect riparian habitats and wildlife.	This item is accomplished through site design and coordination with Flood Control consistent with Municipal Code Chapter 8.12.	Land Development /Capital Projects
7-3	Maintain a close working relationship with EMWD to ensure that EMWD plans for and is aware of opportunities to use reclaimed water in the City.	A close working relationship is maintained with EMWD on all projects to review reclaimed water opportunities in the City	Land Development/Special Districts
Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party

7-4	Provide guidelines for preferred planting schemes and specific species to encourage aesthetically pleasing landscape statements that minimize water use.	Current Landscape Development Guidelines and Specifications in the Municipal Code provide preferred planting schemes and aesthetically pleasing landscape statements that minimize water use and require drought tolerant species. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning A.5.d
7-5	Develop incentives where appropriate, for the maintenance and sensitive rehabilitation of historic structures and properties.	Although historic structures and properties are reviewed and conserved, specific incentives have not been developed for maintenance and sensitive rehabilitation of historic structures. This item shall be further reviewed and evaluated in the next comprehensive General Plan update.	Planning
7-6	In areas where archaeological or paleontological resources are known or reasonably expected to exist, based upon the citywide survey conducted by the UCR Archaeological Research Unit, incorporate the recommendations and determinations of that report to reduce potential impacts to levels of insignificance.	Archeological and paleontological resources are reviewed through face to face meetings with Native American Tribes and review of studies that determine where resources lie. One such vehicle to review resources is the studies and reports provided by the UCR Archaeological Research Unit. The City incorporates the recommendations and determinations of these reports into the review of proposed development projects to reduce any noted impacts to levels of insignificance. This is an ongoing policy.	Planning

The City Structure Housing Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs

Goal/Policy	Description	Discussion on Implementation Status	Responsible Party
9.8 Housing Element Goals, Objectives, Policies, and Programs			
9.8.1 Housing Element Goals			

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL

Moreno Valley General Plan
Complete List of Goals and Policies from the Housing Element 2014- 2021 (Cycle 5)

1	2	3	4
Name of Program	Objective	Timeframe	Status of the Program Implementation
Action 1.1	<p>Review and update the General Plan periodically (if an update is needed) to ensure that growth trends are addressed.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Time frame: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	The City of Moreno Valley is currently working on a comprehensive General Plan Update due to be completed in mid 2021. The effort is entitled "MoVal 2040".
Action 1.2	<p>Encourage variety of housing development through various Overlay zone alternatives (Senior Housing, Planned Development, Mixed Use) or with the density bonus incentives.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: Target 1 mixed-use project over the planning period.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	Ongoing
Action 1.3	<p>The Moreno Valley Housing Authority will utilize available funding, HOME, CDBG, etc. allocations to provide the following incentives which may be applied to an affordable housing project: 1) Lease or purchase of City owned property at low rates; 2) Provision of off-site improvements.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG, HOME, General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	Ongoing
Action 1.4	<p>Encourage a mixture of diverse housing types and densities in new developments, guided by specific plans</p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	Ongoing

	<p>and the Mixed Use Overlay District, around Sunnymead and Alessandro Boulevards and throughout the City. Focus development activity within the Village Specific Plan (SP 204) area to suitably zoned underutilized land and the potential for mixed-use projects exists for the development of affordable housing.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund, Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Objective: Target 1 mixed-use project over the planning period.</i></p>		
<p>Action 1.5</p>	<p>Support the use of innovative building techniques and construction materials for residential development, such as energy efficient buildings that utilize solar panels and sustainable building materials that are recyclable.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021 (latest grant funded through December 2014)</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund, Grants</i> <i>Objective: Using SC Edison grants to develop innovative development standards for energy conservation.</i></p>	<p>Ongoing 2014 – 2021</p>	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>Latest grant funded through December 2014.</p>
<p>Action 1.6</p>	<p>Work with Habitat for Humanity to utilize vacant Housing Authority owned infill lots for single-family development to provide housing for lower income families and individuals.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division, Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG& NSP 3 funds for acquisition of property to be rehabilitated and sold</i> <i>Objective: Approval of 8 unit Tract Map and building 8 units in the planning period. Tentative Tract map for project</i></p>	<p>Ongoing 2014 – 2021</p>	<p>Approval of 8 unit Tract Map (TTR 36598) and building of all 8 single-family residences by Habitat for Humanity.</p> <p>TTR 36598 was approved at Planning Commission on December 12, 2013. The residences were all finalized and occupied in 2016.</p>

	<i>was approved at Planning Commission in on December 12, 2013. Building of units to begin in Fall 2014.</i>		
Action 1.7	<p>Continue to track affordable housing units City-wide. This includes monitoring the method by which units remain affordable to lower-income households (i.e. covenants, deed restrictions, loans, etc.).</p> <p>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021 Potential Funding Source: General Fund</p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	Support provided by the City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority, which is now part of the Financial & Management Services Department.
Action 1.8	<p>The Planning Division will utilize design, development, processing and streamlining incentives, such as reductions in parking requirements, and other standards, to encourage residential uses and to promote more intense residential development in the Mixed Use Districts Overlay and Residential 30 (R30) areas. Information on these financial and regulatory incentives will be made available on the City's website and in public places at City Hall.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021 Potential Funding Sources: General Fund, Tax Credits, HOME funds, CDBG, CHFA funds, HUD, Local Lenders Objective: Promote development of one mixed use project for lower and moderate-income households</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	Ongoing
Action 1.9	<p>Establish parking standards for senior and affordable housing developments that are located in proximity to transit stops.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division Timeframe: Adopt by end of 2014 Potential Funding Source: General Fund Objective: To promote high density housing near transportation opportunities. Promote development of</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>Parking standards are reduced for senior/affordable projects.</p>

	<i>one senior and affordable housing development over the planning period.</i>		
Action 1.10	<p>To encourage the development of affordable residential and mixed-use projects, the City will offer incentives such as a reduction in development standards (i.e. lot size and parking requirements) and with assistance from the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, subsidize a portion of development costs to encourage lot consolidation and to promote more intense residential and mixed-use development on vacant and underutilized sites within the Village Specific Plan (SP 204) area. While the City is more than able to accommodate the remaining RHNA allocation for the planning period on sites larger than one acre, this program allows for the City to begin planning for the future by encouraging property owners to consolidate adjacent properties to develop larger projects.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: The City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014 – 2021	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>The redesignation of the Village Specific Plan (Sunnymead Village) to allow up to 20 du/acre as part of the comprehensive General Plan update is anticipated to encourage consolidation of lots.</p> <p>The reduction in development standards can be explored further through the zoning consistency/ development code update.</p>
Action 2.1	<p>Utilize resources such as HOME funds, California Housing Finance Agency single-family and multiple-family programs, HUD Section 208/811 loans, and HOPE II and III Homeownership programs to stimulate private developer and non-profit entity efforts in the development and financing of housing for lower and moderate-income households.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: HOME funds, CDBG, CHFA funds, HUD, Local Lenders</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 2.2	<p>The Moreno Valley Housing Authority should facilitate discussions between developers and local banks to meet their</p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED

	<p>obligations pursuant to the California Community Reinvestment Act (CCRA) providing favorable financing to developers involved in projects designed to provide lower and moderate-income housing opportunities.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>		
Action 2.3	<p>Consider pursuing a program through the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, if funding is available, or through interested certified Community Housing Development Organization's (CHDO) and/or non-profit organizations, to purchase affordability covenants on existing multiple-family units, subject to restrictions that the affordability covenants would be in effect for not less than 30 years, and that at least 20 percent of the units would be affordable to extremely low- and very low-income households.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: Moreno Valley Housing Authority, CDBG, HOME, Bond Financing</i> <i>Objective: Target one project of a minimum of 40 units for extremely-low and very-low incomes.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 2.4	<p>To comply with Senate Bill 2, the City has amended the Moreno Valley Industrial Area Plan (SP 208) to permit emergency shelters by right in the Industrial Support Area without a conditional use permit or other discretionary permit. The City will continue to monitor the inventory of sites appropriate to accommodate emergency shelters and will work with appropriate organizations to ensure the needs of the homeless population whenever possible.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing

	<p><i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund, Emergency Shelter Grant Funds</i> <i>Objective: Yearly review of inventory sites in the Moreno Valley Industrial Area Plan (SP 208)</i></p>		
Action 2.5	<p>The City will maintain a list of mortgage lenders participating in the California Housing Finance Agency (CHFA) program and refer the program to builders or corporations interested in developing housing in the City.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>List available from the Moreno Valley Housing Authority.</p>
Action 2.6	<p>Continue cooperation with the Riverside County Housing Authority to provide Section 8 rental assistance and work with property owners to encourage expansion of rental projects participating in the program.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority and Riverside County Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: Riverside County Housing Authority, HUD Section 8</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>City continues to work with the Moreno Valley Housing Authority.</p>
Action 2.7	<p>Provide incentives for development of lower income housing through the density bonus program. Actively promote its use in conjunction with mixed-use projects in the Mixed Use Districts Overlay, for senior housing, and within multiple-family zones.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund, Tax Credits</i> <i>Objective: Target 1 mixed-use project over the planning period.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>Density program is ongoing.</p>

Attachment: Appendix B - Annual Report General Plan Goals-Policies 2020 [Revision 3] (4319 : ANNUAL PROGRESS REPORT AS REQUIRED

<p>Action 2.8</p>	<p>Continue to support the City's effort of encouraging multiple-family developments with affordability covenants on units through offering development incentives. These incentives could include reduction in development standards, and expedited permit processing.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG, HOME funds, Bond Financing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: Target 1 mixed-use project over the planning period.</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>Development incentives are ongoing.</p>
<p>Action 2.9</p>	<p>Pursuant to Government Code Section 65583, the City of Moreno Valley is obligated to remove potential and actual governmental constraints upon the maintenance, improvement, or development of housing for all income levels and for persons with disabilities. To address the needs of this population, the City amended the Zoning Code to adopt formal reasonable accommodation procedures. Reasonable accommodation provides a basis for residents with disabilities to request flexibility in the application of land use and zoning regulations or, in some instances, even a waiver of certain restrictions or requirements from the local government to ensure equal access to housing opportunities. The City will provide information regarding the City's reasonable accommodation ordinance and make information on the program more widely available to residents.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund, HUD Section 202/811 funds</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Action 2.10</p>	<p>Prioritize resources such as HOME funds, California Housing Finance Agency single-family and multiple-family programs, HUD Section</p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p>

	<p>208/811 loans for the development of rental projects that provide units with two or three bedrooms.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CHFA funds, HUD loans, HOPE funds, HOME funds</i> <i>Objective: Promote the development of 20 rental units with two or three bedrooms</i></p>		
Action 2.11	<p>The City will adopt a density bonus ordinance in compliance with Government Code Section 65915.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Planning Division</i> <i>Timing: Adopt by end of 2014</i> <i>Funding: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: To promote the financial feasibility of development affordable to lower-income households utilizing density bonuses and incentives and concessions.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Density Bonus Section of Title 9 will be updated with SB2 funds - due to be start in 2020 and completed in 2021.
Action 3.1	<p>The City shall expedite and prioritize development processing time of applications for new construction or rehabilitation of housing for lower and moderate-income households and seniors (Previously referred to as Program 8.16). Expedited permit processing would allow complete development applications to be reviewed at an accelerated rate by City Staff in order to ensure that permit processing times do not create a potential constraint on the development of affordable units by adding to the overall cost of the project.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing Expedited permit processing is available for new construction or rehabilitation.
Action 3.2	<p>To accommodate the needs of extremely low-income households and households with special needs</p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing

	<p>and comply with Senate Bill 2, the City amended Zoning Code Section 9.09.190 to include Single room occupancy (SRO) facilities. Residential 30 (R30), the Mixed Use District Overlay and Community Commercial (CC) allow Single Room Occupancy (SRO) housing as a permitted use without a conditional use permit or other discretionary permit. The City will continue to monitor the inventory of sites appropriate to accommodate single-room occupancy units and will work with the appropriate organizations to ensure the needs of extremely low-income residents are met.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: Yearly review of site inventory.</i></p>		
<p>Action 3.3</p>	<p>Continue to permit manufactured housing on permanent foundations in residential zones subject to compatibility criteria (manufactured housing is subject to the same design review criteria as custom or tract homes).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing Continues to be allowed.</p>
<p>Action 3.4</p>	<p>In accordance with Government Code Section 65589.7 as revised in 2005, immediately following City Council adoption, the City must deliver a copy of the 2014-2021 Housing Element to all public agencies or private entities that provide water or sewer services to properties within the City of Moreno Valley.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: By March 1, 2014</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Completed by March 1, 2014.</p>

<p>Action 3.5</p>	<p>Administer contract with fair housing agency (Previously referred to as Program 8.7). These services provide educating households on their rights and responsibilities and assist residents with fair housing issues.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: To assist 2,500 households during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p> <p>Services are ongoing.</p>
<p>Action 3.6</p>	<p>Maintain Development Impact Fees (DIF) at a lower level for affordable units (Previously referred to as Program 8.15). The City offers 25% reduction in the Development Impact Fees (DIF) for affordable housing developments.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: 600 affordable units over the planning cycle.</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Action 3.7</p>	<p>Defer Development Impact Fee for affordable units, until issuance of Certificate of Occupancy (Previously referred to as Program 8.14).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: 600 affordable units over the planning cycle.</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>Ongoing</p>
<p>Action 3.8</p>	<p>Waive Traffic Uniform Mitigation Fee (TUMF) for affordable units (Previously referred to as Program 8.17).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>The text will be revised in the upcoming Housing Element Update to clarify if the project qualifies and if so, it will be exempt from TUMF based on the City's adopted ordinance.</p>

	<p><i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: 600 affordable units over the planning cycle.</i></p>		
Action 3.9	<p>Apply for grant funds to upgrade water infrastructure in the Box Springs Municipal Water Company (BSMWC) service area (Previously referred to as Program 8.22).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i></p> <p><i>Timeframe: Ongoing</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: Grants</i> <i>Objective: The City will continue to research grant opportunities.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing - City continues to work with Box Springs Municipal Water Company Service area to support their pursuit of grant funding efforts to upgrade water infrastructure.

Action 4.1	<p>Continue to provide favorable home purchasing options to lower and moderate-income households, when funds are available, through the County of Riverside's First Time Homebuyers Down Payment Assistance Program and homeownership assistance with the County Mortgage Credit Certificate (MCC) program.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: County of Riverside Housing Authority and Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: County of Riverside Economic Development Department</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 4.2	<p>Continue to work with Habitat for Humanity in the development of single-family homes for lower income families.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: HOME Funds</i> <i>Objective: Approval of 8 unit Tract Map and building 8 units in the</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing The eight single-family homes were occupied in January 2016. Program remains in place, but no recent activity.

	<i>planning period. Tentative Tract map was approved at Planning Commission on December 12, 2013. Building of units to begin in Fall 2014.</i>		
Action 4.3	The Moreno Valley Housing Authority shall provide support to the California Housing Finance Agency (CHFA) program, which supports construction of new owner-occupied units in conjunction with non-profit organizations and/or private developers through advertisement and referral to the program. <i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021 Potential Funding Source: HOME Funds, CHFA Funds</i>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 4.4	The City shall establish relationships with local lenders, developers and other constituencies such as realtors, and non-profit organizations through community outreach workshops that emphasize specific ideas, issues, and expectations for future development in Moreno Valley. <i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021 Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 4.5	Provide funds for Homebuyer Assistance Program (HAP) silent seconds. Work with approved lenders that have HAP experience. The goal of the program is to provide homeownership for low and moderate income families (Previously referred to as Program 8.10). <i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division Timeframe: 2014-2021 Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds Objective: Target of 15 units during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing - Finance provides this program through the County of Riverside and the use of Permanent Local Housing Allocation (PLHA) program funding. During Cycle 5 (January 2014-January 2021), 29 Homebuyers have successfully used the County's PLHA Program.

Action 5.1	<p>Maintain code compliance to ensure building safety and integrity of residential neighborhoods. Enforce the building code through issuance of a permit prior to construction, repair, addition to, or relocation of any residential structure.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Building Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	<i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i>	Ongoing
Action 5.2	<p>Monitor the substandard dwellings which cannot be economically repaired and remove when necessary and feasible.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: Target of 3 units during the planning period.</i></p>	<i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i>	Ongoing
Action 5.3	<p>Administer a program to provide grant funds for neighborhood beautification in targeted neighborhoods (Previously referred to as Program 8.3).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i> <i>Objective: Target of 3 units per year during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	<i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i>	Ongoing
Action 5.4	<p>Receive and approve applications for Mobile Home Grant Program (the goal of the program is to correct substandard living conditions for very low-income owner-occupants). Market program via City Links newsletter. Continue to distribute program material to mobile home parks (Previously referred to as Program 8.4).</p>	<i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i>	Ongoing During Cycle 5 (January 2014-January 2021), there were 52 major mobile home rehabs correcting the substandard living conditions and 80 minor mobile home repairs.

Appendix B

111 of 115

	<p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Habitat for Humanity</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i> <i>Objective: Target of 3 mobile homes per year during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>		
Action 5.5	<p>Provide enhanced code compliance services in the CDBG target areas. Fund 5,000 hours of code enforcement in the CDBG target areas (Previously referred to as Program 8.5).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Code and Neighborhood Services Division.</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i> <i>Objective: Target is to fund 5,000 hours of code enforcement over the next planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 5.6	<p>Conduct five (5) annual neighborhood clean-ups, improving the living environment of residents. Provide bins for trash disposal.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division and Code and Neighborhood Services Division.</i> <i>Timeframe: 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG funds</i> <i>Objective: Target of 5 clean ups per year during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing CDBG no longer funds neighborhood cleanups, however CDBG does fund clean up in the City's right of ways with the use of the ESG Program known as Homeless To Work.
Action 6.1	<p>Encourage maximum utilization of Federal, State, and local government programs, such as the County of Riverside Home Weatherization Program and Western Riverside Council of Governments HERO</p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	

Appendix B

	<p>program, and assist homeowners in providing energy conservation measures.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: Moreno Valley Housing Authority</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: County of Riverside</i></p>		
Action 6.2	<p>Maintain and distribute literature on energy conservation, including solar power, additional insulation, and subsidies available from utility companies, and encourage homeowners and landlords to incorporate these features into construction and remodeling projects.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing Moreno Valley Utilities (MVU)
Action 6.3	<p>Facilitate sustainable development in the City by enforcing the goals, policies, and implementation measures established in the proposed Sustainable Community section in the Conservation Element.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Building Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 6.4	<p>The City shall implement its local action plan for reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 6.5	<p>Implement residential Solar Initiative Program to MV Utility customers (Previously referred to as Program 8.31). Literature for the public on energy saving programs offered by local utility companies are available in</p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing

	<p>City Hall offices and on the City's website.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Utilities</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i> <i>Objective: The City will continue to encourage homeowners and landlords to incorporate energy conservation within construction and remodeling projects.</i></p>		
Action 6.6	<p>Market energy efficiency program for residents of MV Utility area (Previously referred to as Program 8.34). The City has energy efficiency information posted on its website and information regarding various programs is mailed out to MV Utility customers in their bills.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Planning Division and Moreno Valley Utilities</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing
Action 7.1	<p>The City, in conjunction with the Riverside County Fair Housing Council, shall support efforts dedicated to working towards the elimination of the discrimination of housing by actively pursuing any complaints of housing discrimination within the City. Information detailing fair housing practices will be made available at City Hall and on the City's website. Additionally, the City will participate with the Riverside County Fair Housing Council to conduct workshops and seminars about landlord and tenant responsibilities and rights (Previously referred to as Program 8.7).</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i></p>	Ongoing 2014-2021	Ongoing

	<p><i>and Riverside County Fair Housing Council</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: CDBG</i> <i>Objective: To assist 2,500 households during the planning cycle of 2014-2021.</i></p>		
<p>Action 7.2</p>	<p>The housing needs of persons with developmental disabilities are typically not addressed by Title 24 Regulations, and requires in addition to basic affordability, slight modifications to existing units, and in some instances, a varying range of supportive housing facilities. To accommodate residents with developmental disabilities, the City will seek State and Federal monies, as funding becomes available, in support of housing construction and rehabilitation targeted for persons with developmental disabilities. Moreno Valley will also provide regulatory incentives, such as expedited permit processing, and fee waivers and deferrals, to projects targeted for persons with developmental disabilities. To further facilitate the development of units to accommodate persons with developmental disabilities, the City shall reach out to developers of supportive housing to encourage development of projects targeted for special needs groups. Finally, as housing is developed or identified, Moreno Valley will work with the Inland Regional Center to implement an outreach program informing families within the City of housing and services available for persons with developmental disabilities. Information will be made available on the City's website.</p> <p><i>Responsible Agency: City of Moreno Valley Business Support & Neighborhood Programs Division</i> <i>Timeframe: Ongoing 2014-2021</i> <i>Potential Funding Source: General Fund</i></p>	<p><i>Ongoing 2014-2021</i></p>	<p>The Action will be edited as part of the Housing Element Update to clarify that supportive housing will be addressed through the development code amendment that will be prepared.</p> <p>Funds awarded to Moreno Valley under the LEAP grant (2020/2021) to support this work.</p>



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Manuel A. Mancha, Community Development Director

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: SECOND READING AND CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 979, FOR A MUNICIPAL CODE AMENDMENT MODIFYING CHAPTER 3.48 "WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY MULTIPLE SPECIES HABITAT CONSERVATION FEE PROGRAM." (ORD. NO. 979) THIS IS A PASS THROUGH FEE.

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the City Council conduct the second reading by title only and adopt Ordinance No. 979.

SUMMARY

This report recommends second reading and adoption of Ordinance No 979, introduced at the City Council meeting of February 16, 2021, Chapter 3.48 "Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan Fee Program" of Title 3 the City of Moreno Valley Municipal Code to update the Local Development Mitigation Fee for funding the preservation of natural ecosystems in accordance with the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

DISCUSSION

The proposed amendments to Title 3 will update the Local Development Mitigation Fee for funding the preservation of natural ecosystems in accordance with the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan.

ALTERNATIVES

The City Council may consider the following alternatives:

1. Conduct the second reading by title only and adopt Ordinance No. 979. Staff

recommends this alternative.

2. Provide revisions to the draft Ordinance and have staff returns with the revised draft for another adoption process.
3. Provide alternate direction to staff.

FISCAL IMPACT

The MSHCP Local Development Mitigation Fees are pass-through fees to the RCA for the purpose of habitat conservation. The proposed fee adjustments will ensure the fee amounts are consistent with the provisions for escalation as set forth in the proposed Ordinance. This action would ensure there is no direct fiscal impact on the City. If the City does not approve the proposed Ordinance and Resolution, the City could become liable for any subsequent under collected fees.

NOTIFICATION

Notice is provided via publication of the agenda.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Sean P. Kelleher
Senior Planner

Department Head Approval:
Manuel A. Mancha
Community Development Director

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

Advocacy. Develop cooperative intergovernmental relationships and be a forceful advocate of City policies, objectives, and goals to appropriate external governments, agencies and corporations.

Positive Environment. Create a positive environment for the development of Moreno Valley's future.

Community Image, Neighborhood Pride and Cleanliness. Promote a sense of community pride and foster an excellent image about our City by developing and executing programs which will result in quality development, enhanced neighborhood preservation efforts, including home rehabilitation and neighborhood restoration.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library
4. Infrastructure
5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
6. Youth Programs

Objective 5.5: Promote a healthy community and lifestyle.

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Ordinance 979_Title 3 Amendment

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/19/21 1:58 PM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/19/21 2:01 PM

ORDINANCE NO. 979

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY TO UPDATE THE LOCAL DEVELOPMENT MITIGATION FEE FOR FUNDING THE PRESERVATION OF NATURAL ECOSYSTEMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY MULTIPLE SPECIES HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN

WHEREAS, the City of Moreno Valley is a General Law city organized pursuant to Article XI of the California Constitution; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Municipal Code Amendments as set forth in this Ordinance revises various sections of Title 3 Revenue and Finance; and

WHEREAS, the proposed Municipal Code Amendments include revisions to certain provisions of Chapter 3.48 Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan Fee Program; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley ("City") finds that the ecosystems of the City and western Riverside County, and the vegetation communities and sensitive species they support are fragile, irreplaceable resources that are vital to the general welfare of all residents;

WHEREAS, these vegetation communities and natural areas contain habitat value which contributes to the City's and the region's environmental resources;

WHEREAS, special protections for these vegetation communities and natural areas are being established to prevent future endangerment of the plant and animal species that are dependent upon them;

WHEREAS, adoption and implementation of this Ordinance will help to enable the City to achieve the conservation goals set forth in the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan ("MSHCP"), adopted by the City Council on January 27, 2004, to implement the associated Implementing Agreement executed by the City Council on January 27, 2004, and to preserve the ability of affected property owners to make reasonable use of their land consistent with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act ("NEPA"), the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA"), the Federal Endangered Species Act ("FESA"), the California Endangered Species Act ("CESA"), the California Natural Community Conservation Planning Act ("NCCP Act"), and other applicable laws;

WHEREAS, the purpose and intent of this Ordinance is to update its Local Development Mitigation Fee to assist in the maintenance of biological diversity and the natural ecosystem processes that support this diversity; the protection of vegetation communities and natural areas within the City and western Riverside County which are known to support threatened, endangered, or key sensitive populations of plant and wildlife species; the maintenance of economic development within the City by providing

a streamlined regulatory process from which development can proceed in an orderly process; and the protection of the existing character of the City and the region through the implementation of a system of reserves which will provide for permanent open space, community edges, and habitat conservation for species covered by the MSHCP;

WHEREAS, the findings set forth herein are based on the MSHCP and the 2020 Nexus Study, and the estimated implementation costs of the MSHCP as set forth in the 2020 Nexus Study, a copy of which is on file in the City Clerk's office;

WHEREAS, The Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority ("RCA") has prepared an updated nexus study entitled "WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY MULTIPLE SPECIES HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN NEXUS FEE STUDY UPDATE" (2020 Nexus Study") pursuant to California Government code sections 66000 et seq. for the purpose of updating the Local Development Mitigation Fee ("LDMF"). On December 7, 2020, the RCA Board of Directors reviewed the 2020 Nexus Study and directed RCA Permittees to adopt this updated MSHCP fee ordinance.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 11, Section 7 of the California Constitution, the City[County] is authorized to enact measures that protect the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code sections 66000 et seq., the City is empowered to impose fees and other exactions to provide necessary funding and public facilities required to mitigate the negative effect of new development projects;

WHEREAS, on January 27, 2004, the City Council took action on the MSHCP and the associated Implementing Agreement and adopted the original LDMF, and made appropriate findings pursuant to CEQA;

WHEREAS, the levying of LDMF has been reviewed by the City Council and staff in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") and the State CEQA Guidelines and it has been determined that the adoption of this ordinance is exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 21080(b)(8) of the California Public Resources Code and Sections 15273 and 15378(b)(4) of the State CEQA Guidelines; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code sections 66016, 66017, and 66018, the City has: (a) made available to the public, at least ten (10) days prior to its public hearing, data indicating the estimated cost required to provide the facilities and infrastructure for which these development fees are levied and the revenue sources anticipated to provide those facilities and infrastructure; (b) mailed notice at least fourteen (14) days prior to this meeting to all interested parties that have requested notice of new or increased development fees; and (c) held a duly noticed, regularly scheduled public hearing at which oral and written testimony was received regarding the proposed fees.

NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Attachment: Ordinance 979 Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

Section 1. RECITALS

That the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated herein as though set forth at length herein.

Section 2. AUTHORITY

That this Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the authority granted by Article 11, Section 7 of the Constitution of the State of California and California Government Code Section 37100. The Ordinance is not intended to be duplicative of state law, or be preempted by state legislation.

Section 3. FINDINGS. The City Council finds and determines as follows:

A. The preservation of vegetation communities and natural areas within the City and western Riverside County which support species covered by the MSHCP is necessary to protect and promote the health, safety, and welfare of all the citizens of the City by reducing the adverse direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of urbanization and development and providing for permanent conservation of habitat for species covered by the MSHCP.

B. It is necessary to update certain development impact fees to ensure that all new development within the City pays its fair share of the costs of acquiring and preserving vegetation communities and natural areas within the City and the region which are known to support plant and wildlife species covered by the MSHCP.

C. A proper funding source to pay the costs associated with mitigating the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts of development to the natural ecosystems within the City and the region, as identified in the MSHCP, is a development impact fee for residential, commercial, and industrial development. The amount of the fee is determined by the nature and extent of the impacts from the development to the identified natural ecosystems and or the relative cost of mitigating such impacts.

D. The MSHCP and the 2020 Nexus Study, a copy of which is on file in the City Clerk's office, provides a basis for the imposition of development impact fees on new construction.

E. The use of the development impact fees to mitigate the impacts to the City's and the region's natural ecosystems is reasonably related to the type and extent of impacts caused by development within the City.

F. The costs of funding the proper mitigation of natural ecosystems and biological resources impacted by development within the City and the region are apportioned relative to the type and extent of impacts caused by the development.

G. The facts and evidence provided to the City establish that there is a reasonable relationship between the need for preserving the natural ecosystems in the

Attachment: Ordinance 979_ Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

City and the region, as defined in the MSHCP, and the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to such natural ecosystems and biological resources created by the types of development on which the fee will be imposed, and that there is a reasonable relationship between the fee's use and the types of development for which the fee is charged. This reasonable relationship is described in more detail in the MSHCP and the 2020 Nexus Study.

H. The cost estimates for mitigating the impact of development on the City's and the region's natural ecosystem and biological resources, as set forth in the MSHCP, are reasonable and will not exceed the reasonably estimated total of these costs.

I. The fee set forth herein does not reflect the entire cost of the lands which need to be acquired in order to implement the MSHCP and mitigate the impact caused by new development. Additional revenues will be required from other sources. The City Council finds that the benefit to each development project is greater than the amount of the fee to be paid by the project.

J. The fees collected pursuant to this Ordinance shall be used to finance the acquisition and perpetual conservation of the natural ecosystems and certain improvements necessary to implement the goals and objectives of the MSHCP.

Section 4. ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY. The RCA is hereby reaffirmed as the Administrator of this Ordinance. The RCA is hereby authorized to receive all fees generated from the Local Development Mitigation Fee within the City, and to invest, account for, and expend such fees in accordance with the provisions of the MSHCP, MSHCP Implementing Ordinance, this Ordinance, and the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual. The detailed administrative procedures concerning the implementation of this Ordinance shall be contained in the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual adopted December 7, 2020 and as may be amended from time to time. The RCA Board of Directors may adopt a policy that will allow the City to authorize the RCA to calculate the fees due and collect those amounts directly from property owners. If such a policy is adopted, it will be included in the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.

Section 5. AMENDMENT OF TITLE 3 (REVENUE AND FINANCE) OF THE MORENO VALLEY MUNICIPAL

That Title 3 (Revenue and Finance) of the Municipal Code is hereby amended as follows:

“3.48.010 Title.

This chapter shall be known as the “Western Riverside Multi-Species Habitat Conservation Plan Fee Program Ordinance.

3.48.020 Purpose.

Attachment: Ordinance 979_ Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

The purpose and intent of this chapter is to establish a local development mitigation fee to assist in the maintenance of biological diversity and the natural ecosystem processes that support this diversity; the protection of vegetation communities and natural areas within the city and western Riverside County which are known to support threatened, endangered or key sensitive populations of plant and wildlife species; the maintenance of economic development within the city by providing a streamlined regulatory process from which development can proceed in an orderly process; and the protection of the existing character of the city and the region through the implementation of a system of reserves which will provide for permanent open space, community edges, and habitat conservation for species covered by the MSHCP.

3.48.030 Definitions.

As used in this chapter, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Accessory Dwelling Unit" means an accessory dwelling unit as defined by California Government Code section 65852.2(j)(l), or as defined in any successor statute.

"Board of Supervisors" means the Board of Supervisors of the County of Riverside, California.

"City" means the City of Moreno Valley, California.

"City Council" means the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley, California.

"Credit" means a credit allowed pursuant to Section 10 of this Ordinance, which may be applied against the development impact fee paid.

"Development" means a human-created change to improved or unimproved real estate, including buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filing, grading, paving, excavating, and drilling.

"Development Project" or "Project" means any project undertaken for the purpose of development pursuant to the issuance of a building permit by the City pursuant to all applicable ordinances, regulations, and rules of the City and state law.

"Junior Accessory Dwelling Unit" means a junior accessory dwelling unit as defined by California Government Code section 65852.22(h)(l), or as defined in any successor statute.

Attachment: Ordinance 979_ Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

"Local Development Mitigation Fee" or "Fee" means the development impact fee imposed pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance.

"Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan" or "MSHCP" means the Western Riverside County Multiple Species Habitat Conservation Plan, adopted by the City Council on January 27, 2004.

"MSHCP Conservation Area" has the same meaning and intent as such term is defined and utilized in the MSHCP.

"Project Area" means the area, measured in acres, within the Development Project including, without limitation, any areas to be developed as a condition of the Development Project. Except as otherwise provided herein, the Project Area is the area upon which the project will be assessed the Local Development Mitigation Fee. See the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual for additional guidance for calculating the Project Area.

"Revenue" or "Revenues" means any funds received by the City pursuant to the provisions of this Chapter for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of acquiring and preserving vegetation communities and natural areas within the City and the region which are known to support threatened, endangered, or key sensitive populations of plant and wildlife species.

"Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority" or "RCA" means the governing body established pursuant to the MSHCP that is delegated the authority to oversee and implement the provisions of the MSHCP.

Any capitalized term not otherwise defined herein shall carry the same meaning and definition as that term is used and defined in the MSHCP.

3.48.040 Local Development Mitigation and Infrastructure Fee.

- A. Adoption of Local Development Mitigation Fee Schedule. The City Council shall adopt an applicable Local Development Mitigation Fee schedule provided by the RCA through a separate resolution, which may be amended from time to time.
- B. Public Projects. The City is required to mitigate the impacts of Public Projects pursuant to the MSHCP and the MSHCP Implementing Agreement. The definition of Public Project and the method for mitigating Public Projects will be set forth in the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.

- C. Periodic Fee Adjustment. The Local Development Mitigation Fee schedule set forth in the fee resolution referenced above may be periodically reviewed and the amounts adjusted as set forth in the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.
- D. Automatic Annual Fee Adjustment. In addition to the Periodic Fee Adjustment mentioned above, the RCA shall provide the City with an automatic annual fee adjustment for the Local Development Mitigation Fee established by this Chapter as set forth in the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.

3.48.050 Imposition of the Local Development Mitigation.

- A. The Local Development Mitigation Fee will be paid no later than at the issuance of a building permit. Notwithstanding any other provision of the City's Municipal Code, no building permit shall be issued for any Development Project unless the Local Development Mitigation Fee applicable to such Development Project has been paid. The amount of the Fee shall be calculated in accordance with the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.
- B. In lieu of the payment of the Local Development Mitigation Fee as provided above, the Fee for a Development may be paid through a Community Facilities District, provided that such arrangement is approved by the RCA in writing.

3.48.060 Payment of Local Development Mitigation Fee.

- A. The Local Development Mitigation Fee shall be paid in full in accordance with applicable law.
- B. The Local Development Mitigation Fee required to be paid under this Chapter shall be the fee in effect at the time the fee is paid for which the Local Development Mitigation Fee is assessed; provided, however, that Housing Development Projects as defined by California Government Code section 65589.5(h)(2) may be entitled to pay the fee in effect at the time of the preliminary application was submitted.
- C. Notwithstanding anything in the City's Municipal Code, or any other written documentation to the contrary, the Local Development Mitigation Fee shall be paid whether or not the Development Project is subject to conditions of approval by the City imposing the requirement to pay the fee.
- D. If all or part of the Development Project is sold prior to payment

of the Local Development Mitigation Fee, the Project shall continue to be subject to the requirement to pay the fee as provided herein.

- E. The fee title owner(s) of the Property is responsible for the payment of the Local Development Mitigation Fee.

3.48.070 Refunds.

Under certain circumstances, such as double payment, expiration of a building permit, or fee miscalculation due to clerical error, an applicant may be entitled to a refund. Refunds will be reimbursed by the end of the fiscal year on a first come, first served basis, depending upon the net revenue stream. Refunds will only be considered reimbursable if requested within 3 years of the original LDMF payment. In all cases, the applicant must promptly submit a refund request with proof of LDMF payment to the RCA if RCA collected the LDMF, or if collected by a local jurisdiction, the refund request shall be submitted to that local jurisdiction, which will subsequently forward the request to RCA for verification, review, and possible action.

- A. Expiration Of Building Permits - If a building permit should expire, is revoked, or is voluntarily surrendered and is, therefore voided and no construction or improvement of land has commenced, then the applicant may be entitled to a refund of the LDMF collected which was paid as a condition of approval, less administration costs. Any refund must be requested within three (3) years of the original payment. The applicant shall pay the current LDMF in effect at the time in full if they reapply for the permit.
- B. Double Payments - on occasion due to a clerical error, a developer has paid all or a portion of the required LDMF for project twice. In such cases, a refund of the double payment may be required.
- C. Balance Due - when LDMF is incorrectly calculated due to City clerical error, it is the City's responsibility to remit the balance due to RCA. The error must be discovered within three (3) years of the original payment for the City to be held accountable. The amount due can be remitted through alternate methods agreed to by the RCA Executive Committee. If first approved through RCA staff in writing, the calculation is not subject to additional review.

3.48.080 Accounting and Disbursement of Collected Local

Attachment: Ordinance 979_ Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

Development Mitigation Fees.

- A. All fees paid pursuant to this Chapter shall be deposited, invested, accounted for, and expended in accordance with Section 66006 of the Government Code and all other applicable provisions of law.
- B. Subject to the provisions of this section, all fees collected pursuant to this Chapter shall be remitted to the Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority at least quarterly.
- C. In the resolution mentioned in Section 4.A, the City may also add an additional cost to the Local Development Mitigation Fee schedule to cover the costs of collecting the fees from project proponents. Any amounts collected by the City shall not reduce the amount collected and remitted to the RCA under this Chapter.

3.48.090 Exemptions.

The following types of construction shall be exempt from the provisions of this Chapter:

- A. Reconstruction or improvements that were damaged or destroyed by fire or other natural causes, provided that the reconstruction or improvements do not result in additional usable square footage.
- B. Rehabilitation or remodeling to an existing Development Project, provided that the rehabilitation or remodeling does not result in additional usable square footage.
- C. Accessory Dwelling Units, but only to the extent such fee is exempted under state law.
- D. Junior Accessory Dwelling Units, but only to the extent such fee is exempted under state law.
- E. Existing structures where the use is changed from an existing permitted use to a different permitted use, provided that no additional improvements are constructed and does not result in additional usable square footage.
- F. Certain Agricultural Operations as allowed by the MSHCP, as amended.
- G. Vesting Tentative Tract Maps entered into pursuant to Government Code section 66452 et seq. (also, Government

Code section 66498.1 et seq.) and Development Projects which are the subject of a development agreement entered into pursuant to Government Code section 65864 et seq., prior to the effective date of Ordinance No. 654, wherein the imposition of new fees are expressly prohibited, provided that if the term of such a vesting map or development agreement is extended by amendment or by any other manner after the effective date of Ordinance No. 654, the MSHCP Fee shall be imposed.

Except as exempted above, all projects are required to make a mitigation payment/ contribution and where no mitigation payment process is specified, the project will pay the updated per acre mitigation fee.

3.48.100 Fee Credits.

Any Local Development Mitigation Fee credit that may be applicable to a Development Project shall be determined by the City and approved by the RCA. All Fee Credits shall comply with the resolutions, ordinances, Implementing Agreement, and policies of the Western Riverside County Regional Conservation Authority including, without limitation, the MSHCP Mitigation Fee Implementation Manual.

3.48.110 Severability.

This Ordinance and the various parts, sections, and clauses thereof, are hereby declared to be severable. If any part, sentence, paragraph, section, or clause is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance shall be affected thereby. If any part, sentence, paragraph, section, or clause of this Ordinance, or its application to any person entity is adjudged unconstitutional or invalid, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall affect only such part, sentence, paragraph, section, or clause of this Ordinance, or person or entity; and shall not affect or impair any of the remaining provision, parts, sentences, paragraphs, sections, or clauses of this Ordinance, or its application to other persons or entities. The City Council hereby declares that this Ordinance would have been adopted had such unconstitutional or invalid part, sentence, paragraph, section, or clause of this Ordinance not been included herein; or had such person or entity been expressly exempted from the application of this Ordinance.”

Section 6. CEQA FINDINGS.

The City Council hereby finds that in accordance with CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines the adoption of this Ordinance is exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section

21080(b)(8) of the California Public Resources Code and Sections 15273 and 15378(b)(4) of the State CEQA Guidelines.

SECTION 7. ORDINANCE SUPERSEDED.

This Ordinance supersedes the provisions of Ordinance Nos. 654, 742, and 972 provided this Ordinance is not declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction. If, for whatever reason, this Ordinance is declared invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction; Ordinance Nos.654, 742 and 972 and all other related ordinances and policies shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 8. SEVERABILITY

That the City Council declares that, should any provision, section, paragraph, sentence or word of this Ordinance be rendered or declared invalid by any final court action in a court of competent jurisdiction or by reason of any preemptive legislation, the remaining provisions, sections, paragraphs, sentences or words of this ordinance as hereby adopted shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 9. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING PROVISIONS

That all the provisions of the Municipal Code as heretofore adopted by the City of Moreno Valley that are in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 10. EFFECTIVE DATE

The Mayor shall sign this Ordinance and the City Clerk shall attest thereto and shall within fifteen (15) days of its adoption cause it, or a summary of it, to be published in the Press Enterprise a newspaper published and circulated in the City of Moreno Valley, and thereupon and thereafter this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force according to law. Pursuant to Section 13.2(A) of the MSHCP Implementing Agreement, the City Clerk shall send a copy of this Ordinance to RCA within 30 days of the date of adoption.

Section 11. CERTIFICATION

That the City Clerk shall certify to the passage of this Ordinance and shall cause the same to be published according to law.

INTRODUCED at a regular meeting of the City Council on _____, 2021 and PASSED, APPROVED, and ADOPTED by the City Council on _____, 2021, by the following roll call vote, to wit:

Dr. Yxstian A. Gutierrez
Mayor
City of Moreno Valley

ATTEST:

Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Steven B. Quintanilla, Interim City Attorney

Attachment: Ordinance 979 Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)

ORDINANCE JURAT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE) ss.

CITY OF MORENO VALLEY)

I, Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk of the City of Moreno Valley, California, do hereby certify that Ordinance No. YYYY-____ was duly and regularly adopted by the City Council of the City of Moreno Valley at a regular meeting thereof held on the _____ day of _____, YYYY, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

(Council Members, Mayor Pro Tem and Mayor)

CITY CLERK

(SEAL)

Attachment: Ordinance 979 Title 3 Amendment [Revision 1] (4330 : Second Reading MSHCP Municipal Code Amendment)



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Michael L. Wolfe P.E., Assistant City Manager

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: APPROVE THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH PERCEPTIVE ENTERPRISES, INC. FOR PROJECT COMPLIANCE MONITORING

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommendations:

1. Approve the First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc., to provide Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services, funded by Measure A and other project specific funding;
2. Authorize the City Manager to execute the First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc.; and
3. Authorize a Change Order to increase the Purchase Order with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc. for a not-to-exceed amount of \$96,000 for the current Fiscal Year 20/21 and authorize the issuance of an annual purchase order for a not-to-exceed amount of \$96,000 for the remainder of the contract time ending June 30, 2025.

SUMMARY

This report recommends approval of the First Amendment to Agreement with Perceptive Enterprises, Inc. for Professional Consultant Services to provide DBE Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services.

DISCUSSION

The City of Moreno Valley established a DBE program in February 2001 in accordance with Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26: Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprise in Department of Transportation (DOT) Financial Assistance Programs. Because the City receives federal grant funds, an accurate, timely, and efficient DBE program ensures compliance with the funding source's requirements. The program's general scope of work includes:

1. Development of DBE contract-specific goals
2. Documentation of research and methodology
3. Review of bidding documents, RFP language and DBE forms to ensure inclusion of DBE Program elements and updated contractual requirements
4. Development of a comprehensive outreach plan and strategy to promote the City and its federally-funded transportation projects to qualified DBEs
5. Attendance at pre-bid and pre-proposal meetings to present DBE Program overview, submittal requirements, and Good Faith Effort criteria
6. Review of Certified Payrolls to ensure compliance with Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wage requirements
7. Other labor compliance requirements as needed

The current staffing level in Public Works does not allow for a dedicated employee to manage this critical program and ensure grant funds aren't forfeited due to lack of compliance. As such on April 9, 2020 Request for Proposals (RFP) for Professional Consultant DBE and Labor Compliance Monitoring services was advertised via the electronic bid management system, PlanetBids. The City received five (5) proposals in response to the RFP. Pursuant to the City's Municipal Code requirements, a Selection Committee, comprised of City staff, reviewed and rated all proposals according to the consultant's ability to complete the program requirements. Perceptive Enterprises, Inc. was selected as the most qualified consultant for this program as the firm demonstrates a very thorough understanding of the work and presents an ability to provide the required services on time and within budget.

The Perceptive Enterprises contract is a five year contract, July 1, 2020 – June 30, 2025. The original contract amount was set at a not-to-exceed amount of \$74,500 based upon the workload and active CIP projects at that time. Recently, the number of active CIP projects required to be monitored has increased significantly, to include projects from non-Public Works divisions/departments. The monitoring program currently covers 20 active CIP projects. The current and anticipated CIP project workload over the next several years are the reasons an amendment to the original contract is recommended. The total contract amount for the five-year period shall not exceed \$480,000.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve and authorize the recommended actions presented in this staff report. *Staff recommends this alternative since it provides for the timely implementation of DBE Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services for FY20/21 – FY24/25.*

2. Do not approve and authorize the recommended actions as presented in this staff report. *Staff does not recommend this alternative as it would delay the timely implementation of DBE Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services for FY20/21 – FY24/25, will delay CIP projects, and may jeopardize grant funding.*

FISCAL IMPACT

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring services are funded by Measure A and other project specific funding. There is no impact to the General Fund.

NOTIFICATION

None

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Henry Ngo, P.E.
Capital Projects Division Manager

Department Head Approval:
Michael L. Wolfe, P.E.
Public Works Director/City Engineer

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

Revenue Diversification and Preservation. Develop a variety of City revenue sources and policies to create a stable revenue base and fiscal policies to support essential City services, regardless of economic climate.

Public Facilities and Capital Projects. Ensure that needed public facilities, roadway improvements, and other infrastructure improvements are constructed and maintained.

Positive Environment. Create a positive environment for the development of Moreno Valley's future.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library
4. Infrastructure
5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

1. First Amendment to Agreement

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/22/21 7:13 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 10:53 AM

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT
FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM AND
LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES**

This First Amendment to Agreement is by and between the CITY of MORENO VALLEY, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and **Perceptive Enterprises, Inc.**, a California corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant." This First Amendment to Agreement is made and entered into effective on the date the City signs this Amendment.

RECITALS:

Whereas, the City and Consultant entered into an Agreement entitled "AGREEMENT FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM AND LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES," hereinafter referred to as "Agreement," dated June 22, 2020.

Whereas, the Consultant is professionally qualified in California to perform the professional and technical services for the **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program and Labor Compliance Monitoring**.

Whereas, the number of projects monitored by Perceptive Enterprises has grown drastically it is desirable to amend the Agreement to increase the initial "Not to Exceed" fee to be performed by the Consultant as is more particularly described in Section 1 of this First Amendment.

SECTION 1 AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

- 1.1 The Agreement termination date of **June 30, 2025** is not extended by this Amendment, unless the termination date is further extended by an Amendment to the Agreement.

**FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT DBE SERVICES
AND LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING**

- 1.2 Exhibit "D" to the Agreement is hereby further amended by adding the amount of \$405,500 to the initial "Not-to-Exceed" fee (up to \$96,000 each year within the contract).
- 1.3 The total "Not to Exceed" fee for this contract is \$480,000 (\$74,500 for the original Agreement plus \$405,500 for the First Amendment to Agreement).

SECTION 2

2.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT DBE SERVICES AND LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have each caused their authorized representative to execute this Agreement.

City of Moreno Valley

Perceptive Enterprises, Inc.

BY: _____
Mike Lee, City Manager

BY: _____

TITLE: _____
(President or Vice President)

Date

Date

<u>INTERNAL USE ONLY</u>
APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

City Attorney

Date
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

Public Works Director / City Engineer

Date

BY: _____

TITLE: _____
(Corporate Secretary)

Date

Attachment: First Amendment to Agreement (4303 : APPROVE THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Michael L. Wolfe P.E., Assistant City Manager

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT TO FALCON ENGINEERING SERVICES, INC. AND THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH PARSONS TRANSPORTATION GROUP FOR THE STATE ROUTE 60/MORENO BEACH INTERCHANGE PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT NO. 801 0021

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommendations:

1. Award an Agreement for Professional Consultant Services to FALCON Engineering Services, Inc. (FALCON), to perform Professional Construction Management Consultant Services for the State Route 60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements project (Project);
2. Authorize the issuance of a Purchase Order to FALCON, in the amount of \$2,137,413.00 when the contract has been signed by all parties, using funds from Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP) grant funds, Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fees, Federal Emergency Management Agency/California Office of Emergency Services funds, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District funds, Eastern Municipal Water District funds, Moreno Valley Utility funds, and Development Impact Fee Interchange Improvements funds;
3. Authorize the City Manager to execute the contract with FALCON, subject to the approval by the City Attorney;
4. Authorize the Public Works Director to execute any subsequent related amendments to the Agreement for Professional Construction Management

Consultant Services with FALCON, not to exceed the Purchase Order amount, subject to the approval by the City Attorney;

5. Approve the Third Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services with Parsons Transportation Group, Inc. (Parsons) to provide bid and construction support services (\$154,356) and additional as needed services (up to \$144,367) in the amount not-to-exceed \$298,723, using funds from SB 1 TCEP grant, Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fees, Federal Emergency Management Agency/California Office of Emergency Services, Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation Districts, and Development Impact Fee Interchange Improvements;
6. Authorize the City Manager or his/her designee to execute the Third Amendment subject to the approval of the City Attorney; and
7. Authorize an increase to the Purchase Order with Parsons in the amount of \$298,723, when the Third Amendment has been signed by all parties.

SUMMARY

This report recommends approval of an agreement with FALCON for construction management and inspection services to assist the City prior to construction as needed and full-service construction management and inspection during construction. This report also recommends approval of a Third Amendment for engineering support by Parsons that is related to design and to provide engineering support during construction. Parsons' services also include preparation of as-built plans and close-out activities.

DISCUSSION

Caltrans has approved the City to award and administer the construction of the SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Phase 2 Improvements Project. The Project was advertised for construction bids on January 28, 2021. A contingency of Caltrans' approval is the requirement that the City provide appropriate professional staff on site including a Resident Engineer, a bridge/structural engineer, and a landscape architect meeting Caltrans' requirements. Public Works' in-house staffing does not include these professions because interchange construction projects happen very rarely. In addition, all staff including the inspection and office staff must have relevant experience on freeway interchange projects per Caltrans' guidelines.

Requests for Proposals (RFP) for Professional Consultant Services were advertised on PlanetBids in December 2020. The City received seven proposals in response to the RFP. Following a competitive selection process including Caltrans staff participating on the review panel, FALCON was selected as the most qualified consultant to perform the work consisting of full service construction management and inspection. The selection process was pursuant to the City's and Caltrans' procurement requirements for professional services.

Staff recommends the award of the construction management (CM) consultant services contract to FALCON for the Project. The CM services performed may include support to the City for construction contract award. Services will consist of pre-construction activities such as site set-up and permit compliance. FALCON will provide an on-site team led by a Resident Engineer who will manage the site staff and inspection of the roadway, drainage, bridge, and electrical facilities. Outreach and weekly drone flyovers are included to facilitate progress and publicize the Project. City staff will work very closely with the construction management team to coordinate daily activities, monitor progress, address any needed changes in traffic control, and other activities.

The Third Amendment for Parsons involves bid support and early construction support services which include responding to bid inquiries, reviewing change order requests, reviewing submittals and shop drawings, and preparing bridge deck layout information for surveyors. A not-to-exceed fee of \$154,356 is proposed to authorize the lead items which consist of the bid support services and a portion of the construction support services. This report also recommends \$144,367 for additional construction support services that may be required on an as-needed basis. The maximum amount of the Third Amendment will be \$298,723, providing for a total contract amount for Parsons in the amount of \$2,132,329.

As noted above, the Project has been advertised with a bid opening on March 12, 2021. Staff recommends approving the new contract with FALCON and the amendment with Parsons now to provide pre-bid services. These services will help ensure that the construction project is awarded within the Caltrans funding deadline.

Approval of the recommended actions would support Objective 4 of the *Momentum MoVal* Strategic Plan: “Manage and maximize Moreno Valley’s public infrastructure to ensure an excellent quality of life, develop and implement innovative, cost effective infrastructure maintenance programs, public facilities management strategies, and capital improvement programming and project delivery.”

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve and authorize the recommended actions as presented in this staff report. *This alternative will allow the City to move forward with the project construction in a timely manner.*
2. Do not approve and authorize the recommended actions as presented in this staff report. *This alternative will delay the project execution and jeopardize construction funding.*

FISCAL IMPACT

This project is funded by Senate Bill 1 (SB 1) Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP) Funds (Fund 2301), Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee (TUMF) Funds (Fund 3003), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)/California Office of

Emergency Services Funds (CalOES) (Fund 2300), Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District Funds (RCFC&WCD) (Fund 3002), Eastern Municipal Water District Funds (EMWD) (Fund 3002), Moreno Valley Utility Funds (MVU) (Fund 6011) and Development Impact Fee (DIF) Interchange Improvements Funds (Fund 3311). EMWD is reimbursing the City for relocating EMWD’s water line. MVU is providing lighting and electrical services to the project as well as placing new facilities through the bridge. There is no impact to the General Fund.

CONSTRUCTION BUDGET:

SB 1 TCEP

(Account No. 2301-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-2301)..... \$16,800,000

TUMF

(Account No. 3003-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-3003).....\$7,200,000

FEMA/CalOES

(Account No. 2300-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-2300).....\$1,875,000

RCFC&WCD

(Account No. 3002-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-3002).....\$625,000

EMWD

(Account No. 3002-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-3002).....\$55,110

MVU

(Account No. 6011-70-80-80005) (Project No. 805 0056 6011 99).....\$500,000

DIF Interchange Improvements

(Account No. 3311-70-77-80001) (Project No. 801 0021 70 77-3311).....\$766,477

Total..... \$27,821,587

ESTIMATED COSTS FOR CONSTRUCTION:

CM Consultant (FALCON).....\$2,137,413

Construction Capital \$23,500,000

Design Consultant Support (Third Amendment-Parsons) \$298,723

Supplemental Funds, Materials, Supplies..... \$695,000

Other Field Support Services.....\$350,000

Moreno Valley Utility Services.....\$500,000

EMWD Relocation.....\$55,110

Staff Salaries/Administration* \$200,000

Total \$27,736,246

**Includes City project administration, CWA consultant, and other related costs.*

ANTICIPATED PROJECT SCHEDULE:

Start Construction Spring/Summer 2021

Complete Construction.....Early 2023

NOTIFICATION

Public notification and community outreach will continue throughout the completion of this project.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Margery A. Lazarus
Senior Engineer, P.E.

Department Head Approval:
Michael L. Wolfe, P.E.
Public Works Director/City Engineer

Concurred By:
Henry Ngo, P.E.
Capital Projects Division-Principal Engineer

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

Public Safety. Provide a safe and secure environment for people and property in the community, control the number and severity of fire and hazardous material incidents, and provide protection for citizens who live, work and visit the City of Moreno Valley.

Community Image, Neighborhood Pride and Cleanliness. Promote a sense of community pride and foster an excellent image about our City by developing and executing programs which will result in quality development, enhanced neighborhood preservation efforts, including home rehabilitation and neighborhood restoration.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library
4. Infrastructure
5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

1. Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc.
2. Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 8:03 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 10:51 AM

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES WITH
FALCON ENGINEERING, INC. SERVICES FOR THE
STATE ROUTE 60/MORENO BEACH INTERCHANGE PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

This Agreement is by and between the City of Moreno Valley, California, a municipal corporation, hereinafter described as "City," and FALCON Engineering Services, Inc., a California corporation, hereinafter described as "Consultant." This Agreement is made and entered into effective on the date the City signs this Agreement.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City has determined it is in the public interest to proceed with the professional work hereinafter described as "Project"; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined the Project involves the performance of professional and technical services of a temporary nature as more specifically described in Exhibit "A" (City's Request for Proposal) and Exhibit "B" (Consultant's Proposal) hereto; and

WHEREAS, the City does not have available employees to perform the services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the City has requested the Consultant to perform such services for the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Consultant is professionally qualified in California to perform the professional and technical services required for the Project, and hereby represents that it desires to and is professionally and legally capable of performing the services called for by this Agreement;

THEREFORE, the City and the Consultant, for the consideration hereinafter described, mutually agree as follows:

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

1. The Project is described as State Route 60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements, Project No. 801 0021.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

2. The Consultant's scope of service is described on Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. In the event of a conflict, the City's Request for Proposal shall take precedence over the Consultant's Proposal.

3. The City's responsibility is described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

PAYMENT TERMS

4. The City agrees to pay the Consultant and the Consultant agrees to receive a "Not-to-Exceed" fee of \$2,137,413.00 in accordance with the payment terms provided on Exhibit "D" attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

5. The Consultant shall commence services upon receipt of written direction to proceed from the City.

6. The Consultant shall perform the work described on Exhibit "A" in accordance with the schedule set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated by this reference.

7. This Agreement shall be effective from effective date and shall continue in full force and effect date through December 31, 2024, subject to any earlier termination in accordance with this Agreement. The services of Consultant shall be completed in a sequence assuring expeditious completion, but in any event, all such services shall be completed prior to expiration of this Agreement.

8. (a) The Consultant agrees that the personnel, including the principal Project

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

manager, and all subconsultants assigned to the Project by the Consultant, shall be subject to the prior approval of the City.

(b) No change in subconsultants or key personnel shall be made by the Consultant without written prior approval of the City.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

9. It is understood and agreed that the Consultant is, and at all times shall be, an independent CONSULTANT and nothing contained herein shall be construed as making the Consultant or any individual whose compensation for services is paid by the Consultant, an agent or employee of the City, or authorizing the Consultant to create or assume any obligation or liability for or on behalf of the City.

10. The Consultant may also retain or subcontract for the services of other necessary consultants with the prior written approval of the City. Payment for such services shall be the responsibility of the Consultant. Any and all subconsultants employed by the Consultant shall be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, except that the City shall have no obligation to pay any subconsultant for services rendered on the Project.

11. The Consultant and the City agree to use reasonable care and diligence to perform their respective services under this Agreement.

12. The Consultant shall comply with applicable federal, state, and local laws in the performance of work under this Agreement.

13. To the extent required by controlling federal, state and local law, Consultant shall not employ discriminatory practices in the provision of services, employment of personnel, or in any other respect on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, ethnicity, status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. Subject to the foregoing

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

and during the performance of this Agreement, Consultant agrees as follows:

(a) Consultant will comply with all applicable laws and regulations providing that no person shall, on the grounds of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, ethnicity, status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity made possible by or resulting from this Agreement.

(b) Consultant will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, ethnicity, status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. Consultant shall ensure that applicants are employed, and the employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, ethnicity, status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era. Such requirement shall apply to Consultant's employment practices including, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Consultant agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the provision of this nondiscrimination clause.

(c) Consultant will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Consultant in pursuit hereof, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religious creed, color, national origin,

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex, age, sexual orientation, ethnicity, status as a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era.

(d) If Consultant should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Consultant shall cause each subCONSULTANT to also comply with the requirements of this Section 13.

14. To the furthest extent allowed by law (including California Civil Code section 2782.8 if applicable), Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the City, the Moreno Valley Community Services District (“CSD”), the Moreno Valley Housing Authority (“Housing Authority”) and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage), and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney’s fees and litigation expenses) that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of Consultant, its principals, officers, employees, agents or volunteers in the performance of this Agreement.

If Consultant should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Consultant shall require each subCONSULTANT to indemnify, hold harmless and defend City, CSD, Housing Authority and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers in accordance with the terms of the preceding paragraph.

This section shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

15. Insurance.

(a) Throughout the life of this Agreement, Consultant shall pay for and maintain in full force and effect all insurance as required in **Exhibit E** or as may be authorized in writing by the City Manager or his/her designee at any time and in his/her sole discretion.

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

(b) If at any time during the life of the Agreement or any extension, Consultant or any of its subCONSULTANTS fail to maintain any required insurance in full force and effect, all services and work under this Agreement shall be discontinued immediately, and all payments due or that become due to Consultant shall be withheld until notice is received by City that the required insurance has been restored to full force and effect and that the premiums therefore have been paid for a period satisfactory to City. Any failure to maintain the required insurance shall be sufficient cause for City to terminate this Agreement. No action taken by City pursuant to this section shall in any way relieve Consultant of its responsibilities under this Agreement. The phrase "fail to maintain any required insurance" shall include, without limitation, notification received by City that an insurer has commenced proceedings, or has had proceedings commenced against it, indicating that the insurer is insolvent.

(c) The fact that insurance is obtained by Consultant shall not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Consultant, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. The duty to indemnify City shall apply to all claims and liability regardless of whether any insurance policies are applicable. The policy limits do not act as a limitation upon the amount of indemnification to be provided by Consultant. Approval or purchase of any insurance contracts or policies shall in no way relieve from liability nor limit the liability of Consultant, its principals, officers, agents, employees, persons under the supervision of Consultant, vendors, suppliers, invitees, consultants, sub-consultants, subCONSULTANTS, or anyone employed directly or indirectly by any of them.

(d) Upon request of City, Consultant shall immediately furnish City with a complete copy of any insurance policy required under this Agreement, including all endorsements, with said copy certified by the underwriter to be a true and correct copy of the original policy. This requirement shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

(e) If Consultant should subcontract all or any portion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, Consultant shall require each subCONSULTANT to provide insurance protection in favor of City and each of its officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers in accordance with the terms of this section, except that any required certificates and applicable endorsements shall be on file with Consultant and City prior to the commencement of any services by the subCONSULTANT.

16. The waiver by either party of a breach by the other of any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach of either the same or a different provision of this Agreement. No provisions of this Agreement may be waived unless in writing and signed by all parties to this Agreement. Waiver of any one provision herein shall not be deemed to be a waiver of any other provision herein.

17. Consultant and subconsultants shall pay prevailing wage rates when required by the Labor Laws of the State of California.

18. (a) The Consultant shall deliver to the Public Works Director/City Engineer of the City or his designated representative, fully completed and detailed project-related documents which shall become the property of the City. The Consultant may retain, for its files, copies of any and all material, including drawings, documents, and specifications, produced by the Consultant in performance of this Agreement.

(b) The Consultant shall be entitled to copies of all furnished materials for his files and his subconsultants, if any.

(c) The City agrees to hold the Consultant free and harmless from any claim arising from any unauthorized use of computations, maps, and other documents prepared or provided by the Consultant under this Agreement, if used by the City on other work without the permission of the Consultant. Consultant acknowledges that Consultant work product produced

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

under this agreement may be public record under State law.

19. (a) This Agreement shall terminate without any liability of City to Consultant upon the earlier of: (i) Consultant's filing for protection under the federal bankruptcy laws, or any bankruptcy petition or petition for receiver commenced by a third party against Consultant; (ii) 10 calendar days prior written notice with or without cause by City to Consultant; (iii) City's non-appropriation of funds sufficient to meet its obligations hereunder during any City fiscal year of this Agreement, or insufficient funding for the Project; or (iv) expiration of this Agreement. The written notice shall specify the date of termination. Upon receipt of such notice, the Consultant may continue services on the project through the date of termination, provided that no service(s) shall be commenced or continued after receipt of the notice, which is not intended to protect the interest of the City. The City shall pay the Consultant within thirty (30) days after the date of termination for all non-objected to services performed by the Consultant in accordance herewith through the date of termination. Consultant shall not be paid for any work or services performed or costs incurred which reasonably could have been avoided.

(b) In the event of termination due to failure of Consultant to satisfactorily perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, City may withhold an amount that would otherwise be payable as an offset to, but not in excess of, City's damages caused by such failure. In no event shall any payment by City pursuant to this Agreement constitute a waiver by City of any breach of this Agreement which may then exist on the part of Consultant, nor shall such payment impair or prejudice any remedy available to City with respect to the breach.

(c) Upon any breach of this Agreement by Consultant, City may (i) exercise any right, remedy (in contract, law or equity), or privilege which may be available to it under applicable laws of the State of California or any other applicable law; (ii) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the terms of the Agreement; and/or (iii) recover all direct, indirect, consequential,

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

economic and incidental damages for the breach of the Agreement. If it is determined that City improperly terminated this Agreement for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience.

(d) Consultant shall be liable for default unless nonperformance is caused by an occurrence beyond the reasonable control of Consultant and without its fault or negligence such as, acts of God or the public enemy, acts of City in its contractual capacity, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, unusually severe weather, and delays of common carriers. Consultant shall notify City in writing as soon as it is reasonably possible after the commencement of any excusable delay, setting forth the full particulars in connection therewith, and shall remedy such occurrence with all reasonable dispatch, and shall promptly give written notice to Administrator of the cessation of such occurrence.

20. This Agreement is binding upon the City and the Consultant and their successors and assigns. Except as otherwise provided herein, neither the City nor the Consultant shall assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the other.

21. A City representative shall be designated by the City and a Consultant representative shall be designated by the Consultant. The City representative and the Consultant representative shall be the primary contact person for each party regarding performance of this Agreement. The City representative shall cooperate with the Consultant, and the Consultant's representative shall cooperate with the City in all matters regarding this Agreement and in such a manner as will result in the performance of the services in a timely and expeditious fashion.

22. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated Agreement between the City and the Consultant, and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or Agreements, either

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

written or oral. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a subsequent written Agreement signed by both parties.

23. Where the payment terms provide for compensation on a time and materials basis, the Consultant shall maintain adequate records to permit inspection and audit of the Consultant's time and materials charges under this Agreement. The Consultant shall make such records available to the City at the Consultant's office during normal business hours upon reasonable notice. Nothing herein shall convert such records into public records. Except as may be otherwise required by law, such records will be available only to the City. Such records shall be maintained by the Consultant for three (3) years following completion of the services under this Agreement.

24. The City and the Consultant agree, that to the extent permitted by law, until final approval by the City, all data shall be treated as confidential and will not be released to third parties without the prior written consent of both parties.

25. (a) Consultant shall comply, and require its subCONSULTANTS to comply, with all applicable (i) professional canons and requirements governing avoidance of impermissible client conflicts; and (ii) federal, state and local conflict of interest laws and regulations including, without limitation, California Government Code Section 1090 et. seq., the California Political Reform Act (California Government Code Section 87100 et. seq.) and the regulations of the Fair Political Practices Commission concerning disclosure and disqualification (2 California Code of Regulations Section 18700 et. seq.). At any time, upon written request of City, Consultant shall provide a written opinion of its legal counsel and that of any subCONSULTANT that, after a due diligent inquiry, Consultant and the respective subCONSULTANT(s) are in full compliance with all laws and regulations. Consultant shall take, and require its subCONSULTANTS to take, reasonable steps to avoid any appearance of a conflict of interest. Upon discovery of any facts

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

giving rise to the appearance of a conflict of interest, Consultant shall immediately notify City of these facts in writing.

(b) In performing the work or services to be provided hereunder, Consultant shall not employ or retain the services of any person while such person either is employed by City or is a member of any City council, commission, board, committee, or similar City body. This requirement may be waived in writing by the City Manager, if no actual or potential conflict is involved.

(c) Consultant represents and warrants that it has not paid or agreed to pay any compensation, contingent or otherwise, direct or indirect, to solicit or procure this Agreement or any rights/benefits hereunder.

(d) Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's subCONSULTANTS performing any services on this Project, shall bid for, assist anyone in the preparation of a bid for, or perform any services pursuant to, any other contract in connection with this Project unless fully disclosed to and approved by the City Manager, in advance and in writing. Consultant and any of its subCONSULTANTS shall have no interest, direct or indirect, in any other contract with a third party in connection with this Project unless such interest is in accordance with all applicable law and fully disclosed to and approved by the City Manager, in advance and in writing. Notwithstanding any approval given by the City Manager under this provision, Consultant shall remain responsible for complying with Section 25(a), above.

(e) If Consultant should subcontract all or any portion of the work to be performed or services to be provided under this Agreement, Consultant shall include the provisions of this Section 25 in each subcontract and require its subCONSULTANTS to comply therewith.

(f) This Section 25 shall survive expiration or termination of this Agreement.

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

26. All Plans, drawings, Specifications, reports, logs, and other documents prepared by the Consultant in its performance under this Agreement shall, upon completion of the project, be delivered to and be the property of the City, provided that the Consultant shall be entitled, at its own expense, to make copies thereof for its own use.

27. The laws of the State of California shall govern the rights, obligations, duties, and liabilities of the parties to this Agreement, and shall also govern the interpretation of this Agreement. Venue shall be vested in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Riverside.

28. Supplementary General Provisions. (For projects that are funded by Federal programs). The following provisions, pursuant to 44 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13, Subpart C, Section 13.36, as it may be amended from time to time, are included in the Agreement and are required to be included in all subcontracts entered into by CONSULTANT for work pursuant to the Agreement, unless otherwise expressly provided herein. These provisions supersede any conflicting provisions in the General Conditions and shall take precedence over the General Conditions for purposes of interpretation of the General Conditions. These provisions do not otherwise modify or replace General Conditions not in direct conflict with these provisions. Definitions used in these provisions are as contained in the General Conditions.

- a) CONSULTANT shall be subject to the administrative, contractual, and legal remedies provided in the General Conditions in the event CONSULTANT violates or breaches terms of the Agreement.

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- b) CITY may terminate the Agreement for cause or for convenience, and CONSULTANT may terminate the Agreement, as provided the General Conditions.
- c) CONSULTANT shall comply with Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375 of October 13, 1967, and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR chapter 60). (All construction contracts awarded in excess of \$10,000 by CITY and/or subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 entered into by CONSULTANT.)
- d) CONSULTANT shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 U.S.C. 874) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3) (All contracts and subcontracts for construction or repair.)
- e) CONSULTANT shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a to 276a7) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5).
- f) CONSULTANT shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5).
- g) CONSULTANT shall observe CITY requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting included in the General Conditions.
- h) Patent rights with respect to any discovery or invention which arises or is developed in the course of or under the Agreement shall be retained by the CITY.
- i) Copyrights and rights in data developed in the course of or under the Agreement shall be the property of the CITY. FEMA/CalOES reserve a royalty-free, nonexclusive, irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use or

**AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- authorize to others to use for federal purposes a copyright in any work developed under the Agreement and/or subcontracts for work pursuant to the Agreement.
- j) CONSULTANT shall provide access by the City, the Federal grantor agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives to any books, documents, papers, and records of the CONSULTANT which are directly pertinent to that specific contract for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.
- k) CONSULTANT shall retain all required records for three years after CITY makes final payments and all other pending matters relating to the Agreement are closed.
- l) CONSULTANT shall comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857(h)), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR part 15). (This provision applies to contracts exceeding \$100,000 and to subcontracts entered into pursuant to such contracts.)
- m) CONSULTANT shall comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the State energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (Pub. L. 94163, 89 Stat. 871).

SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have each caused their authorized representative to execute this Agreement.

City of Moreno Valley

FALCON Engineering Services, Inc.

BY: _____
Mike Lee, City Manager

Date

BY: _____
Name: _____
TITLE: _____
(President or Vice President)

Date

BY: _____
Name: _____
TITLE: _____
(Corporate Secretary)

Date

<u>INTERNAL USE ONLY</u>
APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

City Attorney

Date
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

Public Works Director/City Engineer

Date

- Enclosures: Exhibit "A" – City Scope of Services
 Exhibit "B" – Consultant Proposal
 Exhibit "C" – City Services
 Exhibit "D" – Terms of Payment
 Exhibit "E" – Insurance Requirements

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

EXHIBIT "A"

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL
FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES
FOR STATE ROUTE 60/MORENO BEACH INTERCHANGE PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS
FOR
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY'S CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION
PROJECT NUMBER: 801 0021/ PROJECT ID: CT0812000059/ EA 32303**

I. INVITATION

The City of Moreno Valley is requesting for proposals (RFP) to obtain Construction Management Consultant Services associated with interchange improvements at State Route 60 (SR-60)/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Phase 2, as shown on the enclosed project aerial.

Interested parties may register and download copies of the RFP package and submit proposals electronically (in PDF format) via the City's online bidding system located at <http://www.planetbids.com/portal/portal.cfm?CompanyID=24660>.

To download submittal packages and submit proposals, vendors will be required to pay an online usage download fee of \$10.00. All documents associated with this RFP will be downloadable after the fee has been paid. Once the prospective Offeror downloads any documents relative to a solicitation, that Offeror's name will appear on the Prospective Bidders List.

Proposals will be accepted until **5:00 p.m. on January 22, 2021.**

Proposers are solely responsible for "on time" submission of their proposals online. The City will only consider proposals that have been transmitted successfully and have been issued an ebid confirmation number with a time stamp. Transmission of proposals by any other means will not be accepted. Proposers shall be solely responsible for familiarizing themselves with the online bidding system in order to properly utilize the proposal management system, for ensuring the capability of their computer system to upload the required documents, and for the stability of their internet service to successfully submit their proposals. Failure of the proposers to successfully submit electronic proposals shall be at the proposers' sole risk and no relief will be given for late and/or improperly submitted proposals. Proposers experiencing any technical difficulties with the proposal submission process may contact PlanetBids at (818) 992-1771. Neither the City nor PlanetBids makes any guarantee as to the timely availability of assistance or any assurance that any given problem will be resolved by the proposal submission deadline.

All Requests for Information (RFI) regarding this RFP must be submitted through the online bidding system noted above no later than **5:00 p.m. on January 11, 2021.**

Proposers shall provide a separate electronic file for their technical proposal and cost proposal.

II. GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Consultant shall complete construction management and inspection services in order to build interchange improvements for SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Phase 2 project, Caltrans EA 32303. The project includes bridge, pavement, sidewalks, drainage facilities, traffic signals, landscaping, irrigation, lighting, and related improvements within the existing and acquired right-of-way.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

III. PROJECT FUNDING AND SCHEDULE

The SR-60/Moreno Beach Phase 2 project is funded with \$16.8 million Trade Corridor Enhancement Program (TCEP) funds, \$7.2 million Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fees (TUMF) funds, and \$2.5 million Riverside County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (RCFC&WCD) funds. City is also on schedule to receive \$1.8 million Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) funds with local match. The City does not intend to use Federal Department of Transportation funds.

The Consultant shall be required to meet or exceed the following timeline for this contract:

Public Bid of SR-60/Moreno Beach Construction Contract: January/February 2021
Anticipated Award of CM Contract: March 2021/April 2021
Award of Construction Contract: March - May 2021
Construction Duration (Approximate): 18 months
Plant Establishment: 2 years

IV. SCOPE OF SERVICES

The City intends to award a contract to provide Construction Management Consultant Services for SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Phase 2. The City intends to separately procure Materials Testing and Construction Surveying Services for the project. The Construction Management Consultant will coordinate the day-to-day activities of the Materials Testing and Construction Surveying consultants.

DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to alleviate congestion, enhance freeway access, and increase vertical clearance for the SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange. The purpose of the project will be achieved by realigning the SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive ramps, adding auxiliary lanes, and replacing the overcrossing structure at SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive.

The SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Phase 2 improvements consist of the following:

1) reconstruction and realignment of the SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive westbound freeway ramps including addition of a westbound loop on-ramp; 2) construction of a westbound auxiliary lane, 3) installation of signalization at the intersection of the westbound ramp and Moreno Beach Drive, 4) provision for California Highway Patrol (CHP) enforcement areas, 5) addition of ramp metering, 6) replacement of the SR-60/Moreno Beach Drive overcrossing structure including raising the roadway profile and adjusting the eastbound ramps, traffic signals, and Moreno Beach Drive to grade, 7) utility relocations, 8) provision for highway planting and irrigation, and/or hardscape for the entire interchange, 9) accommodation of off-site drainage including Line K-1 along Ironwood Avenue (non-TUMF funded), 10) addition of bike lanes and sidewalks on Moreno Beach Drive, and 11) related work as required. Utility coordination with Moreno Valley Utility (MVU), Frontier, Southern California Edison (SCE), and Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD) is included.

The project's Phase 1 was completed in 2013, constituting the eastbound ramps, eastbound auxiliary lane, Eucalyptus extension, and related utility relocations. Phase 2 constitutes all remaining work. All work will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), City of Moreno Valley, RCFC&WCD, and other agencies as required.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

The Environmental Revalidation, approved plans, and right-of-way acquisition are complete. The City is currently under contract with a design engineering firm who will provide design support during construction.

The City has received approval from Caltrans to advertise, award, and administer (AAA) the project, based on the attached Caltrans/City Cooperative Agreement and the attached Caltrans letter to the City (exhibits incorporated by reference). The general scope includes compliance with Caltrans' requirements to AAA the project. The construction cost is estimated at \$21 million.

The Moreno Valley City Council approved a Community Workforce Agreement (CWA), which is applicable to Public Works construction contracts entered into by the City with a value of at least \$1 million in construction cost. The approved CWA is an agreement between the City and San Bernardino/Riverside Counties Building and Construction Trades Council, AFL-CIO, and the Signatory Craft Councils and Unions. A CWA Administrator will be hired separately for this project.

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES

The Construction Management Services shall include assisting the City Program Manager with general project management activities and full-service construction management during the construction phase of the project.

The Construction Management Services will include Inspection Services. If more than one inspector is required to oversee the work, it is the responsibility of the Construction Manager to anticipate the need and to provide for the additional services required. The City Program Manager will make the final decision with regard to selecting the included Inspection Services, or to select an Inspector through the City's on-call selection process or other accepted means.

General Services

General Construction Management Services duties shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Provide Resident Engineer, Bridge/Structural Engineer, and Landscape Architect as required by Caltrans.
2. Prepare and maintain a project schedule identifying the critical path for expeditious project completion.
3. Schedule and conduct the pre-construction meeting with all stakeholders, including preparations of agendas and minutes; and distribute to all applicable entities (not just attendees) within three (3) working days.
4. Schedule, facilitate, and attend public meetings as necessary.
5. Attend and present the project to City Council as required.
6. Check all contract documents to ensure compliance with the Caltrans LAPM and funding requirements.
7. Prepare Quality Control Plan for the project.
8. Prepare a Source Inspection Quality Management Plan required by Caltrans (see Attachments).

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

9. Prepare all submittals to Caltrans Local Assistance in accordance with the LAPM and other Caltrans requirements, as required.
10. Track and prepare regular reports on DBE compliance by the contractor, if applicable. Advise of corrective actions if DBE utilization is not being met.
11. Prepare reimbursement requests and invoices for Caltrans and other funding agencies, including FEMA grant, if received.
12. Prepare agreements and Purchase Orders.
13. Issue all necessary Notices to Proceed (NTP).
14. Review and process all invoices (City staff will approve).
15. Compose RFP's, NIP's, and Scopes of Services to retain other related design services, services of specialty Consultants/Contractors needed during construction, such as Source Inspection; coordinate and schedule services including Surveying, Inspection, Geotechnical, Material Testing, and Source Inspection; review and approve invoices; and review proposals as necessary.
16. Maintain all project files in accordance with the Caltrans format or as otherwise directed by the City Program Manager.
17. Maintain consistent communication (daily or weekly, depending on project activity/complexity) with the City Program Manager.
18. Facilitate, coordinate, and oversee the ongoing daily actions required to completely provide the full level of intended services and ensure that the project meets all applicable Federal, State, and local requirements.
19. Oversee and ensure that all measures of the specific project's scope of services are completed in a timely and professional manner with an emphasis on providing the City with a high quality project.
20. Report directly to the City Program Manager and act as a liaison between the City and all project stakeholders in order to accomplish the full project services intended by the City.
21. Have necessary staff housed in a project office near the project during construction. The engineer's estimate requires that the construction contractor provide a Resident Engineers Office per the Caltrans specifications.
22. Coordinate with the City's Electrical Utility Inspector for the installation of the electrical facilities and the new services for the project.
23. Coordinate with the City's Community Workforce Program Administrator. Provide copies of documents as requested. Attend Pre-Job Conference as requested.

Construction Management Services

Typical Construction Management services shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Provide contract administration for the project and coordinate with other construction, as required.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

2. Coordinate and participate in pre-construction contract award activities, including conducting pre-construction meeting, and issuance of Notice to Proceed in accordance with the City's procedures.
3. Establish and maintain project controls and provide administrative, management, and related services necessary to coordinate the work of the Contractor and all sub-contractors in order to facilitate timely completion of the project in accordance with contract documents and City objectives.
4. Provide, manage, coordinate, and ensure timely completion/approvals in response to all Requests for Information (RFI), shop drawings, product data samples, submittals, Change Notices, Intend to File Change Notices, and Construction Change Orders (CCO), as well as review, negotiations and issuance of the CCO to the Contractor.

Follow the established City procedures in processing CCO. Following is a brief outline of the City's procedures:

- a. Review requests for CCO received from the Contractor.
 - b. Recommend necessary or desirable project changes to the City with Design Consultant's concurrence.
 - c. Assist the City with concurrence of the Design Consultant in CCO negotiations.
 - d. Submit recommendations to the City relative to change order requests.
 - e. Prepare the CCO, obtain project designer's concurrence, and obtain Contractor and Design Consultant's signature on the CCO forms for the City's consideration, review, and approval.
 - f. Prepare staff report(s) for City Council approval of CCO, if necessary.
5. Ensure that contractor's daily work effort is documented.
 6. Prepare agenda, conduct weekly construction progress meetings and distribute minutes within three (3) working days.
 7. Ensure adequate inspection coverage for the project, coordinate and oversee project inspector(s).
 8. Schedule Caltrans, City Building and Safety, and/or MVU inspection of Electrical Service/Cabinets, footings, or as otherwise required.
 9. Coordinate and schedule utility services for the irrigation and electrical controller cabinets.
 10. Coordinate and schedule telephone service with the City's Telecommunications Engineer or Verizon, as required.
 11. Coordinate and schedule needed water service, water meter(s), and re-location of water line etc. with the local water surveyor as necessary for the project.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

12. Provide a 24-hour contact telephone line to address and respond to calls. Log all contacts and responses. Report to the City program manager and the team. Make adjustments in operations as needed.
13. Provide an outreach program appropriate to the project and at City's discretion to keep the public and stakeholders informed of the project.
14. Schedule with the City's Traffic Operations Supervisor and Caltrans to inspect new and modified traffic signals. The Consultant shall be responsible to document all work, including the Traffic Supervisor's inspection in the Consultant's Daily Diary.
15. Provide administrative, management, and related services as required to coordinate work and to complete the project in accordance with the City's objectives for cost, time, and quality. The Consultant shall provide sufficient qualified personnel and management to carry out the requirements of the Project.
16. Schedule and conduct pre-construction and construction progress meetings to discuss such matters as procedures, progress, problems, scheduling, and coordination and other project related items. General construction progress meetings may be required on a weekly basis until the project is completed. Primary attendees will include: Utilities, Caltrans, other agencies including RCFC&WCD, the City of Moreno Valley, and the Contractor. Prepare meeting agendas, and minutes for all meetings. The minutes shall be prepared and distributed to all attendees within three (3) working days after the meeting. The minutes shall include, but not be limited to, list of attendees with phone numbers and e-mail, synopsis of discussion items, any pertinent information, action items, and follow-up to the action items.
17. Obtain building permits and special permits for the improvements. The Consultant shall verify that the applicable fees and assessments have been paid, and shall assist in obtaining approvals from authorities having jurisdiction over the permits. City will pay all fees that are due.
18. Maintain continuous 24-hour telephone accessibility during construction activity for emergency use.
19. Maintain the record copies of the following:
 - a. Plans, specifications, and contract documents with all changes and modifications.
 - b. Permits.
 - c. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)
 - d. Addenda(s), change order(s), shop drawings, product data, submittals, and samples.
 - e. Progress payments, inventories, and applicable codes.
 - f. Contractor's reports, correspondence, certified payrolls, and accident reports.
 - g. Survey and layout data and certifications, photographs of as-built locations and depths.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- h. List of addresses, telephone and license numbers of General Contractor, all sub-contractors, material suppliers, and utility agencies.
20. Determine whether the work of the Contractor is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents, and endeavor to guard the City against defects and deficiencies in such work. The Consultant shall make recommendations to the Engineer regarding special inspection or testing of work not in accordance with the provisions of the contract documents whether or not such work is then fabricated, installed or completed. The Consultant shall also inform the City of work that does not conform to the requirements of the contract documents. The Consultant shall review the Contractor's recommendations for corrective action on observed non-conforming work.
21. Perform compliance tasks to ensure contractor's conformance with project's SWPPP. Provide updates in SMARTS at required frequency.
22. Consult with the Design Consultant and City Program Manager if contractor requests interpretations of the meaning and intent of the PS&E, and shall assist in the resolution of questions which may arise.
23. Identify and report potential contractor claims and recommend resolution.
24. Prepare the weekly statement of working days and send to the Contractor on a weekly basis.
25. Conduct interviews with the Contractor's and subcontractor's employees to ensure labor compliance as described in the Caltrans LAPM.
26. Compare Certified Payrolls with Inspection Reports, employee interview forms, and the Prevailing Wage Rates, and verify proper payment in compliance with the project Specifications.
27. The Consultant does not have authority to make changes or deviations from the Plans and Specifications, except as authorized by the Design Consultant and City Program Manager.
28. Incorporate approved changes as they occur.
29. Review, comment and recommend processing of invoices for progress and final payments.
30. Endeavor to achieve satisfactory performance from each of the contractors and recommend courses of action to the Engineer when requirements of a contract are not being fulfilled and the non-performing party will not take satisfactory corrective action from the Consultant or Engineer.
31. Provide regular monitoring of the approved estimates of Total Construction Cost, showing actual costs for activities in progress, and estimates for uncompleted tasks. The Consultant shall identify variances between actual

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- and budgeted or estimated costs, and inform the City Program Manager whenever Project costs exceed budgets or estimates.
32. Maintain cost accounting records on authorized work performed under unit costs, additional work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, or other work requiring accounting records.
 33. Ensure that safety programs are developed by the Contractor as required by their contract documents, and coordinate the safety programs for the project.
 34. The Consultant shall not be responsible for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures employed by the Contractor in performance of their contract with the City. The Consultant shall also not be responsible for the failure of the Contractor to carry out their work in accordance with the contract documents. The Consultant shall be responsible, however, for any reports, advice or information provided to the Design Consultant regarding the Project and the work of the Contractor, including any information regarding the compliance of their work with the contract documents.
 35. The Consultant shall provide documentation (e.g. memorandum, letter, email, etc.) to the Contractor, City Program Manager, etc., regarding all important issues, decisions, and discussions within three (3) working days.
 36. The Consultant shall be required to document and submit weekly written progress reports to the Engineer on multiple construction phases of the project, which shall include information on the Contractor and the Contractor's work, as well as the entire Project. The Consultant shall also keep a daily log containing a record of weather, the Contractor, work on the site, number of workers, craft or trades, equipment, subcontractors, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the Design Consultant may require. The Consultant shall make the log available to the City.
 37. Observe the Contractor's check-out of utilities, operational systems and equipment for readiness, and assist in their initial start-up and testing.
 38. Determine when the Contractor's work or a designated portion thereof is complete. The Consultant shall prepare a list of incomplete or unsatisfactory items (punch list) and a schedule for their completion. The Consultant shall coordinate the correction and completion of the Work.
 39. Evaluate the completion of the work of the Contractor and make recommendations to the City Program Manager when work is ready for final inspection. The Consultant shall assist the City Program Manager and Caltrans in conducting final inspections and shall secure and transmit to the City Program Manager required guarantees, affidavits, releases, and waivers. The Consultant shall also deliver keys, manuals, and record drawings to the City.
 40. Perform any necessary management services during the warranty period of the construction contract.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

41. Address any business owner's and property owner's concerns and inquiries.
42. Coordinate close-out of the project and/or project phase, obtain necessary operation manuals, warranties, guarantees, and other applicable necessary information. Provide all documentation in a well-organized (binders, folders, CDs, etc.) manner in both electronic and hard copies.
43. Obtain all releases and warranty bonds from the Contractor and sub-contractors. Provide all documentation in a well-organized (binders, folders, CDs, etc.) manner in electronic and hard copies.
44. Deliver a final completed project to the City and Caltrans which is in compliance with the PS&E package, and all applicable codes, standards and requirements.
45. Provide a redline set of as-built plans to the Design Consultant to place as-built information on the mylars.
46. Prepare status report for project close-out, prepare Staff Report for project acceptance and assist with filing of Notice of Completion. Prepare and submit GASB 34 documentation in the City's format along with the as-built drawings. Provide final SWPPP report for SMARTS entry.
47. Present the City with a complete project close-out file, including final invoices from all consultants and sub consultants.
48. Perform such other project related duties as may be required by the City.
49. Perform warranty walk within one (1) year of the Notice of Completion.
50. The extent of the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of Consultant as a representative of the City during the construction shall not be modified or extended without the written consent of the City Program Manager.
51. Manage and inspect contractor's Plant Establishment work.
52. Obtain all schedules and diagrams from the Contractor and sub-contractor for the irrigation system. Ensure Caltrans acceptance of irrigation and planting.

Inspection Services

In general, the Consultant Inspector shall have the necessary experience and know-how of construction equipment, materials, methods, and workmanship for the specific work to be performed on the projects. The Consultant Inspector shall be able to understand and interpret Plans and Specifications and shall be familiar with Caltrans Standard Specifications, City Standards, the Greenbook (Standard Plans for Public Works Construction), and OSHA Construction Safety Orders. The Consultant Inspector shall be able to interact professionally with contractors, engineers, property owners, business owners, and the public at large; coordinate

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

with other City personnel; promote quality customer service; and respond promptly and courteously to requests. The Consultant Inspector shall be able to follow verbal and written instructions, communicate clearly and concisely, both orally and in writing. Inspection is required during all contractor operations, including night and weekend work.

Typical Consultant Inspection services shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Review the Plans and Specifications thoroughly prior to the pre-construction meeting.
2. Establish effective communications with the Contractor, Caltrans, other agencies, utilities, and business and property owners.
3. Ensure compliance with the Plans, Specifications, and other requirements, such as, but not limited to, the Contract, Traffic Control, Cal/OSHA Standards, CCO, Permits, Caltrans requirements, Standard Plans, checking line, grade, size, elevation, and location of improvements.
4. Monitor extra work.
5. Perform project oversight for the monitoring of traffic control, damage to infrastructure, and replacement of infrastructure to City and Caltrans Standards.
6. Attend the weekly construction meetings.
7. Keep daily dairies (log), fill out Incident (accident) Reports, and take pictures of the project. A daily Inspection Report identifying work done by the Contractor shall be submitted to the PMC, CMC and City Program Manager by the next business day. The Consultant shall also keep a daily log containing a record of weather, the Contractor, work on the site, number of workers, craft or trades, equipment, subcontractors, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the PMC, CMC and City Program Manager may require. The Consultant shall make the log available to the City.
8. Document all Contractor delays, reasons for delay, length of time for delay, and Phases of work.
9. Monitor and provide supporting documentation on the personnel and equipment that is involved with any extra work performed by the Contractor.
10. Coordinate and schedule with geotechnical, survey and special inspection firms or City Building and Safety inspectors based on project construction progress and contractors' requests.
11. During the course of inspection and monitoring of the work, if the Consultant Inspector observes an unsafe situation, he shall notify the Contractor of the violation and provide written notification of such infraction to the Contractor. If the Contractor refuses to comply, the Consultant Inspector shall notify the City and Cal OSHA.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

12. Measure and tabulate contract quantities.
13. Review the Contractor's invoices, independently verify completed work, and approve all quantities.
14. Prepare a list of items for correction (punch list) and prepare redlined as-built plans.
15. The Consultant Inspector does not have the authority to allow deviations from the Contract Plans and Specifications.
16. Possess a digital camera, and shall provide digital images of the project to the City of Moreno Valley in "jpg" format. Organize and catalog images by date and activity and other criteria as required.
17. Possess a computer with internet to access emails and electronic files on the project site.
18. Possess a vehicle and a mobile phone for immediate contact by the City, show proof of a valid California's driver's license, and insurance.
19. Normal working hours are from 7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. with a 1 hour lunch break; however, the Contractor may be allowed to start earlier to minimize disruption to business and intersection work may be performed at night with written authorization from the City. Provide inspection during all hours that Contractor is working.
20. Perform other related duties as required.

V. CONSULTANT'S PROPOSAL AND COMPENSATION

The Consultant's Proposal shall be no more than 25 pages. The page limits exclude a cover letter of up to two pages, resumes up to two pages per person, dividers, certificates, and appendices. Resumes, billing rates, project schedule, resource matrix, certificates, and other required forms shall be attached in the appendices. Proposals failing to provide sufficient information and assurances of performance to accurately assess each category of the required services and failing to comply with requirements and conditions of the Request for Proposal will not be given further consideration. This proposal shall remain valid for a minimum of Ninety (90) Calendar Days after proposal deadline.

At a minimum, each Proposal shall include the following sections:

- A. **Project Understanding:** This section should clearly convey clear understanding of the nature of the work, identification of major project issues, and proposed solutions thereof, from both the Consultant and the sub-consultants (consultant team).
- B. **Approach and Management Plan:** This section provides the consultant team's proposed approach and management plan for providing services. Include an organization chart showing proposed relationship among consultant team/staff as well as any other parties that may have significant role in the delivery of this project.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
 PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
 CONSULTANT SERVICES
 PROJECT NO. 801 0021

- C. **Qualifications and Experience:** Provide qualifications and experience of the team for this project. Emphasize the specific qualifications and experience from projects similar to this project for the key team members including references. Identify and provide in-depth information for the proposed project manager's qualifications, track record and relevant experience.
- D. **Staffing Plan:** Discuss staffing plan, the workload, both current and anticipated, for all key team members, and their capacity to perform the requested services according to the proposed schedule. Discuss the firm/team's approach for completing the services required for this project within budget and schedule.
- E. **Work Plan and Schedule:** Include a description of how each task of the project will be conducted, identification of deliverables for each task and implementation schedule. The work plan should include sufficient detail to demonstrate a clear understanding of the project. Discuss the consultant team's approach for completing the project.
- F. **Quality Control and Assurance:** Discuss QA/QC proposed for each phase/deliverable for this project, including various independent plan check reviews and plan constructability/claims avoidance reviews.
- G. **Additional Relevant Information:** Provide additional relevant information that may be helpful in the selection process (not to exceed two pages).

The Consultant's Proposal shall include the following statements:

1. A statement that this Request for Proposal shall be incorporated in its entirety as a part of the Consultant's Proposal.
2. A statement that this Request for Proposal and the Consultant's Proposal will jointly become part of the Agreement for Professional Consultant Services for this project when said Agreement is fully executed by the Consultant and the Mayor or City Manager of Moreno Valley.
3. A statement that the Consultant's Services to be provided, and fees therefore, will be in accordance with the City's Request for Proposal except as otherwise specified in the Consultant's Proposal under the heading "ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL."
4. A single and separate section with the heading "ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL" containing a complete and detailed description of all of the exceptions to the provisions and conditions of this Request for Proposal upon which the Consultant's Proposal is contingent and which shall take precedent over this Request for Proposal for Professional Consultant Services.
5. A statement of qualifications applicable to this project including the names, qualifications and proposed duties of the Consultant's Staff to be assigned to this project; a listing of recent similar projects completed including the names, titles, addresses, telephone numbers and email addresses of the appropriate persons whom the City could contact. If one or more of the

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
 PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
 CONSULTANT SERVICES
 PROJECT NO. 801 0021

Consultant's staff should become unavailable, the Consultant may substitute other staff of at least equal competence only after prior written approval by the City.

6. A resource allocation matrix *must* be submitted with the Proposal. The resource allocation matrix must list detailed tasks in rows and the appropriate individual (Job Title Only) as well as the number of hours that these individuals will be working on each task listed, will be included in adjacent columns. The resource allocation matrix and the project design schedule are required of both the primary consultant, as well as any sub-consultant. Failure to do so will result in the Consultant's Proposal being deemed incomplete and it will not receive further consideration. The Title Reports shall be a separate line item under the right-of-way task.

The resource allocation matrix, in addition to any tasks the Consultant chooses to list, shall include but not be limited to meetings, progressive plan submittals, Summary Memo, utility relocation engineering right-of-way investigations, right-of-way acquisition, As-Built Drawings, and GASB 34 documentation.

7. A rate schedule *must* be submitted with the Proposal. The rate schedule must list titles, names, roles, and hourly billing rates in rows. A statement that said hourly rate schedule is part of the Consultant's Proposal for use in invoicing for progress payments and for extra work incurred shall also be included. All extra work will require prior approval from the City.
8. A statement of sub-consultant's (include relief personnel) qualifications applicable to this project including the names, qualifications and proposed duties of the sub-consultant's staff to be assigned to this project; a listing of recent similar projects completed including the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons whom the City could contact.

A statement that the Consultant acknowledges and understands that the Consultant will not be allowed to change the sub-consultant without written permission from the City.

9. A statement that all charges for Consultant services is a "Not-to-Exceed Fee" which must include conservatively estimated reimbursable expenses, as submitted with and made a part of said Consultant's Proposal.
10. A statement that the Consultant will document and provide the results of the work to the satisfaction of the City. This may include preparation of field and final reports, or similar evidence of attainment of the Agreement objectives.
11. A statement that the Consultant will immediately document and notify the City of any defects or hazardous conditions observed in the vicinity of the project site prior, during, or after the construction work.
12. A copy of the Consultant's hourly rate schedule and a statement that said hourly rate schedule is part of the Consultant's Proposal for use in invoicing for progress payments and for extra work incurred that is not part of this Request for Proposal. **An itemized cost breakdown for the work**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021

described herein must be submitted in a separate electronic file as part of the Proposal submittal. All extra work will require prior approval from the City.

13. A statement that the Consultant will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
14. A statement that all federal laws and regulations shall be adhered to notwithstanding any state or local laws and regulations. In a case of conflict between federal, state or local laws or regulations the strictest shall be adhered to.
15. A statement that the Consultant shall allow all authorized federal, state, county, and City officials access to place of work, books, documents, papers, fiscal, payroll, materials, and other relevant contract records pertinent to this special project. All relevant records shall be retained for at least three years.
16. A statement that the Consultant shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Fair Labor Standards Act (40 USC 276-a through a-7), and the implementation regulations issued pursuant thereto (29 CFR Section 1, 5), any amendments thereof and the California Labor Code. Pursuant to the said regulations, entitled "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," Federal Prevailing Wage Decision" and State of California prevailing wage rates, respectively.
17. A statement that the Consultant shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 USC 874) and the Implementation Regulation (29 CFR 3) issued pursuant thereto, and any amendments thereof.
18. A statement that the Consultant offers and agrees to assign to the City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 USC Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with Section 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to the Consultant, without further acknowledgment by the parties.
19. This CM contract does not have a set DBE goal; however DBEs and other small businesses are strongly encouraged to participate in the performance of Contracts. The Proposer must ensure that DBEs and other small businesses have the opportunity to participate in the performance of the work that is the subject of this solicitation and should take all necessary and reasonable steps for this assurance. The Proposer must not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of subcontracts.
20. Good Faith Efforts Submittal

Complete and submit the DBE Information - Good Faith Efforts, Exhibit 15-H form with the proposal showing that you made adequate good faith efforts to have DBEs and other small businesses to participate in the performance of Contracts.

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021

Good faith efforts documentation must include the following information and supporting documents, as necessary:

1. Items of work you have made available to DBE firms. Identify those items of work you might otherwise perform with its own forces and those items that have been broken down into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation. For each item listed, show the dollar value and percentage of the total contract. It is your responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to DBE firms.
2. Names of certified DBEs and dates on which they were solicited to bid on the project. Include the items of work offered. Describe the methods used for following up initial solicitations to determine with certainty if the DBEs were interested, and the dates of the follow-up. Attach supporting documents such as copies of letters, memos, facsimiles sent, telephone logs, telephone billing statements, and other evidence of solicitation. You are reminded to solicit certified DBEs through all reasonable and available means and provide sufficient time to allow DBEs to respond.
3. Name of selected firm and its status as a DBE for each item of work made available. Include name, address, and telephone number of each DBE that provided a quote and their price quote. If the firm selected for the item is not a DBE, provide the reasons for the selection.
4. Name and date of each publication in which you requested DBE participation for the project. Attach copies of the published advertisements.
5. Names of agencies and dates on which they were contacted to provide assistance in contacting, recruiting, and using DBE firms. If the agencies were contacted in writing, provide copies of supporting documents.
6. List of efforts made to provide interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract to assist them in responding to a solicitation. If you have provided information, identify the name of the DBE assisted, the nature of the information provided, and date of contact. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.
7. List of efforts made to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, insurance, necessary equipment, supplies, and materials, excluding supplies and equipment that the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate. If such assistance is provided by you, identify the name of the DBE assisted, nature of the assistance offered, and date assistance was provided. Provide copies of supporting documents, as appropriate.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

8. Any additional data to support demonstration of good faith efforts.

VI. GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND WAGE RATES

The Consultant shall be required to comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the work. This includes compliance with prevailing wage rates and their payment in accordance with California Labor Code, Section 1775.

The Consultant is required to submit certified payrolls weekly. This applies to all applicable field personnel working on the project. In accordance with Section 1771.5 (b) (5) of the California Labor Code, the City will withhold payments when the payroll records are delinquent or inadequate.

VII. PAYMENT TO CONSULTANT

- A. This work is to be performed for a "Not-to-Exceed Fee."
- B. The Consultant shall provide a "Payment Schedule" indicating the fee for individual tasks with a "Not-to-Exceed Fee" which shall be the sum of all tasks by Part, phase, and milestone.
- C. Tasks shall include, but not be limited to, all Professional Consultant Services necessary to complete the work covered by this Proposal.
- D. The City will pay the Consultant for work completed based on milestones completed and accepted by the City. These milestones are:
 - 1. Construction Management/Inspection Services on a monthly basis.
 - 2. Other additional authorized work on a task successfully completed and accepted basis.

The City shall make sole and final determination if a milestone as described above is complete and acceptable for payment.

- E. The consultant will be responsible for the overall management of the project from the perspective of time and budget. The consultant's not-to-exceed fee shall be based upon the scope of work provided. However, no additional compensation shall be provided to the consultant for minor changes in scope or duration. Major changes (e.g. major extension of project schedule) outside the consultants' control may be considered for additional compensation, subject to the approval of the City.
- F. Monthly invoices will specifically identify job title, person-hours, and costs incurred by each task.
- G. Reimbursement costs such as mileage, printing, telephone, photographs, postage and delivery, are to be included in the "Not-to-Exceed Fee."
- H. All tasks including labor and reimbursable costs such as printing, postage, and delivery shall have supporting documentation presented at the time payment is requested.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- I. The City will pay the Consultant for all acceptable services rendered in accordance with the "Agreement for Professional Consultant Services."
- J. When the Consultant is performing, or is requested to perform, work beyond the scope of service in the "Agreement for Professional Consultant Services," an "Amendment to the Agreement" will be executed between the City and Consultant.
- K. The Consultant shall receive no compensation for any re-work necessary as result of the Consultant's errors or oversight.

VIII. INSURANCE

- A. The Consultant shall provide Errors and Omissions Professional Insurance. Such coverage limits shall not be less than \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 policy aggregate.
- B. The Consultant shall have Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance in the amounts as follows:

GENERAL LIABILITY

\$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
 \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury
 \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations
 \$2,000,000 general aggregate

- C. The Consultant shall have Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance coverage for owned and non-owned automotive equipment in the amount of not less than \$1,000,000.
- D. The Consultant shall have Workers' Compensation Insurance in the amounts that fully comply with the laws of the State of California and employers' liability insurance with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 each accident.
- E. A Certificate of Insurance or an appropriate binder shall bear an endorsement containing the following provisions:

"Solely as respect to services done by or on behalf of the named insured for the City of Moreno Valley, it is agreed that the City of Moreno Valley, the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, Western Riverside Council of Governments, and the Moreno Valley Community Services District, its officers, employees and agents are included as additional insured under this general liability policy and the coverage(s) provided shall be primary insurance and not contributing with any other insurance available to the City of Moreno Valley, the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, and the Moreno Valley Community Services District, its officers and employees and agents, under any third party liability policy."

- F. Insurance companies providing insurance hereunder shall be rated (A minus: VII - Admitted) or better in Best's Insurance Rating Guide and shall be legally licensed and qualified to conduct insurance business in the State of California.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- G. The terms of the insurance policy or policies issued to provide the above insurance coverage shall not be amended to reduce the above required insurance limits and coverage's nor shall such policies be canceled by the carrier without thirty (30) days prior written notice by certified or registered mail of amendment or cancellation to the Agency, except that cancellation for non-payment of premium shall require ten (10) days prior written notice by certified or registered mail. In the event the said insurance is canceled, the Consultant shall, prior to the cancellation date, submit to the City Clerk new evidence of insurance in the amount established.
- H. It is the consultant's responsibility to ensure that all subconsultants comply with the following: Each subconsultant that encroaches within the City's right-of-way **and** affects (i.e., damages or impacts) City infrastructure must comply with the liability insurance requirements of the City's Land Development Division. Examples of such subconsultant work include soil sample borings, utility potholing, etc.

The "Application for Encroachment Permit" form (four pages), including "Application for Encroachment Permit Liability Insurance Requirements," is available in the Land Development Division and must be completed and submitted in full to the City. It is the Consultant's responsibility to ensure that all subconsultants submit the appropriate encroachment permit and insurance documentation at the same time that the Consultant's insurance documentation is submitted.

IX. INDEMNIFICATION

- A. To the maximum extent allowable by law, the Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend, and save the City, the Moreno Valley Community Services District (CSD), the Moreno Valley Housing Authority, and Western Riverside Council of Governments (WRCOG), and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers from any and all claims, demands, damages, or injuries to any person, including injury to the Consultant's employees and all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents or employees, or its subconsultant(s) or any person acting for the Consultant or under its control or direction; provided, however, that this indemnification and hold harmless shall not include claims arising from the negligence or willful misconduct of the City, MVHA, WRCOG and CSD, their officers, agents or employees.
- B. The City agrees to indemnify, defend and save the Consultant and their officers, agents and employees harmless from any and all liability, claims, damages or injuries to any person, including injury to the City's, MVHA's, WRCOG's and CSD's employees and all claims which arise from or are connected with the negligent performance or failure to perform the services or other obligations of the City under this Agreement, or are caused or claim to be caused by the negligent acts of the City, MVHA, WRCOG and CSD, their officers, agents or employees, or its subcontractor(s) or any person acting for the City or under its control or direction; provided, however, that this indemnification and hold harmless shall not include any claims arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents, or employees.

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

X. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE CITY

The City reserves the right to terminate the "Agreement for Professional Consultant Services" for the "convenience of the City" at any time by giving ten (10) days' written notice to the Consultant of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof. All finished or unfinished drawings, maps, documents, field notes and other materials produced and procured by the Consultant under the said aforementioned Agreement is, at the option of the City, City property and shall be delivered to the City by the Consultant within ten (10) working days from the date of such termination. The City will reimburse the Consultant for all acceptable work performed as set forth in the executed Agreement.

XI. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

The Consultant's relationship to the City in the performance of the Consultant's services for this project is that of an independent Contractor. The personnel performing the said Services shall at all times be under the Consultant's exclusive direction and control and shall be employees of the Consultant and not employees of the City. The Consultant shall pay all wages, salaries and other amounts due his employees in connection with the performance of said work shall be responsible for all employee reports and obligations, including but not necessarily restricted to, social security, income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, and Workers' Compensation.

XII. CONTRACT AND DISCLOSURE

The Contract includes the Agreement for Professional Consultant Services, City's Request for Proposal, Consultant's Proposal, and Exhibits.

The Political Reform Act and the City's Conflict of Interest Code require that consultants be considered as potential filers of Statements of Economic Interest. Consultants, as defined by Section 18701, may be required to file an Economic Interest Statement (Form 700) within 30 days of signing a Consultant Agreement with the City, on an annual basis thereafter if the contract is still in place, and within 30 days of completion of the contract.

XIII. GENERAL CONDITIONS

A. Pre-contractual expenses are defined as expenses incurred by the Consultant in: (1) preparing the Proposal; (2) submitting the Proposal to the City; (3) presentation during selection interview; (4) negotiating with the City any matter related to this Proposal; (5) any other expenses incurred by the Consultant prior to an executed Agreement.

The City shall not, in any event, be liable for any pre-contractual expenses incurred by the Consultant.

B. The City reserves the right to withdraw this RFP at any time without prior notice. Further, the City makes no representations that any Agreement will be awarded to any Consultant responding to this RFP. The City expressly reserves the right to postpone reviewing the Proposal for its own convenience and to reject any and all Proposals responding to this RFP without indicating any reasons for such rejection(s).

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
CONSULTANT SERVICES
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

- C. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals submitted. Any Contract awarded for these Consultant engagements will be made to the Consultant who, in the opinion of the City, is best qualified.

XIV. SELECTION CRITERIA

The Consultant may be invited to a selection interview. The Proposals will be rated/ranked according to the following criteria:

1. The Firm's General Experience and Qualification Information (20 points) – Information about the company (and all sub-Consultants) including professional licenses held; ability to furnish required insurance and meet stipulations of the City's "boiler plate" agreement; details about comparable projects completed by the firm, as well as local experience; and its ability to provide the required services in an efficient and expeditious manner.
2. Experience of Key Personnel (40 points) – Background on key personnel (including all sub-consultants) qualifications, abilities, familiarity with state and federal procedures, local experience on comparable projects and length of service with the firm, reference information preferably with municipal agencies, and proven track record and depth of understanding/ knowledge of the proposed Project Manager, Construction Manager, and/or Inspector.
3. Project Approach/Understanding (40 points) – Understanding of project, discussion of major issues identified on the project and how the Consultant team plans to address them; the management approach and organization necessary to complete the specific project; and quality control measures to ensure delivery of a quality product on time, within budget that provides a cost efficient, timely and predictable execution of the project construction.

Attachments (incorporated by reference):

Attachment "A" – Project Aerial
Attachment "B" – City Agreement
Attachment "C" – Caltrans-City Cooperative Agreement
Attachment "D" – September 3, 2019 Letter from Caltrans
Attachment "E" – Exhibit 12-B Bidder's List of Subcontractor (DBE & Non-DBE)
Attachment "F" – Exhibit 10-O1 – Consultant Proposal DBE Commitment
Attachment "G" – Exhibit 10-O2 – Consultant Contract DBE Commitment
Attachment "H" – Exhibit 15-H – Proposer-Contractor Good Faith Efforts
Attachment "I" – Plans-SR60 Moreno Beach (Phase 2)_100%
Attachment "J" – Estimate
Attachment "K" – 4th Supplement to Project Report

P:\ML-07-41570024 Rt60 Nason-Moreno Bridge IC\Bids-RFPs-Specs\Moreno Bch Phase 2\RFP-Con Mgt Services\SR 60 Moreno Ph 2-CR-CM RFP v10.doc

EXHIBIT "B"



February 17, 2021

Margery Lazarus, P.E.
Senior Engineer
Public Works
City of Moreno Valley
14177 Frederick St.
Moreno Valley, CA 92553

Re: Construction Management Consultant Services for State Route 60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements for the City of Moreno Valley's Capital Projects Division Project No: 801 0021/Project ID: CT0812000059/EA 32303

Dear Ms. Lazarus:

Please see the attached revised scope of services and matrix for the above reference project.

Should you have any questions, please call me at any time on my cell# (951) 264-2350.

Sincerely,

FALCON Engineering Services Inc.
Wael Faqih, MS, PE
Project Manager/Vice President
341 Corporate Terrace Circle, #101
Corona, CA 92879
(951) 264-2350 Cell
wfaqih@FALCON-ca.com

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

E. WORK PLAN AND SCHEDULE

FALCON will provide the following standard services for the City of Moreno Valley based on our understanding of the project and how to manage aspects of the scope of work during various stages of the project.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PRE-BID			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
	Assist the City in finalizing the bid document, draft Invitation to bid, obtain CT-E-76 Approval, promote the project, bidder/ qualifications, bid opening/analysis, & verify bidder's documentation. <i>Evaluate proposals for survey and materials testing, if needed.</i>	Review and Coordinate with City & CT-OS	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
PRE-CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Project Schedule CPM	Review project baseline schedule provides recommendations and ensures efficiency. Identify critical path for expeditious project completion.	Schedules, Correspondence	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Quality Control Plan Source Inspection QMP	Prepare a Quality Control Plan for the project. Prepare Source Inspection Management Plan required by Caltrans.	Meeting agenda/minutes	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Coordinate with Utility Agencies	Meet with all utility companies responsible for relocating their lines and equipment.	Meeting agenda/minutes	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Project Schedule/ Long Lead Items	Evaluate the Design Engineer's proposed schedule for construction duration and cost. Provide a plan for the procurement of long-lead items.	Construction Schedule	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Photograph/Video Document the site	Take pre-construction photos and videotape conditions.	Photos, dated with labels, video	Dennis, Sami
Conforming to City /Caltrans Standards	Review and assist in staging plans, traffic management plans for compliance with the law and project specifications.	Review and monitor plans	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
DURING CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Pre-construction Meetings	Arrange a pre-construction meeting with agencies, contractors, the design engineer, and utility companies and address all concerns—review contract administrative items.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Contract Award	Review bid for completeness and responsiveness, perform bid analysis, payment schedules, check the reference, licenses, insurance sureties, and coordinate with a contractor to award contracts <i>if time allows</i> .	<i>Assist City as needed if time allows</i>	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Project Administration	Administer Project Construction Contracts using Caltrans Construction Manual, Permit Conditions, the City's Standards, and Permit and Procedures.	Conformance to Caltrans and City Procedures	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Coordination Meetings	Conduct regular project coordination meetings with the Utilities, Caltrans, other agencies, including RCFC&WCD, the City of Moreno Valley, and the Contractor.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Project Management Plan	Prepare and implement a Project Management Plan.	Management Plan	Wael, Juan, Moh'd
Construction Inspection	Coordinate all required inspections necessary for the project.	Document daily onsite inspections	Ahmad, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspectors
Progress Payments	Prepare contractor's progress payments and maintain records and supporting documentation. The City of Moreno Valley to review and approve.	Certified Pay Request	Wael, Abunnasr, Juan, Moh'd
Project Record Document	Maintain filing system by the City and Caltrans LAPM for project documentation.	Electronic files, project logs	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Schedule	Review project schedule, provide recommendations, ensure efficiency	Evaluate the proposed schedule	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Weekly Progress and Schedule Meeting	Conduct weekly meetings to discuss schedule, change orders, new issues, submittal status, RFIs, safety, deficiencies, etc.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Monthly Project Report (MPR)	Prepare and submit a monthly report, i.e., SWPPP updates, RFIs, CCO's, potential claims, construction activities update, the status of the project budget and schedule, highlights, and critical issues.	List of critical issues, CCO summary, schedule impact, work progress	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Review Certified Payroll Labor Compliance	Monitor for compliance with the applicable labor laws and contract requirements, such as prevailing wage requirements.	Verify Payrolls, Employee Interviews	Moh'd, Ahmad
SWPPP	Assist and review, approve, and monitor the Contractor's SWPPP. Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Monitor project traffic management plan.	SWPPP review and updates	Dion, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Coordination	<i>Ensure construction progress meeting coordination with the Utilities, Caltrans, other agencies, including RCFC&WCD, the City of Moreno Valley, and the Contractor. Individual and coordinate meetings and training systems for Line K-1(RCFC and Cal OES/FEMA), EMWD, AND MVLL.</i>	<i>Project Closeout provide monthly inspection reports</i>	<i>Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspectors</i>
Traffic/Safety	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Monitor project traffic management plan.	Conduct regular meetings	Dion, Juan, Abunnasr, Sal, Ivan
Shop Drawings and RFI	Coordinate the review of shop drawings and RFI with the designer.	Log and track submittal/request	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Deficiency Log	Maintain a log of non-compliant work items. Assist in the implementation and processing of change orders.	Deficiency Log	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Daily Inspection Report	<i>Document the contractor's daily operations. Provide daily diaries.</i>	<i>Daily Reports, field measure</i>	<i>Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspectors</i>
Shoring plans	<i>Review and approve shoring plans.</i>	<i>Review and approve</i>	<i>Abunnasr, Ahmad, Moh'd Z&K</i>

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

DURING CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Document Control	Adhere to the City's procedures, maintain a hard-copy file, and maintain a construction filing system.	Accurate documentation	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Process Submittals	Review and track all submittals for completeness and constructability.	Submittal Approvals & Log	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Designer, Caltrans
Weekly / Working Days	Issue a Weekly Statement of Working Days, showing days remaining, rain days, etc.	Weekly Statement of Working Days	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Safety and Health	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations: safety requirements, training, certification, the City's/OSHA Requirements.	Conduct regular safety/tailgate/ meetings	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Dion, Inspector
"As-Built" Drawings	Ensure Contractor is keeping redline drawings.	As Built Redline	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspector
Survey Support	Coordinate and support all construction survey services, as needed.	Provide QA	Wael, Juan
Special Design	Identify the location, which includes drainage, utility, and survey, as needed.	Data Survey	Wael, Juan
Environmental Compliance	Provide monitoring, develop, review, and ensure compliance with environmental commitment report requirements. Review and enforce requirements stipulated in permits issued by regulatory and environmental agencies. Maintain/update the master ECR for project compliance /audit.	Reports and Inspection	Inspectors, ZTC
Quality Assurance / Inspection	Inspect work to ensure compliance with contract documents. Reject unacceptable work using Deficiency Log. Observe the work of special inspectors when required.	Daily Inspection Reports, NCR, and Deficiency Log	Juan, Abunnasr, ZTC, Inspectors
Material Testing Geotechnical	Provide and monitor material testing; review geotechnical reports conform to Caltrans standards, specifications, and special provisions.	Testing Results	Wael, Juan, ZTC
Permits /Easements, Utility Relocation	Continuation of pre-construction activities. Assist in the coordination and scheduling of utility work.	Permits, easements	Wael, Juan, Moh'd
Source Inspection	As the project is in Caltrans Right-of-way full source inspection will be required. Coordinate items such as epoxy coated bars, elastomer seal, splices, bearing pads, structural fasteners, strands and PT Anchorage and facilitate/arrange for the inspection.	Source Inspection/ Materials Testing	ZTC
Landscape Hardscape Plant Establishment	Registered Landscape Architect provides onsite inspection and provides decisions for planting and irrigation for monthly visits to the site, to monitor and inspect maintenance. (2-year Plant Establishment)	Accurate documentation	Juan, Naim, Rick
Review Contract Change Orders /Claims (CCO)	Review CCO's proposed by the Contractor. Recommend needed CCO's, and track cash flow for CCO's. Perform claims administration, coordination and monitoring claims, response preparation, logging claims, and tracking claims status.	Claims assistance and Logs of Potential and Issued CCO's	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Community Outreach	Will assist the City and Caltrans to develop an outreach program, if requested and as needed.	Submittal Approvals & Log	Sami, Dennis
Progress Photos	Issue a Weekly Statement of Working Days, showing weekly progress report to the City.	Weekly Statement of Working Days	Sami, Dennis, Inspectors
Safety Program/ Monitoring	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Safety requirements, training, certification, City of Moreno/OSHA Requirements.	Conduct regular safety/tailgate/ meetings	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
CHP-COZEEP & Caltrans Closure Coordination	Coordinate activities and closures with the City, Caltrans and CHP	Notifications / form submittals / budgets / PR	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Dion

Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Project Closeout	Conduct final inspection and walk-through, including maintenance and service personnel, issue preliminary and final punch list.	Punch List and Notice of Completion	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
"As-Built" Drawings	Review Contractor's red line drawings and submits them to the designer.	As Built Redline Drawings	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Ahmad
Final Walk-through	Conduct a final walk-through with City, Caltrans, local agencies, contractors, and design engineers.	Walk-through	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Final Pay Request Certificate of Completion	Process the contractor's final payment request, issue a Certificate of Completion, and obtain applicable permits and a Project Final Report.	Final pay request, Certificate of Completion	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Contract Closeout Audit Support Dispute Resolution	Deliver all project files. Process the contractor's final payment request, obtain applicable permits, and a Project Final Report. Aid in any future audits and resolve any outstanding disputes.	Final pay Req., Project files/ e-files. Cert. of Completion	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad

DOCUMENTING DAILY OPERATIONS AND DIARIES

The Resident Engineer will review all daily diaries and correspondences daily and ensure all documents are accurate and dealt with promptly (letters, RFI's, submittals, emails, and communications with all stakeholders). The City is copied on all correspondences and kept up to date with all issues without overloading the City's Construction Manager with unnecessary paperwork.

FALCON Team members are familiar with Caltrans Construction Manual and LAPM Chapters 15, 16, and 17 that detail specific filing systems "Caltrans Construction Manual documentations" and Local Agency Resident Engineer Manual pre-construction, construction, and closeout phases.

SOURCE INSPECTION

Source Inspection will be conducted per Caltrans "Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (SIQMP)" guidelines. Source inspection relates to all materials manufactured or fabricated away from the job site incorporated into the final product. ZT Consulting Group (ZTC) and FALCON have assembled a team of experienced Structural Material Representative (SMR), experienced QA Source Inspectors, and accredited laboratories to develop and implement a Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (SIQMP) for this project to comply with the requirements of the project, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 23 CFR 63, the City, and Caltrans.

ZTC will provide certified QA source inspectors, including AWS CWI steel inspectors, ASNT Level II non-destructive testing (NDT) structural steel inspectors, coating inspectors, PCI II precast concrete inspectors, and other source inspectors as needed. Additionally, the source inspection team will work closely with the construction management team, and the City utilize all of the available resources effectively for QA source inspection, sampling, and testing.

Final material acceptance will range from Certificate of Compliance (COC) acceptance to full source inspection by one of ZTC's Certified Material QA Inspectors. ZTC will ensure that all files, QC records, material test reports (MTRs), documents, test results, and engineering reviews are documented and are in conformance with the approved SIQMP. ZTC will file all the source inspection records electronically and provide a copy of the records to Construction. A final material certification in accordance with the project specifications and the approved SIQMP will be provided to FALCON and the City of Moreno Valley.

SURVEYING

Under the City of Moreno Valley Construction Manager's direction, FALCON's Resident Engineer will coordinate and oversee all survey staking services provided by the City selected survey staking firm. FALCON Team will ensure that the main survey controls and monumentation and verify major survey staking (lines and grades) of the main structure and right-of-way limits as a QA measure.



Our Inspectors will verify grade, alignment, and any conflicting utilities/proximity to traffic and establish a safe work environment during construction. Verify centerline ties, centerline monuments, construction survey, construction staking, utility locations, clearing limits, slope staking, storm drain, drainage structures, curb, gutters and sidewalks, rough grade finish grade, etc. It is important to catch any errors in grade at subgrade, where it is much easier to either correct the Contractor's

Our project documents on the SR-60/Nason and Moreno Beach Interchanges, I-15/limonite IC, I-15/79 IC-10/Citrus Avenue & Cherry Interchanges, I-215/Van Buren Interchange, River Road Bridge Replacement, SR-91/Van Buren Interchange & La Sierra Interchange projects were audited by Caltrans and FHWA multiple times and passed with favorable comments from both agencies.

This ensured these agencies a full funding reimbursement.

mistake or revise the grades. If it is a plain error, then we will consult with the designer for clarification.

MULTI-DISCIPLINED STAFF RESULTS IN COST-EFFECTIVE "AS-NEEDED" CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT THROUGH STAFFING EFFICIENCY

Our objective is to provide the most qualified Construction Management team members with Caltrans and the City of Moreno Valley project experience. Wael Faqih (Project Manager), Juan Rojas (Resident Engineer), and Abunnasr Husain

(Structures Representative) have managed similar projects and are high caliber engineers that have worked on numerous Caltrans projects. Specifically, they managed the SR-60/Nason Street IC and Moreno Beach Ave. Phase-I, **which is identical to this project.** FALCON Inspectors, at a minimum, will provide the following services:

- ✓ *Inspect the project construction activities at all stages. Produce Accurate Daily Diary supported with pictures and actual field communication.*
- ✓ *Discuss field activities with the contractor before starting work. Coordinate with CT-OS staff.*
- ✓ *Coordinate with a survey crew for staking.*
- ✓ *Review plans for accuracy.*
- ✓ *Check asphalt and concrete mix designs for compliance with contract requirements.*
- ✓ *Verify the dimensions and quality of the framework.*
- ✓ *Check the near-completed facilities to identify discrepancies & deficiencies in the Contractor's work and prepare the necessary punch lists.*

Resident Engineer, Assistant Resident Engineers, Structures Representative, and Inspectors will coordinate Final Inspection by CT-OS team and ensure final acceptance, as-builts, and final reports are submitted to Caltrans. The application is submitted for full funding reimbursement.

SAFETY

FALCON recognizes that jobsite safety is the highest priority on any worksite and requires vigilance by everyone. FALCON Inspection staff is knowledgeable with the Caltrans Safety Manual and the OSHA Construction Safety Orders.

FALCON requires 10/30-hour OSHA training for all employees.



All FALCON staff have completed their 10/30-Hour OSHA Safety Training and Certification

SWPPP

FALCON Inspectors understand the importance of managing the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). All the Senior Managers are QSD/QSP certified, and all the proposed Staff is QSP trained. Dion Castro, QSD/P-ToR, will be providing our oversight inspection/ monitoring compliance with the approved SWPPP plan. Mr. Castro provides a similar oversight inspection on all FALCON projects. He is considered a leading SWPPP/NPDES professional in the Inland Empire.

ELECTRICAL & SIGNALS

Under the direction of FALCON's Resident Engineer, FALCON Inspectors, and **Moreno Valley Utility (MVU) Inspectors** will coordinate with the City of Moreno Valley, the Contractor, and Caltrans Oversight on all requests regarding electrical work **regarding the staging of the MVU electrical/power facilities.**

LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING

FALCON Resident Engineer will review the Certified Payroll Records (CPR) submitted by the Contractor and its subcontractors, verify the Fringe Benefit Statement, and compare Employee Interview Report and Daily Reports against Certified Payroll Record for accuracy. FALCON Team will also track and document contractor DIR Certified Payroll Record submission efforts and verify and confirm Contractor DIR registration annually.

Firm Name	DIR Registration Number
FALCON Engineering	1000011720
KZAB Engineers	1000015528
EXP	1000063968
Z&K Consultants	1000029878
ZT Consulting Group	1000377989

UTILITY AND OUTSIDE AGENCY COORDINATION

Our field staff will coordinate with the Contractor and pothole/identify all existing utilities and verify any conflicts with the various construction activities and main structure or roadway improvements. We will implement the following procedure before the start of work.



AS-BUILT PLANS

FALCON's Team will update the as-built plans during the project's construction phase to ensure that plans are up to date. Certified final record revision drawings will be transferred to the City of Moreno Valley immediately at the completion of construction activities and final acceptance.

MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING

The City will select the material testing firm. FALCON will oversee and coordinate testing activities with the city, contractor, and Caltrans OS. Material such as soils, aggregate base, asphalt concrete, and cement concrete will be tested in the field. Our laboratory by Caltrans approved material/construction technicians for compliance with the project plan and specifications. FALCON Resident Engineer is responsible for supervising and coordinating the materials testing program. Sampling and testing activities will be conducted per Caltrans and City/County Standard frequencies and approved procedures.



TRAFFIC CONTROL

FALCON Team is very familiar with working closely with The Contractor, Caltrans Oversight, TMC, and COZEEP to ensure that the traffic control in the Work Area is performed in accordance with The Standard Plans, Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH) Manual, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).



PUBLIC OUTREACH

As determined by the City, FALCON Resident Engineer and Public Outreach Coordinators will assist with the public outreach effort.



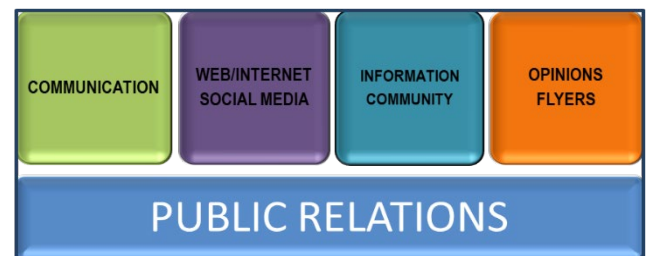
Our Public Outreach will be led by Mr. Dennis Green, "Communications Director" and Drone Technology, led by Sami Faqih "both are experts in their respective fields," serving all FALCON projects throughout the Inland Empire.

Once we have determined the major issues, we will share the information with the City to develop a mitigation strategy to address community consensus. After a strategy has been developed, we will hold public information meetings in English and Spanish to describe the project's scope and strategy for mitigating community concerns.

- All successful outreach programs integrate early coordination with Caltrans and the City of Moreno Valley and emergency service responders, school transportation, elected officials, city public works, and traffic engineering to bring them on-board to determine the impacts that need to be mitigated before implementing traffic control systems/detour.

Public Outreach Expected Services: Freeway Weekend closures will require a lot of notice to the public.

- Well planned closures and detailed detours.
- **One meeting with the public, if needed.**
- **Organize a Neighborhood Town Meeting, if needed.**
- Create Project Fact Sheet in English and Spanish.
- Create Traffic Advisories.
- **Meetings with the Stakeholders, if requested.**
- **Meetings with the First Responders (CHP, Fire, Police, and Ambulance services), if requested.**
- **Public meetings with local residents, if requested.**
- Operate a Project information website.
- Time Lapse Cameras at strategic locations throughout the project.
- **Coordinate a groundbreaking and ribbon cutting ceremony, if requested.**



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT



CITY OF MORENO VALLEY'S CAPITAL PROJECTS DIVISION

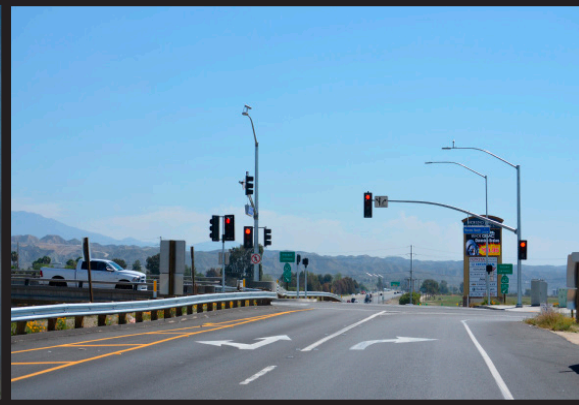
PROJECT NUMBER: 801 0021/ PROJECT ID: CT0812000059/ EA32303

PROPOSAL

FOR CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT SERVICES

SR-60/MORENO BEACH INTERCHANGE PHASE 2 IMPROVEMENTS

January 22, 2021



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER LETTER..... ii

A. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING 1

B. APPROACH AND MANAGEMENT PLAN 6

 ORGANIZATIONAL CHART 8

C. QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE 9

 FALCON'S PROJECT EXPERIENCE 9

 SUBCONSULTANT'S PROJECT EXPERIENCE 15

D. STAFFING PLAN 17

 PERSONNEL MATRIX 17

E. WORK PLAN AND SCHEDULE 19

 SCOPE OF SERVICES 19

F. QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE 24

G. ADDITIONAL RELEVANT INFORMATION 25

 SUMMARY 25

 "ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL" 25

APPENDIX 26

 FULL RESUMES 27

 HOURLY/BILLING RATES 71

 PROJECT SCHEDULE 72

 RESOURCE MATRIX 73

 LICENSES AND CERTIFICATIONS 74

 DBE CERTIFICATIONS 75

 DIR REGISTRATION 76

 INSURANCE 77

 REQUIRED FORMS 78

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

COVER LETTER



COVER LETTER
January 22, 2021

City of Moreno Valley
14177 Frederick Street, PO Box 88005
Moreno Valley, CA 92552

Re: Construction Management Consultant Services for State Route 60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements for the City of Moreno Valley’s Capital Projects Division Project No: 801 0021/Project ID: CT0812000059/EA 32303


FALCON Team is proud to present our proposal for the Construction Management Services for the SR-60/Moreno Beach Interchange, Phase-II. FALCON was fortunate to have provided CM services for the SR-60/Nason Interchange (IC) and Moreno Beach IC-Phase-I. Both projects were managed by the same CM team concurrently. **Nason IC was open to full-width traffic in 11 months, including 2-stage bridge, ramps, and Nason Street; Moreno Beach Eastbound off/on-ramps and portion of Moreno Beach Blvd. Phase-I was opened to traffic in 7 months. Our proposed work plan on this Moreno Beach IC-Phase-II includes a detailed schedule and staging timeline that highlights all critical issues and an innovative approach that completes the bridge and opens to traffic in ~11 months with schedule savings exceeding ~40%. These savings extend to Contractor’s OH cost, CM cost, but more importantly, minimized exposure to the City and less inconvenience to the businesses, residents, and traveling public. SR-60/Nason IC project won the 2014 Project of the Year award from the American Public Works Association (APWA) and Construction Management Association of America (CMAA). SR-60/Moreno Beach IC-Phase-II is a smaller version of SR-60/Nason Street IC (since EB Off & On-Ramps) have already been realigned to the ultimate configuration.**

FALCON is a certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise/Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE) specializing in construction management and inspection services for transportation and public works projects. Our expertise includes highway infrastructure, major freeway widenings/improvements, interchanges, grade separations, local street improvements, pavement rehabilitation/improvements, major storm drainage systems/channels/detention basins, and various retaining walls, including MSE walls and soil nail walls. Our experience further includes new ramps, ramp realignment, widening, landscaping, hardscaping, planting and irrigation, drainage systems, utility relocation, sewage systems, water systems, and elaborate temporary shoring systems.

The following list includes similar projects managed by FALCON:

Over the last 13 years FALCON Team has completed major similar construction projects in the Inland Empire (all with Federal/State/Local Funding, Caltrans (CT) Local Assistance Procedures Manual (LAPM), with CT Oversight (OS), CT Filing System Procedures. A list of similar Projects includes:

- SR-60/Nason Street IC (Moreno Valley) **FALCON-Prime**
- SR-60/Moreno Beach IC-Phase-I (Moreno Valley) **FALCON-Prime**
- I-15/Limonite Interchange (Eastvale and Jurupa Valley) **FALCON-Prime**
- SR-60/Potrero Interchange (Beaumont) **FALCON-Prime**
- SR-60/Truck Climbing Lane [Badlands] (RCTC) – (Ongoing) **FALCON-Prime**
- I-215/Van Buren Interchange (Riverside County) **FALCON-Prime**
- I-10/Citrus & Cherry Interchange Improvement (SBCTA) **FALCON-Prime**
- Clinton Keith Extension, Riverside County (On-Call) **FALCON-Prime**
- SR-91/Van Buren Interchange (City of Riverside) **FALCON-Prime**
- Magnolia Avenue Grade Separation (Riverside County) **FALCON-Prime**
- River Road Bridge Replacement (Riverside County) **FALCON-Prime**
- On-Call Inspection (City of Moreno Valley) **FALCON-Prime**



FALCON is proud to bring our award-winning CM team that has supported the City of Moreno Valley on Nason IC & Moreno Beach Phase-I projects in the past on this project. CM team is led by Wael Faqih, PE “Project Manager,” Juan Rojas, PE “Resident Engineer,” and Abunnasr Husain, PE “Structures Representative.” We have selected Key FALCON Team members that have over 102 years’ combined experience. We are incredibly proud of our team’s ability to deliver complex freeway improvement projects ahead-of-schedule, under budget, without claims, and with outstanding customer service for the local community. This is done in conjunction with continuous coordination with Caltrans (CT)/Oversight (OS) and strict enforcement of all applicable regulatory and environmental permits. **Our Inspectors are cross-trained and have structures and roadway experience. This gives us an advantage and flexibility in this field while supporting cost savings and eliminating a learning curve.**

Our Project Manager will be Wael Faqih, PE. **Wael Faqih, PE**, with 39 years of experience, has led over 15 similar interchange projects similar to Moreno Beach Interchange Project “all in the Inland Empire.” Wael was the Project Manager for both the Nason and Moreno Beach Phase 1.

Moreno Beach Phase I Eastbound off/on-ramps and the traffic was opened in 7-months. Nason’s bridge and the IC was opened to full width traffic and completed in 11-months. 2-stages bridge under budget, no claims and received APWA and CMAA award. Specifically, completed all hardscaping work on Nason IC project under a Force Account CCO ~\$2.8M when the contractor refused to accept the City’s proposed unit rate (contractor offered almost double the proposed unit rate). With our strong presence and unmatched QC team completed the Extra Work and finally, the cost was as we originally proposed to the Contractor.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

Our Resident Engineer, **Juan Rojas, PE**, brings over 33 years of experience in the construction management and inspection of heavy civil projects, contract administration, and field office engineering. Mr. Rojas' knowledge extends to freeway widening, highway and bridge construction, interchanges, grade separations, railroad, and river bridges, sewer & drainage disposal systems, reinforced concrete channels, highways (JPCP & AC pavements), and local street improvements (widening, overlay, signals, landscaping/hardscaping, major drainage, sound walls, retaining walls, and sidewalks). **Juan was the Resident Engineer for SR-60/Nason and SR-60/Moreno Beach-Phase-I projects combined. He provided a work plan that included a detailed Constructability Review, CPM Schedule by re-sequencing & merging some stages that maximize the contractor's use of resources, cut down schedule significantly, incorporate utility relocations/coordination to minimize delay risk. This resulted in at least four months' savings (25.9%) of the construction schedule. Additional savings included ~27% in construction OH cost and ~\$600,000 in CM cost by combining both projects in one CM inspection team. Juan led our team and the City with excellent leadership & oversight to win the APWA and CMAA award.**

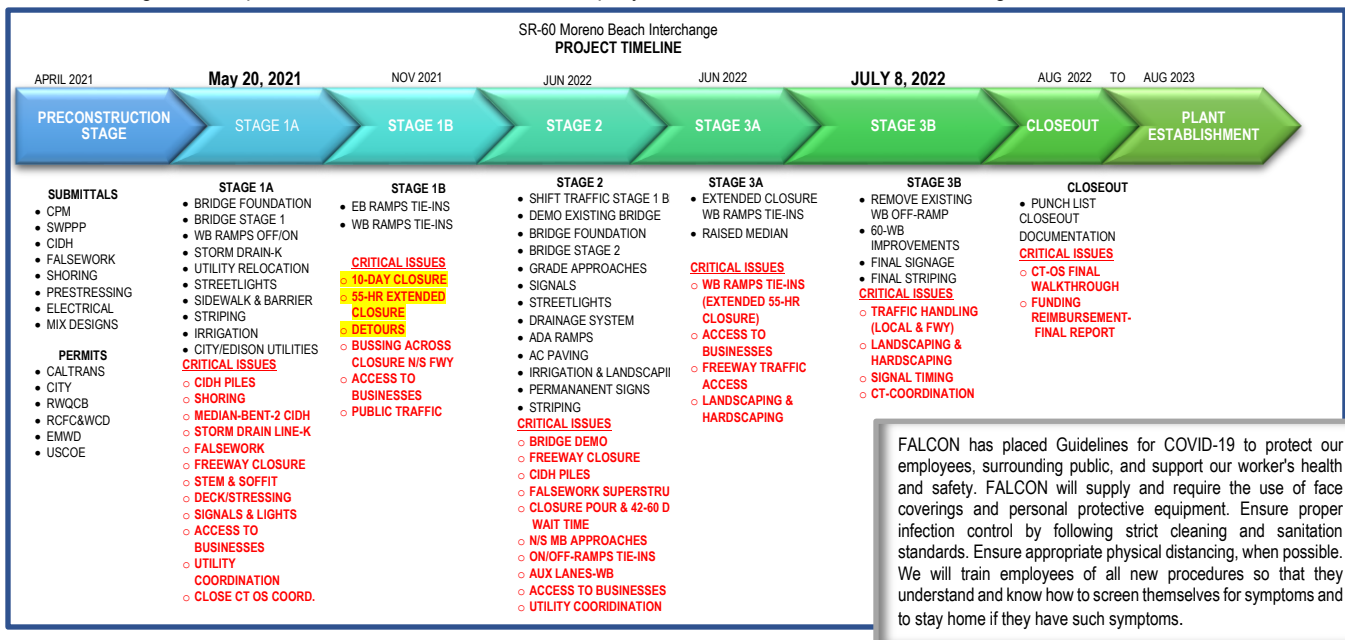
Juan did an outstanding job completing I-15/Limonite Interchange (IC) in ~13Months through daily coordination with all stakeholders, including (RCTD, RCTC, CT-OS, and I-15/DB team). The I-15/Limonite Interchange also won the APWA 2020-year award. Juan is currently the Resident Engineer on the SR-91COP, which will be completed in July 2021, and he will transition to the Moreno Beach project.

Our Bridge/Structure Representative will be **Abunnasr Husain, PE**. Abunnasr has over 30 years of experience as a Bridge/Structures Representative. **Abunnasr is an expert with Caltrans Structure Construction practices and policies on reviewing falsework and shoring, bridge and retaining wall construction, prestressing cast-in-place concrete, cast-in-drilled-hole (CIDH), and driven pile construction, and concrete mix design reviews. Abunnasr was the Structures Representative for the SR-60/Nason project. His knowledge of local conditions, structure details, problem-solving, and cost & quality control are unmatched.**

FALCON has teamed up with subconsultants that already have a proven working relationship. We are committed to continuing our relationship with the City to serve on this project.

KZAB Engineers Structures Rep. Structures Inspection	EXP. Structures Inspection	Z&K Consultants Structures Inspection Roadway Inspection	ZT Consulting Source Inspection
---	---	---	---

FALCON Team has done a thorough and detailed review of the plans and held numerous field reviews to gain a clear understanding of the critical issues. Discussed potential traffic impacts with Caltrans, local businesses, residents, and the traveling public. **"All parties expressed significant interest in seeing this project completed in the shortest time possible and local businesses-maintained access at all times."** Our Work Plan explains FALCON's approach to address these concerns and provide opportunities to shorten the Project schedule, effective communication, and maintaining uninterrupted access to all businesses. Principally, our Work Plan includes the following recommendations.



FALCON acknowledges the RFP and Q&A's Set 1, 2, & 3 receipt and acknowledges accepting the terms and conditions contained in the RFP. FALCON takes no exceptions, technical or contractual to the RFP and its appendices. FALCON's proposal is valid for ninety days (90) from the date on this proposal. I, Wael Faqih, PE, am an officer of the firm and authorized to bind the firm to the proposal's terms. I am attesting that all information in this proposal is true and correct by signing this cover letter.

Wael Faqih, PE | Vice President/Project Manager
 341 Corporate Terrace Circle, #101 | Corona, CA 92879 | (951) 264-2350 Cell | (951) 549-9600 Office | wfaqih@falcon-ca.com

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

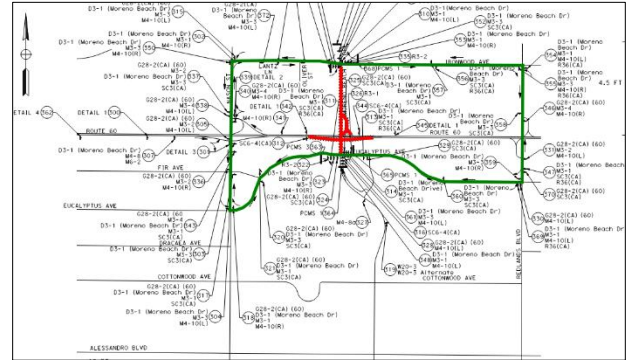
A- PROJECT UNDERSTANDING



A. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING



- **Minimize impact to traveling public, businesses, and residents.**
- **Impact of construction stages (traffic circulation constraints).**
- **Detours during 10-day closures and extended weekend closures. Bussing during the 10-day closure.**



FALCON Team has completed many similar projects and is currently working with many Cities, Counties, SBCTA, Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), Riverside County Transportation Department (RCTD), and Caltrans. Our goal is to deliver quality projects on time, within budget, and secure full funding reimbursement. FALCON Team has recently completed several projects with similar features/elements (all within budget, ahead of schedule, and award-winning).

FALCON team understands this project will replace the SR-60/Moreno Beach two-lane bridge with a seven-lane bridge, reconfigure the north side of the interchange, and add a westbound auxiliary lane. The interchange will have a cloverleaf in the northeast quadrant and a dedicated southbound Moreno Beach Drive to westbound SR-60 on-ramp. The eastbound ramp terminals will be raised to meet the grade of the new bridge. A portion of Storm Drain Line K-1 upstream along Ironwood Avenue will be constructed. The City applied for and received an SB1 TCEP grant for interchange construction. Expansion of the current facilities will be needed due to the traffic demand resulting from development.

The project scope includes one cast-in-place post-tensioned two-span bridge (constructed in 2 stages and with closure pour) and one overhead (OH) sign structure on each side for EB & WD directions. Cast-in-place concrete double box culverts with warped wing walls are included as **Drainage Systems 18 and 19 that can also be considered part of structures' scope of work as well as 90" Dia. RCP Drainage System Line-K along Ironwood Avenue.**

The project is very similar to the adjacent award-winning SR-60/Nason Interchange Phase 2 project completed by the same FALCON proposed CM Team. This project's understanding compares the two projects and how the FALCON Team will apply experience and lessons learned from Nason Phase 2 to Moreno Beach Phase 2 to make it an equally successful project.

FALCON Team has superior knowledge of the following:

- *Intimate knowledge of Local Site Conditions & Stakeholders.
- *Same PM/RE/SR & CM team from Nason & MB-Phase-I
- *Excellent savings, quality, QC/QA & award-winning project (APWA/CMAA).
- *Excellent CM team-cross trained.
- *Excellent support team.
- *No claims, under budget, safe, quality project.
- * **Schedule & cost savings: 7M schedule reduction (~164WDX \$2400/WD) = \$393,600 (TRO)**
- CM Cost Savings 7Mx~\$100,000=~\$700,000**
- Contractor OH & Equipment Rental Savings =~\$400,000**
- Anticipate bids to come lower than Engineer's Estimate by 12%-20% = \$2-\$3M savings.** The work area/staging area is spacious, not impacting traffic, and is very productive daily with no significant issues/hurdles.

STRUCTURES CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS

Structures construction and scope of work are generally straightforward with typical and simple structure types "Similar to Nason IC" and adequate available space for construction posing no significant technical challenges except:

- **Providing continuous access to businesses.**

The overcrossing bridge structure 222'-4" long and 124'-4" wide with an eleven cell and 5'-0" deep post-tensioned box girder superstructure with a closure pour between Stage 1 and 2 construction. Both abutments and the center bent are founded on 24" CIDH piles. The piles are 43', 52', and 45' deep at Abutment 1, Bent 2, and Abutment 3, respectively. Center bent has six 5' diameter columns that flare to 10' wide at the top. All columns are pinned at the footing and fixed at the top. The bridge has a 2% superelevation on each side with a high point at the center and a mild vertical curve. There is a superelevation grade break in Stage 2 construction. Deck concrete has polymer fibers. The bridge will have two mounted signs with a walkway for each freeway direction.

Utilities installed in the bridge include:

- Electrical conduit bank for current and future high voltage Moreno Valley Utility lines.



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

- Electrical conduit bank for future high voltage Southern California Edison lines.
- Two future utility openings in different bridge cells.
- Caltrans irrigation water supply line.
- 4 – 1 ½”, 4 – 2”, and 2 – 4” diameter conduits in the western sidewalk and/or barrier for signals, lighting, and future uses.
- 2 – 2” and 2 – 4” diameter conduits in eastern sidewalk and/or barrier for lighting and future use.

The bridge's architectural features include lighting, a picket railing fence, two decorative pilasters with the City's logo at each approach, and treatment on the sides of barriers and abutments slope paving.



The minimum vertical clearance of 17'-7" is on the south side at the edge of the eastbound shoulder, allowing for ample room for standard falsework to maintain minimum construction vertical clearance. Shoring is expected to construct the median bent footings and to construct Stage 1 abutments. Removal of asbestos is anticipated prior to demolition of the existing bridge.

Comparison to Nason Overcrossing

The length of the overall bridge and individual spans are identical for Nason OC and Moreno Beach OC. Other features of the two bridges are also almost the same in every respect allowing for a direct comparison of past performance and lessons learned. Key differences include:



- Moreno Beach OC is approximately 15' wider with one additional box girder cell.
- The median bent of Nason OC was on spread footings and is on 24" CIDH piles at Moreno Beach OC.
- More utilities are carried through Moreno Beach OC than Nason OC, but several are empty conduits.
- Deck concrete will have polymer fibers in Moreno Beach OC.
- Nason OC has barriers at the sidewalk edges on top of the bridge deck; Moreno Beach OC will only have a raised center median.
- There is more vertical clearance available for freeway traffic at Moreno Beach OC.

Nason OC Stage 1 was constructed in 3½ months and opened to traffic in 4 months. After that, the existing bridge was demolished, and Stage 2 was constructed with the full width of the bridge opened to traffic in 11 months. With the above-noted comparison, **FALCON Team is confident that we can repeat the same performance and finish constructing the bridge and the overall project in as little time as technically feasible.** Note that overall structures scope is less for this project than Nason Phase 2

as Nason included a long sound wall on CIDH piles with architectural precast panels.

Key Issues and Lessons Learned

There are a few key issues to manage to ensure expedited construction and delivery. These are discussed below, along with FALCON Team's experience with these same issues at Nason Phase 2 project.

CIDH Piles

This was the single biggest issue faced during the construction of Nason OC. Underground work of any nature is the most unpredictable element in any project and could easily trigger differing site conditions claims. While difficult drilling was expected at Nason, our team encountered solid granite at multiple pile locations. This delayed the piles schedule due to equipment breakdown and broken drill bits for which replacements had to be ordered. Groundwater was also encountered at elevations much higher than anticipated from the boring logs. FALCON Team kept detailed logs with time durations to prove the actual impact of differing site conditions and negotiate a change order at less than half the claim's cost. Our team also helped the Contractor recover lost time with proper planning of the following activities to maintain the overall expedited project schedule. The wet method for CIDH piles was avoided by pumping out groundwater just before the concrete placement. This was acceptable at the location due to the slow rate of groundwater filling the holes and the nature of non-caving granite material.



Lesson Learned:

Comparing the log of test borings between the two projects shows that practical refusal was encountered at all boring locations at Nason well above the pile tip elevations and borings were terminated. At Moreno Beach, on the other hand, all borings were successfully advanced to depths well below the proposed CIDH tip elevations. Similarly, while groundwater was encountered in borings at Nason, water was not encountered in borings at Moreno Beach. Note that Moreno Beach OC is situated approximately 20 feet higher than Nason OC, which might have contributed to these differences in soil conditions and groundwater.



Considering the above observations, **it is expected that CIDH pile operations will go smoothly at Moreno Beach. FALCON Team will ensure that contingency planning is included in the required CIDH submittal based on experiences at Nason prior to the approval of this submittal. The submittal still must address the potential for difficult drilling, caving soils, and groundwater, as well as testing, acceptance, and mitigation in**

the event that wet method must be used. One additional consideration for this project is the need for CIDH piles at the center bent located in the freeway median. Our team will ensure that the CIDH Placement Plan addresses safety, storage of equipment and materials, and ingress/egress to the work area.

Abutments

Bridge abutments and wing walls require smooth alignment transitions and vertical plumb; slow rates of the pour to ensure forms do not bulge or fail; proper vibration and consolidation of concrete to avoid honeycombing and rock pockets; and proper installation of drainage systems. **Shoring is likely required on the side of Stage 1 abutments adjacent to the existing bridge and temporary stable cuts into existing soils at other locations.**



Lesson Learned:

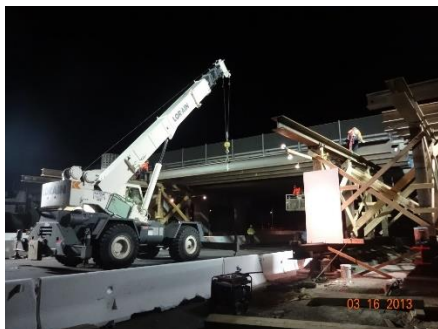
Soldier pile shoring was designed for one abutment at Nason OC. The drilled hole adjacent to the existing structure started collapsing with embankment fill underneath the existing abutment.



The hole was stabilized with cement slurry and design modified. The experience allows our team to review any shoring submittal for similar issues and strive to avoid them from happening.

Superstructure

The successful construction of superstructure elements includes careful calculation and implementation of grade control; proper vibration of concrete in the stems around congestion due to reinforcing and post-tensioning ducts; adequate placement rate and supply of concrete for the deck; backup plans in case of supply disruption or pump failure; and protection for the vehicular traffic underneath the falsework. Our team will provide proactive inspection for these typical items of concern and ensure that safety railings are provided where required with plywood boarding on the railing over the freeway to protect items falling onto the freeway traffic. Notices of temporary and permanent clearances will be filed in a timely manner to Caltrans HQ Permits before constructing falsework and after its removal.



Lesson Learned:

A portion of the exterior girder in a tight location

adjacent to the existing bridge developed honeycombing and leak in a post-tension duct. This was discovered in advance of post-tensioning and grouting operations due to an air pressure test performed out of an abundance of caution. This discovery before post-tensioning and grouting resulted in less damage and disruption compared to if it were discovered after the start of grouting. The area was fixed using high strength and rapid cure concrete. This experience allows our team to inspect tight and congested spaces for proper vibration and avoid any damage to the post-tensioning ducts. Fortunately, the air pressure test voluntarily performed at Nason OC is now a Caltrans Standard Specifications requirement.

Demolition of Existing Bridge

Safety will be the single most crucial factor for demolition. Removal will be performed with a nighttime freeway closure in the direction over which a span will be removed. For comparison, the existing Nason OC was removed in one night over both freeway directions. A submittal with detailed removal procedures and timeline will be required, along with any necessary calculations. The calculations must substantiate safe load-carrying capacities for every stage of demolition. The submittal will need to identify off-haul large amounts of debris the same night or adequate laydown area close to a later off-haul. Contingency planning must be submitted on how to restore the freeway lanes on time in unforeseen circumstances. It is expected that debris will be hauled off after breaking up large chunks and separating the reinforcing steel from concrete. Safety procedures will include minimizing and containing any flying debris. **Our team will carefully evaluate the demolition plan, contingency plan, and safety elements as noted above and will approve only after being completely satisfied that the submitted plans are feasible. We will then ensure that the approved plans are implemented in the field as intended.**



South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) must be notified at least 15 days before demolition activities.

Lesson Learned:

Asbestos pipe was expected in the sidewalk of the existing Nason OC bridge. As such, a removal plan was prepared and approved after several iterations. However, that ran into difficulties with 4 such pipes discovered instead of one and equipment breakdown. The situation became worse as the full-bridge demolition was planned the same night. Prime contractors had to step in to help their sub, and the removal was successfully accomplished well after the normal work



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

hours with just a couple of hours to spare before the bridge demolition. The lesson here is to expect that sometimes things will not go as planned and, therefore, to allow for some separation between two critical activities.

Utilities in Bridge and Schedule

Construction of 3rd party utilities inside a bridge cell could impact the schedule if not coordinated well and are delayed. Fortunately, the only active lines installed are a 6.9kV electrical line for Moreno Valley Utility (MVU) and a 3" irrigation water supply line for Caltrans. Others are conduits for future MVU and SCE electrical lines and openings for other future utilities. It is expected that the bridge contractor will install these lines to the owner's standards and owners will inspect for acceptance. If so, this should have minimal to no impact on the schedule as the bridge contractor will retain work control. However, installing the one active 6.9kV line is within Stage 1 bridge, whose opening is more critical to maintain the overall project schedule than Stage 2 bridge construction.



Long Lead Items

Architectural light poles, decorative picket rail fence, City logos for pilasters, and bridge mounted sign structures are possible long-lead items. FALCON team will ensure to get the submittals early from the Contractor and get them to order early.



Lesson Learned: The above-mentioned architectural items were delayed for Nason OC. That resulted in a design change to accommodate these after the bridge barriers were poured and some minor delays that did not impact the overall project schedule. However, since these elements are the same as those at Nason OC, the underlying approvals are already accomplished, and implementation will be easier for this project.

Overhead (OH) Sign Structure

OH Sign OS5-1 is a cantilever truss structure on a Type VII post and a 60" diameter and 23' deep CIDH pile. This is also a long lead item that requires shop drawings submittal and CIDH considerations mentioned above for the bridge. Maintaining a 60" diameter hole will require proper fall protection measures around it.



In Conclusion:

While construction of massive structures over and along active traffic areas are always challenging, the issues likely to be encountered for structures construction for this project are the ones that are routinely encountered during any project and already experienced by this team on the adjacent Nason Street OC Phase 2 project. Our Structures Representative and the FALCON Team have a history of successful delivery of comparable projects. **Our Structures Representative was awarded two Caltrans Partnering-in-Motion awards and the annual Excellence-in-Partnering award** on a very complex interchange project at the Port of Los Angeles. He served as the Principal Assistant Resident Engineer and Structures Representative. Structures close-out was accepted by Caltrans several months ahead of the project completion. Perhaps the best acknowledgment of successful structures delivery was expressed by the Caltrans Oversight Structures Representative for the adjacent Nason Street OC – *“Attached is the Structure Punch List for Nason Bridge: “Paint the bridge name and number at the locations shown on the Project Plans.” This is the shortest punch list in my 16 years with Caltrans. Thank you Abunnasr for your good job and your cooperation. Nason Bridge looked awesome”.*

ROADWAY AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION ELEMENTS

Major Construction Elements include:

- Construct new cloverleaf alignment WB off-ramp, WB on-ramp, and WB loop on-ramp.
- Construct detention Basin at the NE quadrant
- Construct JPCP Ramp Termini at the top of New WB off-ramp and newly elevated EB off-ramp.
- Construct WB Auxiliary lane starting east of the WB off-ramp to the west of WB on-ramp tie-in to SR-60- WB.
- Widen existing Moreno Beach Dr. south and north of the newly constructed Overcrossing and to match the ultimate widening on both sides.
- Construct/adjust/upgrade signalized intersection at all intersections with Moreno Beach Dr.
- Construct street lighting along Moreno Beach Dr. and new WB off & on-ramps, and WB loop on-ramp.
- Construct ramp metering along the WB on-loop on-ramps
- Construct sidewalks, curb & gutter, and ADA compliant ramps at various locations and signal crossings at the top of the ramp's intersections with Moreno Beach Dr.
- Structural sections of the WB off/on & loop on-ramps comprise of CL-II Aggregate Base, 0.6'-1.75' Type-A AC and topped with 0.2' RHMA (Type-G)
- Structural Section of new improvement along SR-60WD0Auxiliary lane comprises of 0.5' CL-II AB, 0.6'-1.75' AC-(type-A) topped with 0.2' RHMA (Type-G)



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

- Roadway Structural Section along Moreno Beach Drive comprises of 0.65' Class-II AB, 0.45' HMA (Type-A) and topped with 0.2' RHMA (Type-G).



Storm Drainage Elements: The table contains all Drainage Systems constructed during various stages and adjusts existing drainage systems south of the freeway/Moreno Beach Drive as profiles are raised along the EB Off/On-Ramps a section of Moreno Beach Drive. All these drainage systems are tied to a specific construction stage. **(See Table).**

All above Drainage systems are scheduled to be constructed within various stages and must be expedited accordingly. They may impact traffic circulation, and if; they will need to have shoring for support to allow overnight closure and be opened to traffic during the day. This method is not recommended and rather constructed during the specific stage construction where production will be more expeditious and less costly.

All these elements are time-dependent of other activities within the specific stage, such as (excavation, backfilling slopes, dependence on a specific detour/ timeline) except Major Storm Drainage Line K along Ironwood, which is not dependent on any specific stage as it runs along Ironwood (north of the freeway). It can be executed using another construction crew and is dependent on keeping Ironwood open to traffic at all times by placing K-rails in increments of ~180'-200' stretches, keeping the signal active at Ironwood/Moreno Beach active by constructing a bypass at the intersection (require signal alteration-Temporary).

Lastly, the most critical item is relocating **the 12" water line conflicting with the 90" RCP storm drain at the west end of Ironwood. Early coordination of the water line relocation is extremely critical.**



Utility Table			
DS#	LENGTH	FILL ABOVE PIPE	PIPE TYPE
1	502.3	BELOW OG	V-DITCH-CONCRETE
4&12	1155.16	BELOW OG	V-DITCH-CONCRETE
5	0	FILL-ADJUST DI	EXISTING 12" WATER LINE INSIDE 18" SLEEVE ABOVE 24" RCP-CONNECT TO BRIDGE DRAINAGE
6	0	FILL-ADJUST DI	24" RCP- ADJUST DI-CONNECT TO BRIDGE DRAINAGE-8"
7	0	FILL-ADJUST DI	44" APC-ADJUST TO GRADE
11	200	BELOW OG	72"-24"RCP & 200' BIOSWALE
13	569.5	BELOW OG	CONCRETE DITCH
12	217.16	~UNDER OG & 26" FILL	24"RCP
14	52.5	24"RCP IN FILL	INSIDE SLOPE-FILL
15	295.28	UNDER/OVER OG/FG	18" RCP-CROSSING & SIDE SLOPE
16	336.1	UNDER/OVER OG/FG	18" RCP-CROSSING & SIDE SLOPE
18	235.6	EARTHEN SWALE	
	460.8	CONC V-DITCH	
	35.6	24" RCP	
	231.7	10.5X5.5' CONC.	TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL
	120.1	3X5 D RCB	
19	342.9	UNDER OG	5X5 TRAPIZOIDAL CONC. CHANNEL
	274.6	UNDER OG	5X4 TRAPIZOIDAL CONC. CHANNEL
	945.4	UNDER OG	4X3 TRAPIZOIDAL CONC. CHANNEL
20	472	UNDER OG	CONCRETE V-DITCH
21	283	UNDER OG	BIOSWALE
22	10	UNDER OG	24"RCP EXTENSION
23	223	AT OR UNDER OG	18" RCP-CROSSING & SIDE SLOPE
17	55.3	UNDER OG	18"RCP
27	12.7	UNDER OG	8" RCP
26	58.5	UNDER OG	18"RCP
TOTAL DRAINAGE	7089.2		

Storm Drainage-Line K

This line is comprised of a 90" Dia. x 1,516.33' RCP, 89.76 (7'x7') RCB, and 3x48" Dia. Running along Ironwood Avenue, crossing Moreno Beach North of the SR-60 Freeway. This line is designed to be constructed as a separate **operation independent of other project activities**. It can be constructed using a special crew at any time and expected to be completed in 40-60 working days. Duration is dependent on the following conditions:

Work is scheduled to progress in ~180' stretches/increments with K-Railing and shoring "as applicable" and maintaining traffic at all times. (CRITICAL)

Relocation of conflicting 12" water line by EMWD "Eastern Municipal Water District." (VERY CRITICAL)

Crossing across Ironwood/Moreno Beach while maintaining signals/detours/bypass. (VERY CRITICAL)

Relocation of other "potentially conflicting utilities." Depending on the potholing findings (CRITICAL)

Signal at the Ironwood/Moreno Beach intersection. This signal must stay operational is critical to coordinate this relocation with EMWD as early as possible and constructed along Ironwood.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

B- APPROACH AND MANAGEMENT PLAN



B. APPROACH AND MANAGEMENT PLAN

FALCON Team/staff has gained experience working on local City projects with the City of Moreno Valley and numerous similar Interchange Improvement projects in the Inland Empire in and around the City of Moreno Valley, all within Caltrans right-of-way on SR-60, 91, 215, I-15, and I-10.

Wael, Juan Rojas, and Abunnasr managed **SR-60/Nason & Moreno Beach Phase 1 Interchange**, SR-215/Van Buren Interchange, I-15/Limonite Interchange SR-60/Potrero, all within CT Right of Way and administered by local agencies similar to this project. FALCON Team worked under the City of Moreno Valley and the City's Project Manager. It provided full CM services, including field inspections and public relations/public outreach services. FALCON aided the City and managed materials testing, survey staking, environmental services.

We have a strong knowledge of the City's procedures and Caltrans standards and procedures. FALCON Team members are the best qualified to transition into this challenging project and are ready to start by assisting the City with the constructability/bidability review, developing the newly required Quality Management Plan, construction inspection that will continue through to completion and the closeout phase.



RTE-60/Moreno Beach OC will be constructed in 2-stages; Stage 1 includes constructing a new bridge, a 36.0' wide bridge West of the existing bridge" supported on 2-columns to accommodate temporary traffic on Moreno Beach after demolishing the existing bridge. Stage-2 bridge will be 88.33' wide structure supported on four columns. A 3' closure pour will be constructed between both structures with alternative Falsework release, and construction of closure pour options ranging from 42-60 days as detailed on bridge plan sheets (Designer's Recommendations).

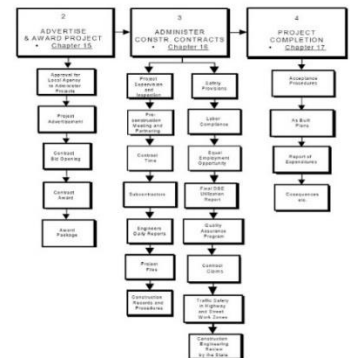
In addition to constructing two falsework openings (SR-60EB & WB), we strongly recommend constructing a third Falsework opening along WB SR-60 to accommodate the traffic on the westbound loop) on-ramp and to minimize the construction duration and early relieve of temporary traffic congestion.

Numerous discussions with various stakeholders, businesses, Caltrans Oversight, and a selected sample of residents/traveling public revealed the need & urgency for this project to relieve existing congestion and long waits during the morning and evening rush hours and shopping seasons. Residents and businesses stressed their desire for speedy completion of the bridge that is increasingly becoming a bottleneck for traffic and added congestion at Moreno Beach/south of the freeway and backup on the WB ramps.



FALCON Team has experience in managing similar projects and understands the complexity of trying to construct the project, coordinate with all stakeholders, providing the contractor with the space they need to construct the project within the allocated schedule, and at the same time accommodate residents, traveling public & local businesses. We found that the **best way to expedite construction activities is by minimizing the construction duration to the lowest duration possible.**

FALCON's initial review of the plans, specifications, review of proposed construction staging plans, existing conditions, and proposed improvements determined that some **construction stages may be re-sequenced and bridge construction (stage-1 bridge) can start earlier than proposed simply by installing temporary shoring adjacent to existing bridge abutments and expedite constructing Abutments 1 & 3 and bent 2 foundations in the freeway median.**



This will provide **significant schedule savings (~7 Months- ~40%)** and associated Time Related Overhead and other contractor's Overhead Costs and efficiency costs exceeding ~\$2.0M Construction Cost in addition to ~\$600K in CM Cost. But the most **important benefit is to the City, the general public, residents, businesses, and the traveling public.**

REVIEW OF STAGING PLANS FOR EXISTING FREEWAY WIDTH, FALSEWORK OPENING, AUXILIARY LANE, LOOP RAMP CONSTRUCTION, SHOULDER WIDENING, TEMPORARY SIGNALS, AND LIGHTS DURING STAGE CONSTRUCTION WITH INTERMEDIATE PHASES AND POWER SOURCES.

In the following section, we will be discussing staging issues in greater detail and highlighting any potential issues & schedule savings.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

SCHEDULE REDUCTION

Given the similarities in Nason Street Interchange Phase 2 and Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2, the FALCON Team sees no reason why we cannot match our performance and deliver yet another successful project on an expedited schedule to the City. Note that this team delivered Moreno Beach Phase 1 also on an expedited schedule. However, this Phase 2 project has more similarity to Nason Phase 2.

Our Schedule and Work Plan is based on a significant schedule reduction of ~7M to construct the bridge and open to full traffic (from 18M to 11M) ~40%. This will reflect positively on Cost Savings, and most importantly, less inconvenience to the businesses, residents, and traveling public with uninterrupted access to all businesses.

Additionally, expedited project delivery includes an accelerated transmittal of change orders to the Contractor. No amount of coordination, expedited submittals review, and do-it-right-the-first-time attitude on the CM team will motivate a contractor to accelerate project construction except for self-interest. One form of that self-interest is an incentive payment. We feel that it would not be necessary given that the project has potential schedule savings of ~7M, which would overcome any unforeseen delays. Initial savings in TRO is ~40% “this is the start of the cost savings, add to that the contractor’s OH savings & equipment rental cost and CM cost savings.” Finally, additional savings may be realized in locating a surplus dirt source on a nearby SR-60/Truck Climbing Lane project.

CONSTRUCTABILITY ISSUES FOR CONSTRUCTING ABUTMENT-1 & 3, BENT-2 FOOTINGS AND COLUMNS IN THE RTE-60 MEDIAN, MAINTAINING VERTICAL CLEARANCE AND MAINTAINING ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR CIDH PILING EQUIPMENT ADJACENT TO LIVE TRAFFIC ON NASON STREET.

Shoring will be needed to construct Stage-1 bridge Abutments 1 & 3 adjacent to live traffic (we recommend reverse shoring system will save the cost of stage-2 shoring).



Coordinating utility relocations with the various utility agencies/owners (through the bridge) and along Nason Street, Freeway, and ramps (power poles, vaults, water lines, sewer lines, drainage pipes, gas lines, fiber optics, communications, streetlights, ramp metering, etc.). Specific issues include coordinating the relocation/ abandoning of **12” diameter water pipe by EMWD, power poles & overhead lines by SCE** prior to starting construction, abandoning various utilities through existing bridge prior to existing bridge demolition, relocating various power poles and underground lines during the various construction stage to be coordinated between the contractor and utility owners (EMWD and SCE).

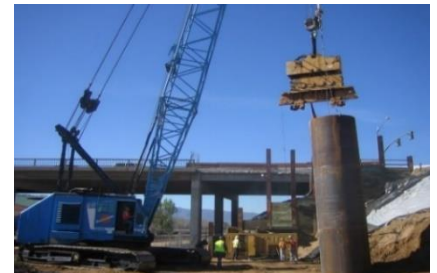
CONSTRUCTION OF SOME ACTIVITIES IN THE MEDIAN, ACROSS THE FREEWAY, AND RAMPS REQUIRE RAMP/LANE/FREEWAY CLOSURES & DETOURS.

- These activities include:
- CIDH piling at Abut-1&3 and bent-2.
 - Erection & Removal of Falsework.
 - Erection of OH signs along SR-60-EB & WB.
 - Construction & stripping of closure pour.
 - Ramp Closure.
 - Extended closures (55hr weekend closure).
 - 10-Day Closure. Prior to switching traffic on the new Stage-1 Bridge.



All related work/closures “within CT ROW” should be coordinated with Caltrans, COZEEP, **CHP, local police & emergency services, and schools.**

Main challenges include a selection of cranes for CIDH piling, tight workspace for lay down & fabrication of rebar cages in the freeway median.



The contractor should submit a detailed bridge removal plan (full or partial) to accommodate CT encroachment permit requirements. It should be assumed that **the contractor should expect to perform the bridge removal over the freeway (during one Full freeway night closure). Should the removal plan require two-night shifts, specific structural stability calculations should be submitted by the contractor to substantiate their plan.**

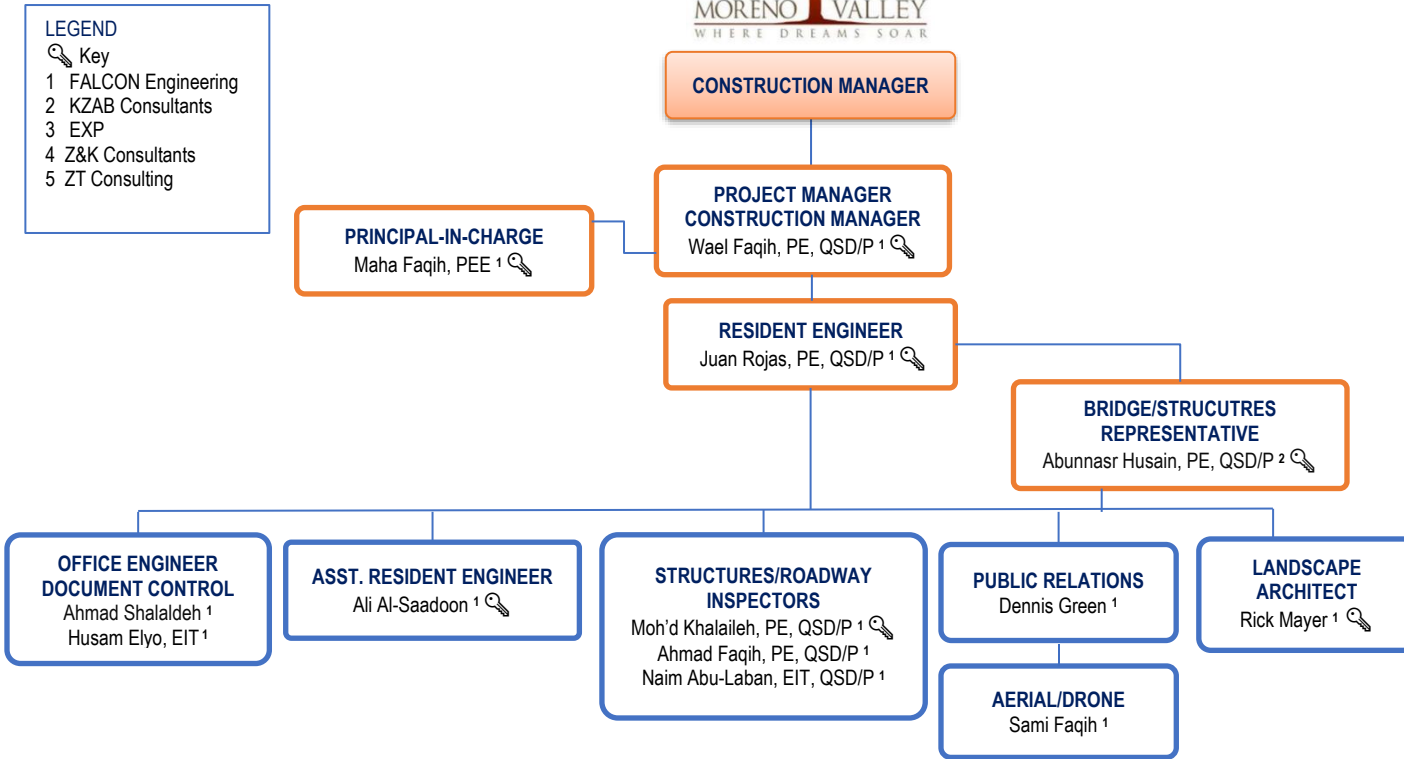
Coordination between designer and Caltrans Structures Design Oversight (OS) in Sacramento for establishing the mechanism for **reviewing various shop drawings** in accordance with Caltrans Local Assistance Procedures Manual. This was established in advance on the I-15/limonite IC, SR-91/Van Buren Interchange, I-15/Cantu Galleano, and SR-91/La Sierra projects and resulted in a significant number of shop drawings being approved in a timely manner by Caltrans design oversight such as the CIDH Piling QCMP, and pre-stressing shop drawings, PC-PS girders, sound wall, etc.

Being sensitive to the adjacent businesses on the south side of the freeway and residents south and north of the freeway will be achieved through maintaining access during construction and minimizing noise impacts. Also, maintaining expeditious production during closures and minimizing closures on Moreno Beach Dr. and RTE-60.

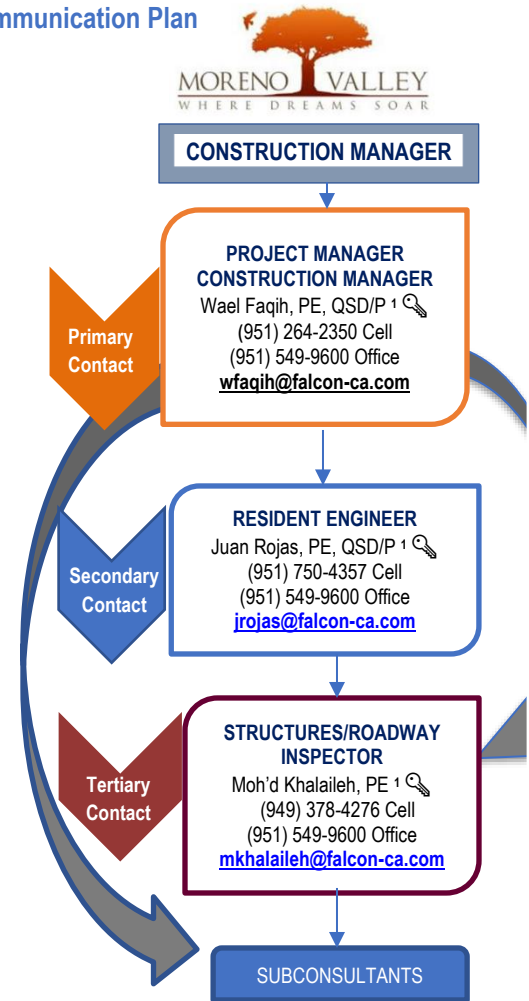


Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

Organizational Chart



Communication Plan



ADDITIONAL AS-NEEDED RESOURCES			
STRUCTURES/ROADWAY INSPECTORS Syed Afzal Biyabani 1 Howard Sanders 2 Timothy Kirkley, LSIT 3 Raymond Frangie 4 Noah Hernandez 4	UTILITIES INSPECTOR Naim Abu-Laban, EIT, QSD/P 1	QUALITY ASSURANCE QUALITY CONTROL Ali Al-Saadoon 1	LABOR COMPLIANCE SCHEDULER Moh'd Khalailah, PE, QSD/P 1
	ELECTRICAL/SIGNAL TRAFFIC INSPECTOR Salvador Orozco 1 Ivan Mendoza 1	TECHNICALSUPPORT CLAIMS SUPPORT Wael Faqih, PE, QSD/P 1 Kurt Pegg, PE, QSD/P 1 Tariq Malik, PE, QSD/P 1 Majid Afanan, PE QSD/P 1	SOURCE INSPECTION Farzad Tasbihgoo, PhD, PE 5 Andrew Soria, PCI III 5 Paul Mortsof, PCI II 5 Reid Gerritsen, CWI 5
SWPPP/TRAFFIC SAFETY Dion Castro, QSD/P, ToR 1	LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT John Massoud 1		



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

C- QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE



C. QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

Our Project Manager, “Wael Faqih, PE,” has 39 years of experience in the design, construction management, and inspection of heavy civil projects, including highway and bridge construction, interchanges, grade separations, railroad and river bridges, sewer & drainage disposal systems, reinforced concrete channels, bridge seismic retrofits, and highways, and local street improvements. He has extensive experience managing multiple projects requiring interfacing and coordinating with Caltrans-Local Assistance Program, Counties, Funding Agencies, Railroad & Utility companies, environmental and regulatory agencies.

Resident Engineer “Juan Rojas, PE” has over 33 years of experience in the construction management and inspection of heavy civil projects, contract administration, and field office engineering. Mr. Rojas’ knowledge extends to freeway widening, highway and bridge construction, interchanges, grade separations, railroad, and river bridges, sewer & drainage disposal systems, reinforced concrete channels, highways (JPCP & AC pavements), and local street improvements (widening, overlay, signals, landscaping, drainage, sound walls, retaining walls, and sidewalks). He has extensive experience managing projects requiring interfacing and coordinating with Caltrans-Local Assistance Program, Counties, Funding Agencies (Local, State, Federal-FHWA), railroad & utility companies, environmental and regulatory agencies. Juan did an outstanding job in completing the I-15/Limonite IC through daily coordination with all stakeholders, including (RCTD, RCTC, CT-OS, and I-15/DB team.) **Juan was the Resident Engineer on Moreno Beach IC (Phase-I). Juan Rojas and Abunnasr Husain were the Resident Engineer and Structures Representative, respectively, on the SR-60/Nason IC.**

PROVEN LEADERSHIP AND EXCEPTIONAL TECHNICAL TALENT:

Wael Faqih, PE, has led over 15 complex interchanges and grade separation projects similar to Moreno Beach Interchange Project. Wael was the Project Manager for both the Nason and Moreno Beach Phase 1. The work was completed with a 6-month reduction, under budget, no claims and received APWA and CMAA award.

He has in depth expertise in the structures design, railroad, bridges, grade separations, interchanges, special falsework design, large CIDH piles, wide bent outriggers/transversely stressed bents, cantilever superstructures, AC & PCC paving, reinforced concrete channels, and local street improvements.

Wael understands the construction logistics and agency requirements for undertaking the various work elements involving demolition & environmental clean-up, earthwork, cut and cover, shoring, and CIDH piles, bridge structure of MSE walls, roads, and utility work.

FALCON'S PROJECT EXPERIENCE

CITY OF MORENO VALLEY: SR-60/NASON STREET IMPROVEMENT, MORENO VALLEY, CA



FALCON provided full construction management and inspection services for this project, which consisted of widening Nason Street, HMA paving, raising the profile of Nason Street, adjusting, and widening freeway ramps, intersection improvements to meet the new profile grade, new traffic signals, ADA ramps, sidewalks, streetlights extensive hardscaping, utilities, drainage improvements, replacing the existing 2-lane bridge and a 1500-ft long sound wall.

The work has included performing detailed constructability review of the project, management oversight of the fieldwork, quality assurance/control of the completed work, source inspection, safety

inspection per Cal-OSHA regulations and enforcement of environmental compliance, including SWPPP, dust control, and execution and cost savings BMPs.

Work also consisted of constructing a new loop on-ramp, realignment/widening of on/off-ramps, comprehensive local street improvements/reconstruction, signalized intersections, ADA compliant sidewalks and ramps, significant utility relocation/ coordination, storm drain improvements, constructing precast sound wall

Client/Owner: References
 City of Moreno Valley
 Margery Lazarus, PE
 Sr. Engineer/Project Manager
 City of Moreno Valley
 14177 Frederick St
 Moreno Valley, CA 92552
 951-205-3491 or 951 413-3133
margeryl@moval.org

Completion Date:
 04/2012-07/2015 Nason
Construction Cost: \$13M

supported on CIDH piles. Constructed major hardscaping and landscaping improvements with a 3-year plant establishment period.

Technical Features:

- Federally funded, Caltrans Oversight, City/CM Source Inspection
- Freeway widening (AC, JPCP)
- Earthwork major grading operation
- New Overcrossing bridge over freeway (2- stages) & demolition of existing bridge
- Cast-in-place/prestressed (CIP-PS) box girder bridge (two spans) over SR-60 Freeway
- Unique falsework due to restricted vertical clearance
- Retaining walls, MSE walls, sound walls
- Construction in multiple stages
- Elaborate shoring system
- Accelerated schedule
- Local street improvement, signalized intersections, ADA compliant sidewalks & ramps, local street widening, reconstruction, grind & overlay, AC/PCC pavement, curb & gutter, median curb, landscaping, and hardscaping

The City of Moreno Valley received the 2014 Project of the Year Award from both the American Public Works Association (APWA) & CMAA for Nason.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

Project Management and Inspection

FALCON provided full construction management and inspection services. The work included performing a detailed constructability review of the project, management oversight of the fieldwork, quality assurance/control of the completed work, source inspection, safety inspections per Cal-OSHA regulations, and enforcement of environmental compliance SWPPP, dust control, and Best Management Practices (BMPs).



Benefits to Client

(Nason) Our work plan included a detailed critical path method (CPM) schedule by resequencing and merging some stages that maximized the contractor's use of resources, cut down the schedule significantly, incorporated utility relocations/coordination, and minimized the delay risk. This resulted in a savings of at least four months (25.9%) of the construction schedule. Additional savings included ~\$2.0 in construction overhead cost and ~\$600,000 in CM Inspection cost. The total savings were felt by the residents, businesses, and traveling public from the shorter construction duration and smooth transition between various stages of construction and traffic control.

Key Personnel:

- Wael Faqih, Project Manager
- Juan Rojas, Resident Engineer
- Ali Al-Saadoon, QA/QC Coordinator
- Moh'd Khalaileh, Inspector
- Dion Castro, SWPPP/Safety Inspector
- Abunnasr Husain, Structures Rep. (KZAB)

CITY OF MORENO VALLEY: SR-60/MORENO BEACH IMPROVEMENT, MORENO VALLEY, CA



Work for this project included realigning the SR-60/Moreno Beach eastbound off- and on-ramps, adding an eastbound auxiliary lane, installation of a new traffic signal at the new intersection of the eastbound ramps and Moreno Beach Drive, the addition of a retaining wall and ramp metering, an extension of Eucalyptus Avenue to Moreno Beach Drive, modification of the traffic signal at the intersection of Eucalyptus Avenue and Moreno Beach Drive, coordination of utility relocations, irrigation, and related work. The work lied within the State of California (Caltrans) right-of-way. The work included earthwork, grading, Asphalt Concrete (AC) paving, concrete retaining walls, roadway excavation, imported borrow, drainage pipes, and minor concrete structures, concrete curb and gutter, traffic control, signing, striping, traffic and ramp meter signals, irrigation, erosion control, EMWD water line relocation, overhead SCE relocation and related work.

Technical Features:

- Federally funded, Caltrans Oversight, City/CM Source Inspection
- Freeway widening (AC, JPCP)
- Earthwork major grading operation
- New Overcrossing bridge over freeway (2- stages) & demolition of existing bridge
- Cast-in-place/prestressed (CIP-PS) box girder bridge (two spans) over SR-60 Freeway
- Unique falsework due to restricted vertical clearance
- Retaining walls, MSE walls, sound walls
- Construction in multiple stages
- Elaborate shorting system
- Accelerated schedule
- Local street improvement, signalized intersections, ADA compliant sidewalks & ramps, local street widening, reconstruction, grind & overlay, AC/PCC pavement, curb & gutter, median curb, landscaping, and hardscaping

Client/Owner: References

City of Moreno Valley
 Margery Lazarus, PE
 Sr. Engineer/Project Manager
 City of Moreno Valley
 14177 Frederick St
 Moreno Valley, CA 92552
 951-205-3491 or 951 413-3133
margeryl@moval.org

Completion Date:

11/2012-10/2013 Moreno Beach

Construction Cost: \$ 6M

Project Management and Inspection

FALCON provided full construction management and inspection services. The work included performing a detailed constructability review of the project, management oversight of the fieldwork, quality assurance/control of the completed work, source inspection, safety inspections per Cal-OSHA regulations, and enforcement of environmental compliance SWPPP, dust control, and Best Management Practices (BMPs).

Benefits to Client

FALCON provided strict schedule control, effective communications, superior change order control, and quality. Our work plan included a detailed CPM Schedule for each interchange, which demonstrated that the project could be completed in approximately 24 months, saving SBCTA approximately 15-20% of the total construction and construction management cost compared to the current proposed schedule. The total savings included the benefit felt by the residents, businesses, and traveling public from the shorter construction duration.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

Key Personnel:

- Wael Faqih, Project Manager
- Juan Rojas, Resident Engineer

- Ali Al-Saadoon, QA/QC Coordinator
- Moh'd Khalaileh, Inspector
- Dion Castro, SWPPP/Safety Inspector

COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE: I-15/LIMONITE INTERCHANGE, EASTVALE, CA



FALCON provided construction management services to assist Riverside County Transportation Department. This project will improve the existing freeway interchange at Interstate 15 (I-15) and Limonite Avenue, located within Eastvale and Jurupa Valley cities in Riverside County. Within the project limits, I-15 currently is a six-lane, three mixed-flow lanes in each direction, accessed, controlled freeway. Along I-15, improvements are proposed from approximately 0.60 miles south to 0.60 miles north of the existing Limonite Avenue overcrossing (OC) bridge. The project extends along Limonite Avenue from Hamner Avenue to Wineville Avenue. The Limonite Avenue OC bridge currently provides two traffic lanes in each direction and two left-turn lanes at the ramp intersections. This project proposes replacing the existing Limonite Avenue OC and widening the roadway from four lanes to six lanes, reconstructing the ramps to provide a partial cloverleaf (Type L-7), and constructing loop ramps in the southeast and northwest quadrants. The on and off-ramp gore points will be extended, providing longer acceleration and deceleration capacity.

Client/Owner

County of Riverside Transportation Dept. RCTD

Reference

Khalid Nasim, PE
 Engineering Division Manager
 3525 14th St. Riverside, CA 92501
 (951) 955-3337
knasim@rivco.org

Completion Date:

8/2018-2/2020

Construction Cost: \$39.6M

the southeast and northwest quadrants. The on and off-ramp gore points will be extended, providing longer acceleration and deceleration capacity.

FALCON received the Large Project of the Year 2020 award from APWA for the Limonite Avenue Interchange Project in Riverside County.

Project Management and Inspection

FALCON provided construction management

services to assist RCTD with the demolition and reconstruction of the Limonite Ave bridge into two phases. The phases were constructed subsequently to each other to allow public traffic during the duration of the project. The bridge foundation consisted of two abutments supported by steel piles and a bent containing 5 columns supported by a spread footing. 10-foot-high 1352 long retaining wall supported spread footing and 14-foot-tall 714-foot-long sound wall supported by CIDH piles. The bridge finished texture concrete at the barriers and abutments along with a decorative fence and bridge lights. The Overhead freeway signs were supported by CIDH piles.

Technical Features:

- Freeway widening
- New ramp alignment on/off & loop
- Acceleration / deceleration lanes
- Roadway/street improvement
- HMA & JPCP- pavement
- Signalized intersection
- CIDH & driven piles
- Retaining walls & sound walls
- Striping, marking & thermoplastic
- Stage construction (multiple stages)
- Constructability review
- Accelerated schedule
- SWPPP plan & monitoring
- Traffic control on freeway and local streets
- Night closures on mainline and ramps
- Excellent safety record
- Survey staking & materials testing

Benefits to Client

Performed Bidability/Constructability Review and recommended assigning incentive programs for the Contractor to complete specific milestone activities at a certain date, otherwise facing heavy penalties. Coordinated the start date with RCTC-I-15/Design-Build (DB) team revising construction stages (ramp closures), freeway closures, and milestone completions at certain dates to avoid conflicts with their construction activities. To minimize conflicts with the DB team, RCTC agreed with the DB team to perform all construction improvements within the median (project footprint). The DB team completed improvements along with the outside limits. RCTC provided the DB team with falsework openings under the bridge (within the median), allowing their trucks movements (NB & SB) uninterrupted access. RCTC & DB teams conducted continuous/proactive coordination meetings (both parties attended each other's weekly meetings). The true sense of partnering. **FALCON never had any issues throughout the construction stage with RCTC/DB Team.** Very close coordination with the cities of Eastvale and Jurupa Valley. Close coordination and public relations/outreach with all businesses E&W of the freeway. Very proactive coordination with CT Oversight. Very proactive coordination with contractor (Atkinson) & I-15/DB Contractor. Maintained issue resolution to the lowest level possible. Excellent County Oversight & Project Manager expedited decision making and coordination with the DB team. Significant schedule reduction to 13-Months (started 9/23/2018 and opened Interchange to full traffic by 10/30/19). However, we had a very wet winter and the potential for significant delays. Worked closely with the contractor and devised a recovery schedule to overcome these potential delays. No Claims, No unresolved Issues with RCTC/DB team. Excellent communication/coordination with all stakeholders (Excellent Teamwork).

Key Personnel:

- Wael Faqih, Project Manager
- Juan Rojas, Resident Engineer
- Dion Castro, SWPPP/Safety Inspector

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

CITY OF BEAUMONT: SR-60/POTRERO BOULEVARD INTERCHANGE, BEAUMONT, CA



FALCON provided construction management and inspection services to assist the City of Beaumont in constructing the SR-60 Potrero Boulevard Overcrossing Project. The project constructed a new 6-lane bridge over SR-60 and included widening SR-60 with JPCP at Western Knolls Ave by constructing acceleration and deceleration lanes in the westbound direction. The project's purpose was to improve access from SR-60 to industrial, commercial, and residential areas in West Beaumont.

Project Management and Inspection

FALCON worked closely with Caltrans to maintain safe vehicular traffic during construction.

Redesigned the full freeway detours to have little to no impact on the traveling public during construction closures. Expedited review of significant submittals and developing a significant Contract Change Order to widen Potrero Blvd. to its ultimate width, saving time and money.

Client/Owner

City of Beaumont

Reference

Ali Tadjalli, Caltrans Oversight Resident Engr
4334 Latham St, #100, Riverside, CA 92507
(951) 522-2326
Ali.tadjalli@dot.ca.gov

Completion Date: 2/2018-6/2019

Construction Cost: \$14M

Technical Features:

- Acceleration/Deceleration lanes
- Freeway widening
- Overcrossing over SR-60 Freeway
- Major earthwork grading operation
- Driven precast concrete piles
- Environmental restrictions
- Stage construction
- Drainage system improvements
- Major utility relocation/coordination (OH power, water, sewer, storm drains, and streetlights)
- Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) paving, Portland cement concrete (PCC), Jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP)
- Curb & gutter, sidewalks
- Multi-agency funding/coordination
- Stage construction/roadway closure/ detours/local business access
- Coordination with City of Beaumont, Riverside County, Caltrans, and local Cities

Benefits to Client:

The original Base Line schedule was reduced by 6 months as a result of FALCON's constructability review (18 months to 12 months). FALCON proposed building both bridges at Potrero at the same time to save time and money (a savings of over \$1 million). FALCON also recommended that the City write a CCO after the project was bid to build the new Potrero Blvd. to ultimate width. This resulted in substantial cost savings for the City. The original plan was to have the roadway widened to its ultimate width in the second phase, which would have resulted in the costly construction of sliver fills and cuts and the extension of newly placed storm drains

Key Personnel:

- Wael Faqih, Project Manager
- Kurt Pegg, Resident Engineer
- Tariq Malik, Structure Rep.
- Ahmad Faqih, Inspector
- Dion Castro, SWPPP
- Abunnasr Husain, Technical Support/Submittals Review



COUNTY OF RIVERSIDE: I-215/VAN BUREN INTERCHANGE AND GRADE SEPARATION, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CA



FALCON provided full Construction Management support services and Field Personnel to the Riverside County Transportation Department (RCTD) on the I-215/Van Buren Boulevard Interchange Improvements Project. RCTD, in cooperation with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), March Joint Powers Authority (MJPA), and Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC), issued a construction contract to improve the I-215/Van Buren Interchange to accommodate the recent increase in traffic volumes and to facilitate future growth. The reconfiguration of the existing tight diamond interchange included the addition of a new eastbound to northbound entrance ramp; realignment and widening of Van Buren Boulevard, minor realignment of southbound I-215, widening on Van Buren Blvd. and I-215 Freeway between Cactus Ave and Harley Knox, the addition of traffic signals at the northbound ramps, auxiliary lanes along I-215 between Van Buren Boulevard and Cactus Avenue and acceleration/deceleration lanes

south of Van Buren Boulevard, replacement of the existing bridge structures over the railroad and freeway. Various aesthetic treatments were proposed on the bridge structures, retaining walls, and decorative landscaping to reflect the area's military influence.

Client/Owner

County of Riverside/Caltrans D-8

Reference

Khalid Nasim, PE
 Engineering Division Manager
 3525 14th St. Riverside, CA 92501
 (951) 955-3337
knasim@rivco.org

Completion Date

2/2012-7/2015

Construction Cost: \$32M

The project was completed on time, on schedule, and under budget. The contractor agreed to accelerate construction activities and expedite out of sequence activities, revised/updated schedule reflecting newly arising critical activities, and significant

cost and schedule savings. Minimized ramp and freeway closures alleviated undue hardship to the traveling public, maintain continuous access to March Airfield Museum patrons/visitors, accommodating all military and national events at the adjacent national cemetery. All innovations and improvements were felt by the public and adjacent Air Base, winning their support and appreciation.

Project Management and Inspection

FALCON coordinated all construction activities with multiple agencies and adjacent Air Force Base Operations. FALCON revised/improved various major aesthetic features along the project and bridge to reflect the Armed Forces and Air Force's various units. FALCON coordinated review and approval of all architectural details closely with the County, Caltrans, and Army/Air Force representatives.

Benefits to Client:

FALCON Team performed constructability review before bid advertising and worked closely with the designer and RCTD revising construction stages and reducing the construction schedule's duration by 6-Months. FALCON addressed unanticipated environmental issues associated with protected birds and accelerated construction activities to keep the project on schedule.

Key Personnel:

- Wael Faqih, Project Manager/Resident Engineer
- **Abunnasr Husain, Structures Rep. (KZAB)**
- Ali Al-Saadoon, QA/QC Coordinator
- Tariq Malik, Structures Rep./Assistant Resident Engineer
- Mohammad Khalaileh, Inspector
- Dion Castro, SWPPP/Safety Inspector

Technical Features:

- Construct new ramps (on/off/loop ramps)
- Freeway widening Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA), Jointed plain concrete pavement (JPCP)
- Acceleration/deceleration lanes
- Retaining walls/Mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) walls/retaining wall
- Replace existing Grade Separation over BNSF RR
- Elaborate shoring systems
- Local street improvements - signalized intersections
- Drainage systems improvement/reconstruction
- Cast-in-place/prestressed (CIP-PS) box girder bridge overcrossing (OC), CIDH & Driven Piles
- Stage construction/temporary detours
- HMA, JPCP ramps & ramp termini
- Utility relocation/coordination
- Multi-agency coordination
- Unique landscaping features
- Roadway widening/new alignment



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

RCTC: SR-60/TRUCK LANE, BEAUMONT, RIVERSIDE COUNTY, CA



FALCON is contracted to manage the RCTC “Truck Lanes Project” on State Route 60 between The City of Moreno Valley and The City of Beaumont. FALCON is making sure that the plans and specifications are strictly followed on this very challenging Project. FALCON manages the day-to-day activities with the Contractor on the Project providing direct supervision with Inspectors and Project Managers, performing inspection, testing, progress pay estimates, contract change orders, environmental compliance, SWPPP, and Public Outreach, etc.

Client/Owner: References

Jonathan Skeith
 Caltrans Oversight Resident Engineer
 464 W 4th St, San Bernardino, CA 92401 (951) 232-7545
Jonathan.skeith@dot.ca.gov

Completion Date:
 2019-2022

Construction Cost: \$96M

This project has a unique mountainous terrain! This project is adding an additional lane and shoulders in both the eastbound and westbound directions of SR 60 from Gillman Springs to just west of Jack Rabbit Trail, through an area typically referred to as the “Badlands.” The Project includes moving approximately two million CY of excavation, extensive drainage improvements, and \$20 million of new concrete pavement (JPCP). The scope of work comprises 4 miles of roadway widening, replacing existing AC pavement with

concrete pavement, dedicated new truck climbing and truck descending lanes (Eastbound and Westbound), new inside and outside shoulders, wildlife reinforced box culverts, a mechanically stabilized earth retaining wall, a soil nail wall, and two new 20’x20’ CIP RCB’s constructed under the SR-60 to allow the animals to cross the freeway safely.

Project Management and Inspection

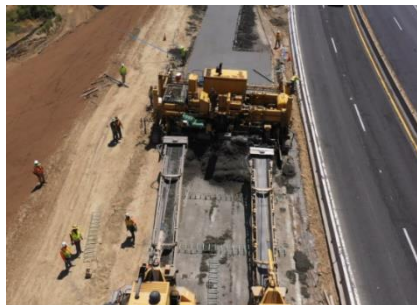
FALCON is providing full Construction Management support services to the Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC)

Benefits to Client

SR-60 through the “Bad Lands” has long had a reputation as one of the most dangerous sections of Southern California’s freeway system. Two lanes in each direction constructed over 60 years ago have steep grades that force trucks to climb the route at reduced speeds. When the project is complete, there will be designated lanes for the trucks in both the EB and WB directions, which will improve safety by separating the slow-moving trucks from the fast-moving cars reducing the number of rear-end collisions significantly.

Key Personnel:

- Kurt Pegg, Project Manager / Senior RE
- Tariq Malik, Resident Engineer / Structures Rep.
- Ali Al-Saadoon, QA/QC Coordinator and CCO Manager
- Mohammad Khalaileh, Asst. Resident Engr.
- Dion Castro, SWPPP/Safety Coordinator
- **Abunnasr Husain, Submittals Review**



Technical Features:

- Freeway Widening adding Truck Lanes and Shoulders
- JPCP Concrete Paving (100K CY)
- Asphalt Concrete (HMA) paving
- Extensive Grading
- Extensive Slope Stabilization
- Concrete Barriers
- Roadway excavation (2M CY)
- 20’x20’ CIP Box Culverts (Wildlife)
- MBGR
- CIP Arch Culvert Extensions (Wildlife)
- Drainage Improvements modifying exiting and installing new. (jacked pipe)
- MSE Retaining wall (0.5 miles long)
- Soil Nail Shoring
- Traffic Staging
- Safety
- Electrical
- Extensive Erosion Control
- Environmental Compliance
- Landscaping
- SWPPP
- Utilities (SCE and So Cal Gas)
- Multiple Stages
- Extensive Nightwork and lane closures

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

SUBCONSULTANT'S PROJECT EXPERIENCE

KZAB
Engineers, Inc.

KZAB Engineers, Inc. is a registered **DBE/SBE** corporation in California founded in July 2012 to provide services mostly in the Transportation Industry. Key staff available to KZAB has extensive experience in delivering road, highway, and bridge projects. The firm provides Construction Management, Project and Program Management, Structural Engineering, Independent Design Check, and Constructability Reviews.

I-110/C Street Interchange Reconstruction, Port of Los Angeles

Client Contact Information:
Reference

Leilani Walsh, Harbor Engineer
(310) 732-3225
lwalsh@portla.org

Firm Role:

Construction Management

Team Member/Role:

- Abunnasr Husain, Principal Asst. Resident Engineer and Structures Representative

The project was in the vicinity of three major Port terminals. The closely spaced original intersections contributed to long queues of traffic, including a large percentage of trucks to and from the Port terminals causing a direct impact on economic time and air pollution. The project combined the original intersections into one by realigning Harry Bridges and John S. Gibson Blvd; closed the "C" St access to Figueroa St by providing a cul-de-sac; replaced the I-110 NB off-ramp with a direct off-ramp to EB Harry Bridges Blvd; widened an existing bridge; and constructed a new bridge. The project also included utilities relocation, fiber optics, signals, street lighting, a new force main sewer valve vault, closing a RR at-grade crossing, and landscaping.



EXP provides engineering, architecture, design, and consulting services to the world's built and natural environments. EXP offers comprehensive planning, design, project management, and construction solutions for all types of transportation projects. Whether related to complete streets, intersections, track, bridges, tunneling, grade crossings, maintenance facilities, and train/car storage, or transit stations for the traveling public, we provide multidisciplinary solutions across all types of infrastructure.

Mountain View Avenue Roadway Improvements Project, San Bernardino, California (EXP)

Client Contact Information:
Reference

Inland Valley Development Agency
Karen Cohoe, ACT Project Manager
+1.949.294.4402
kcohoe@advancedciviltech.com

Firm Role:

Construction Inspection, Structures Representative Services

Team Member/Role: Timothy Kirkley, LSIT

Inland Valley Development Agency (IVDA) is the lead agency for the Mountain View Avenue Roadway Improvements Project. This project will replace the two-lane bridge at Mission Creek with four lanes, widen Mountain View from the Mission Creek Bridge to the Santa Ana Bridge, provide a new curb, gutter, and sidewalk to the west side of Mountain View, construct roadway and traffic signals improvements at Victoria and San Bernardino Avenues, realign the access roads to the SCE Mountain View Generating Station, realign and strengthen the walls of Mission Creek and resurface Mountain View Avenue from the



Santa Ana River to Mission Creek. The Project will also provide storm drain, water, gas line, and private improvements along Mountain View Avenue. EXP is providing Construction Inspection and Structures Representative Services.

Client Contact Information:
Reference

Sam Gabriel Valley Council of Governments - ACE
Charlie Nakamoto, PE
Anser Advisory, Resident Engineer
310.373.0327, kcohoe@advancedciviltech.com

Firm Role:

Structures Representative, Structures Inspection

Team Member/Role: Timothy Kirkley, LSIT

Turnbull Canyon Road Grade Separation Project, San Bernardino, California (EXP)

San Gabriel Valley Council of Governments (SGVCOG) and Alameda Corridor-East (ACE) Construction Authority are the lead agencies for the Turnbull Canyon Road Grade Separation Project. This project will separate the roadway and the Union Pacific Railroad tracks on Turnbull Canyon Road in the City of Industry/County of Los Angeles with the construction of a two-lane roadway overpass at Turnbull Canyon Road between Salt



Lake Avenue on the north and Clark Avenue on the south. The project will construct a Pedestrian Over Head Bridge, providing pedestrian access for Turnbull Canyon Road over the UPRR tracks. The project also includes replacing the San Jose Creek Bridge, which will construct a widened bridge with a longer span to provide a bike lane beneath the bridge. EXP is providing Structures Representative and Structures Inspection Services.



Z&K Consultants Inc. (Z&K) is a premier provider of Construction Management and Inspection services. Z&K is a full-service civil engineering firm specializing in professional engineering services ranging from project management, construction management, construction inspection, structural engineering, civil design, plan review, facility assessment, and staff augmentation. **Z&K is a woman-owned, DBE, SBE, and CBE certified small business in California.** Z&K exclusively services public agencies. Z&K has exceptional experience in large-scale heavy-civil roadway projects for Southern California Cities, Agencies, and Districts. Z&K proposed inspectors have extensive experience providing Construction Management and Inspection services for heavy-civil roadway projects.

Z&K has a very strong working relationship with FALCON. Z&K and FALCON have teamed up on numerous projects dating back to 2009, including the following:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. I-15 Limonite Interchange, Riverside County | 5. SR-60 Nason Street OC, Moreno Valley, CA |
| 2. I-15 SR-79 South Interchange, Temecula, CA | 6. SR-Potrero Blvd Interchange, Beaumont, CA |
| 3. I-215 Van Buren Interchange, Riverside County | 7. Magnolia Ave Grade Separation Project, Riverside County |
| 4. SR-60/Truck Lane, Beaumont, Riverside County | |

I-10 Cherry Avenue Interchange, San Bernardino County Transportation Authority (SBCTA)

Client Contact Information:
Reference
 Rick Aspril, Public Works Inspection Supervisor
 (909) 556-4066
 raspril@fontana.org

Firm Role:
 Inspection Services

Team Member/Role:

- Crystal Faqih, Structural Inspector
- Greg Hunkle, Structural Inspector
- Tom Dawson, Structural Inspector

As a subconsultant to the FALCON Team, Z&K provided Construction Inspection Services for the I-10 & Cherry Avenue Interchanges Improvement, which involved the replacement of existing bridges over the I-10 freeway and widening existing bridges over UPRR tracks, construction of new eastbound and westbound on/off-ramps, the addition of loop on-ramp, realignment and widening existing ramps, realignment of the existing channel with ~3,000 LF of underground structure, construction of Type-1 and MSE retaining walls, sound walls, and arterial street widening along with Citrus & Cherry Avenues.



ZT Consulting Group Inc. (ZTC) is a consulting engineering firm specializing in providing construction quality management, quality surveillance, quality audit, and source quality verification. **ZTC is a certified Small Business Enterprise (SBE) with LACMTA.** ZTC's expertise is in Construction and Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (CQMP and SIQMP) development and implementation, Source Verification, Facility Audits, and Quality Assurance/Verification/Surveillance (QA/QV/QS).

I-10 & Jefferson Street Interchange, County of Riverside Transportation Department (RCTD)

Client Contact Information:
Reference
 Ward Maxwell, PM
 (951) 955-6885
 wmaxwell@rctd.ca.gov

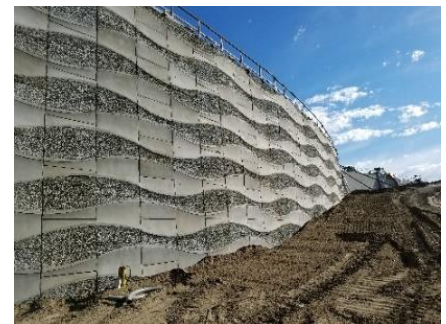
Firm Role:
 Quality Assurance and Source Inspection

Team Member/Role:

- Farzad Tasbihgoo, Structural Material Representative
- Dan Chang, QA Inspector
- Andrew Soria, Quality Control Manager for Fabricator (QCM)

The project was located within the limits of the City of Indio, in Riverside County on the I-10. The scope of construction was to demolish the existing bridge and northbound Indio Boulevard overcrossing. It was then replaced with a new six-lane bridge, including bicycle lanes on each side and a sidewalk on the northbound side of Jefferson Street.

Scope of ZTC work in the project included preparing the project Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (SIQMP) for Caltrans Oversight SMR, implementing the SIQMP, and reviewing fabricator's quality control plans, performing material engineering, and quality assessment of fabrication. ZTC also coordinated and managed source fabrication items such as welded hoops, epoxy-coated bars, MSE precast panels, overhead sign structures, light poles, electrical components, and more. ZTC was responsible for creating an open line of communication between the fabricators and construction to facilitate the fabrication process.



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

D- STAFFING PLAN



D. STAFFING PLAN

AVAILABILITY OF KEY PERSONNEL AND PROJECT STAFF OF MAJOR SUBCONTRACTED WORK

FALCON proposed an aggressive ~11Months construction duration with ~40% Schedule & cost savings. Our same CM team demonstrated this on SR-60/Nason and Moreno Beach Phase-I. Our proposed CM team is very lean and has versatile expertise in Civil/Structural/ Electrical/signal, and all have QSD/QSP and 10-30hrs OSHA Training Certifications. We have an unmatched depth of expertise to draw from on an As-Needed basis. Cost savings is demonstrated on multiple levels.

The following table highlights the Key Personnel and project staff of major subcontracted work, including their name, current location, proposed position for this project, current assignment, level of commitment to that assignment, availability for this assignment, and how long they have been with their firm, respectfully.

PERSONNEL MATRIX								PROJECT ELEMENTS											SERVICES PROVIDED								
	Education	Years of Experience	Professional Credentials	Current Firm	Current Assignment	Duration	Availability for This Project	Bridge (CIP-PS Box Girder Super Structure)	Sidewalks/Bike Lanes/ADA Ramps	Drainage Facilities	CIDH PILING – Bridge Demo	Landscaping/Irrigation	Lighting; signals.	New Ramps – Realignment	Auxiliary Lanes	Ramps/ Ramp Metering	Stage Construction	Utility Relocation	Traffic Control/Detours	Scheduling/Claims	Constructability Review	Document Control /Ofc Eng.	Construction Inspection	Public Outreach	SWPPP/Safety	Utility Coordination	
Wael Faqih, PE, QSD/P ¹ Project Manager	MS BS	39	CA PE 55538 QSD/P 26459	12	Corona	On-going	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Juan Rojas, PE ¹ Resident Engineer	BS	33	CA PE 60099 QSD/P 21795	8	SR-91 COP	8/2021	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Abunnasr Husain, PE ² Structures Representative	MS BS	30	CA PE 54224 PMP 16651	8	I-405 Improv 70%	Ongoing	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mohammad, PE, QSD/P ¹ ARE/ASR/Scheduler	BS	11	CA PE 85544 QSD/P 25946	7	Truck Lanes	1/2022	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ali Al-Saadoon ¹ QA/QC Coordinator	MA BS	29	NA	2	Truck Lanes	1/2022	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Majid Afanan, PE ¹ Resident Engineer	BS	30	CA PE 50699 QSD/P 26167	>1	Available	Available	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tariq Malik, PE, QSD/P ¹ Technical Support	MS BS	20	CA PE 79653 QSD/P 23298	12	Truck Lanes	1/2022	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Kurt Pegg, PE, QSD/P ¹ Technical Support	BS	30	CA PE 544853 QSD/P 25608	4	Truck Lanes	1/2022	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Dion Castro, QSD/P, ToR ¹ Traffic Safety Inspector/SWPPP	MA	31	Certifications	9	Truck Lanes	1/2022	100%	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Rick Mayer, LA ¹ Landscape Architect	BS	41	CA LA 1517	3	Various Projects	Ongoing	80%		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								✓	
Farzad Tasbihgoo, Ph. D, PE ⁴ Quality Assurance Manager	PhD	19	CA PE 71403	7	Pasadena, CA	Ongoing	60%	✓		✓					✓			✓	✓	✓							



City of Moreno Beach
Staffing Schedule

SR-60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements



STAFFING
SCHEDULE

January 22, 2021

Project Schedule	2021												2022						2023		Total W. Days						
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug		Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb
Calendar days	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31			
Work days	21	20	23	20	22	22	20	20	21	20	20	20	21	20	23	20	22	22	20	20	21	20	20	20			
Award Contract to FALCON -NTP April-2021																											
Constructability Review "During Bid advertisement"																											
Advertise- Award & NTP/ Pre-Const (1/15/2021 to 4/30/2021)	1	2	3	4	5																						
Construction Stage Must Start by (6/1/2021 - 11/30/2022) 18Months						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			390-WD	
Construction Stage "Accelerated Schedule" (6/1/2021 - 5/30/2022) 12Months						1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12									260-WD	
Post Construction (12/1/2022 -12/31/2022) or (6/1/2022 - 6/30/2022)																											

Estimated Fees	Description	Name	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Total Hours 18Months	Total Hours 12Months	
			Advertise/Award/PreConst							Construction Stage																	Post Const.				
Project Manager	Wael Faqih, PE						24	24	24	16	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8					216	160
Resident Engineer	Juan Rojas, PE						40	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	40				3120	1960
Bridge/Structures Representative	Abunnasr Husain, PE (KZ)						24	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	40				3104	1944	
Asst. Resident Engineer	Ali Al-Saadoon							120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120					2280	1440	
Quality Control/Quality Assurance	Ali Al-Saadoon							120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120					2280	1440	
Asst. Resident Engineer	Naim Abu-Laban, EIT							160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160					3040	1920	
Roadway/Structures Inspector/Utilities	Naim Abu-Laban, EIT							160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160					3040	1920	
Structures/Roadway Inspector	Moh'd Khalaileh, PE							120	120	120	120	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80				1680	1120	
Labor Compliance/Scheduler	Moh'd Khalaileh, PE							120	120	120	120	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80				1680	1120	
Electrical/Signals (PT-As Needed)	Salvador Orozco							80	80	40	40	40					80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80				1080	520		
Office Engineer / Document Control	Husam Elyo, EIT						40	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	80				3160	1960	
Technical Support/Claims Support	Majid Afanan, PE							80	80	80	80	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40					920	640	
Technical Support/Claims Support (As Needed)	Tariq Malik, PE																												0	0	
Technical Support/Claims Support (As Needed)	Kurt Pegg, PE																												0	0	
Public Outreach /Public Relations	Dennis Green							24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24				384	216	
Drone Aerial/Photo Documentarian	Sami Faqih							24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24				456	288	
SWPPP Review & Inspection (PT-As Needed)	Dion Castro, QSD, ToR							24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24				456	288	
Landscape Architect/Inspection (As Needed)	Rick Mayer John Massoud							40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	60	160	160			160	160	160	160				1500	700	
Structures Inspection (As needed)	KZAB (KZ)																												0	0	
Structures Inspection (As needed)	EXP																												0	0	
Source Inspection Services (As Needed)	ZT Consultants							40	40	40	40																		160	160	
Roadway Inspection (As Needed)	Z&K Consultants																												0	0	
Original Construction Duration ~18-Months ~390-Working Days			TRO = 390WD X \$2,400= \$936,000												Man-hours - Original Schedule												21556	13316			
Reduced Construction Duration ~12Months ~260-Working Days			TRO= 220WD X \$2,400= \$528,000												Man-hours Savings																
CM COST SAVING = ~39% \$408,000																															
Total Anticipated Construction OH & Equipments Cost Savings = ~35%																															

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

E- WORK PLAN AND SCHEDULE



E. WORK PLAN AND SCHEDULE

FALCON will provide the following standard services for the City of Moreno Valley based on our understanding of the project and how to manage aspects of the scope of work during various stages of the project.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PRE-BID/AAA PROCESS			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Bid-AAA	Assist the City in finalizing the bid document, draft Invitation to bid, obtain CT-E-76 Approval, promote the project, evaluate bidder/ qualifications, bid opening/analysis, & verify bidder's documentation, award process through the City of Moreno Valley Council	Review and Coordinate with City & CT-OS	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
PRE-CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Constructability Review /Plan Review	Review project plans, special provisions, and Permits for possible errors and deficiencies and report findings.	Constructability comments	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Project Schedule CPM	Review project baseline schedule provides recommendations and ensures efficiency. Identify critical path for expeditious project completion.	Schedules, Correspondence	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Quality Control Plan Source Inspection QMP	Prepare a Quality Control Plan for the project. Prepare Source Inspection Management Plan required by Caltrans.	Meeting agenda/minutes	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Budget & Bids Contract Documents Review/Evaluation	Review project estimates, quantities, and provide a recommendation. Check all contract documents to ensure compliance with Caltrans LAPM	Evaluation Report	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Coordinate with Utility Agencies	Meet with all utility companies responsible for relocating their lines and equipment.	Meeting agenda/minutes	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Project Schedule/ Long Lead Items	Evaluate the Design Engineer's proposed schedule for construction duration and cost. Provide a plan for the procurement of long-lead items.	Construction Schedule	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Photograph/Video Document the site	Take pre-construction photos and videotape conditions.	Photos, dated with labels, video	Dennis, Sami
Conforming to City /Caltrans Standards	Review and assist in staging plans, traffic management plans for compliance with the law and project specifications.	Review and monitor plans	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
DURING CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Pre-construction Meetings	Arrange a pre-construction meeting with agencies, contractors, the design engineer, and utility companies and address all concerns—review contract administrative items.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Contract Award	Review bid for completeness and responsiveness, perform bid analysis, payment schedules, check the reference, licenses, insurance sureties, and coordinate with a contractor to award contracts.	Assist City as needed	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Project Administration	Administer Project Construction Contracts using Caltrans Construction Manual, Permit Conditions, the City's Standards, and Permit and Procedures.	Conformance to Caltrans and City Procedures	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Coordination Meetings	Conduct regular project coordination meetings with the Utilities, Caltrans, other agencies, including RCFC&WCD, the City of Moreno Valley, and the Contractor.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Project Management Plan	Prepare and implement a Project Management Plan.	Management Plan	Wael, Juan, Moh'd
Construction Inspection	Coordinate all required inspections necessary for the project.	Document daily onsite inspections	Ahmad, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspectors
Progress Payments	Prepare contractor's progress payments and maintain records and supporting documentation. The City of Moreno Valley to review and approve.	Certified Pay Request	Wael, Abunnasr, Juan, Moh'd
Project Record Document	Maintain filing system by the City and Caltrans LAPM for project documentation.	Electronic files, project logs	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Schedule	Review project schedule, provide recommendations, ensure efficiency	Evaluate the proposed schedule	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Weekly Progress and Schedule Meeting	Conduct weekly meetings to discuss schedule, change orders, new issues, submittal status, RFIs, safety, deficiencies, etc.	Meeting agenda and minutes	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Monthly Project Report (MPR)	Prepare and submit a monthly report, i.e., SWPPP updates, RFIs, CCO's, potential claims, construction activities update, the status of the project budget and schedule, highlights, and critical issues.	List of critical issues, CCO summary, schedule impact, work progress	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Review Certified Payroll Labor Compliance	Monitor for compliance with the applicable labor laws and contract requirements, such as prevailing wage requirements.	Verify Payrolls, Employee Interviews	Moh'd, Ahmad
SWPPP	Assist and review, approve, and monitor the Contractor's SWPPP. Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Monitor project traffic management plan.	SWPPP review and updates	Dion, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Coordination	Ensure construction progress meeting coordination with the Utilities, Caltrans, other agencies, including RCFC&WCD, the City of Moreno Valley, and the Contractor.	Monitor/Track/ Coordinate	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Sami, Inspectors
Traffic/Safety	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Monitor project traffic management plan.	Conduct regular meetings	Dion, Juan, Abunnasr, Sal, Ivan
Shop Drawings and RFI	Coordinate the review of shop drawings and RFI with the designer.	Log and track submittal/request	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Deficiency Log	Maintain a log of non-compliant work items. Assist in the implementation and processing of change orders.	Deficiency Log	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

DURING CONSTRUCTION			
Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Daily Inspection Report	Document the contractor's daily operations. Provide daily diaries.	Daily Reports, field measure	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspectors
Shoring plans	Review and approve shoring plans.	Review and approve	Abunnasr, Ahmad, Moh'd Z&K
Document Control	Adhere to the City's procedures, maintain a hard-copy file, and maintain a construction filing system.	Accurate documentation	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Process Submittals	Review and track all submittals for completeness and constructability.	Submittal Approvals & Log	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Designer, Caltrans
Weekly / Working Days	Issue a Weekly Statement of Working Days, showing days remaining, rain days, etc.	Weekly Statement of Working Days	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Construction Safety and Health	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations: safety requirements, training, certification, the City's/OSHA Requirements.	Conduct regular safety/tailgate/ meetings	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Dion, Inspector
"As-Built" Drawings	Review Contractor's red line drawings submitted to the designer.	As Built Redline	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Inspector
Survey Support	Coordinate and support all construction survey services, as needed.	Provide QA	Wael, Juan
Special Design	Identify the location, which includes drainage, utility, and survey, as needed.	Data Survey	Wael, Juan
Environmental Compliance	Provide monitoring, develop, review, and ensure compliance with environmental commitment report requirements. Review and enforce requirements stipulated in permits issued by regulatory and environmental agencies. Maintain/update the master ECR for project compliance /audit.	Reports and Inspection	Inspectors, ZTC
Quality Assurance / Inspection	Inspect work to ensure compliance with contract documents. Reject unacceptable work using Deficiency Log. Observe the work of special inspectors when required.	Daily Inspection Reports, NCR, and Deficiency Log	Juan, Abunnasr, ZTC, Inspectors
Material Testing Geotechnical	Provide and monitor material testing; review geotechnical reports conform to Caltrans standards, specifications, and special provisions.	Testing Results	Wael, Juan, ZTC
Permits /Easements, Utility Relocation	Continuation of pre-construction activities. Assist in the coordination and scheduling of utility work.	Permits, easements	Wael, Juan, Moh'd
Landscape Hardscape	Registered Landscape Architect provides onsite inspection and provides decisions for planting and irrigation.	Accurate documentation	Rick
Review Contract Change Orders /Claims (CCO)	Review CCO's proposed by the Contractor. Recommend needed CCO's, and track cash flow for CCO's. Perform claims administration, coordination and monitoring claims, response preparation, logging claims, and tracking claims status.	Claims assistance and Logs of Potential and Issued CCO's	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd
Community Outreach	Review and track all submittals for completeness and constructability.	Submittal Approvals & Log	Sami, Dennis
Progress Photos	Issue a Weekly Statement of Working Days, showing days remaining, rain days, etc.	Weekly Statement of Working Days	Sami, Dennis, Inspectors
Safety Program/ Monitoring	Review, monitor, document, and enforce contractor safety procedures for compliance with laws and regulations. Safety requirements, training, certification, City of Moreno/OSHA Requirements.	Conduct regular safety/tailgate/ meetings	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
CHP-COZEEP & Caltrans Closure Coordination	Review Contractor's red line drawings submitted to the designer.	As Built Redline	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad, Dion

Activity	Description	Deliverable	Team Experience
Project Closeout	Conduct final inspection and walk-through, including maintenance and service personnel, issue preliminary, and final punch list.	Punch List and Notice of Completion	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
"As-Built" Drawings	Review Contractor's red line drawings and submits them to the designer.	As Built Redline Drawings	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Ahmad
Final Walk-through	Conduct a final walk-through with City, Caltrans, local agencies, contractors, and design engineers.	Walk-through	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Final Pay Request Certificate of Completion	Process the contractor's final payment request, issue a Certificate of Completion, and obtain applicable permits and a Project Final Report.	Final pay request, Certificate of Completion	Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad
Contract Closeout Audit Support Dispute Resolution	Deliver all project files. Process the contractor's final payment request, obtain applicable permits, and a Project Final Report. Aid in any future audits and resolve any outstanding disputes.	Final pay Req., Project files/ e-files. Cert. of Completion	Wael, Juan, Abunnasr, Moh'd, Ahmad

DOCUMENTING DAILY OPERATIONS AND DIARIES

The Resident Engineer will review all daily diaries and correspondences daily and ensure all documents are accurate and dealt with promptly (letters, RFI's, submittals, emails, and communications with all stakeholders). The City is copied on all correspondences and kept up to date with all issues without overloading the City's Construction Manager with unnecessary paperwork.

FALCON Team members are familiar with Caltrans Construction Manual and LAPM Chapters 15, 16, and 17 that detail specific filing systems "Caltrans Construction Manual documentations" and Local Agency Resident Engineer Manual pre-construction, construction, and closeout phases.

SOURCE INSPECTION

Source Inspection will be conducted per Caltrans "Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (SIQMP)" guidelines. Source inspection relates to all materials manufactured or fabricated away from the job site incorporated into the final product. ZT Consulting Group (ZTC) and FALCON have assembled a team of experienced Structural Material Representative (SMR), experienced QA Source Inspectors, and accredited laboratories to develop and implement a Source Inspection Quality Management Plan (SIQMP) for this project to comply with the requirements of the project, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 23 CFR 63, the City, and Caltrans.

ZTC will provide certified QA source inspectors, including AWS CWI steel inspectors, ASNT Level II non-destructive testing (NDT) structural steel inspectors, coating inspectors, PCI II precast concrete inspectors, and other source inspectors as needed. Additionally, the source inspection team will work closely with the construction management team, and the City utilize all of the available resources effectively for QA source inspection, sampling, and testing.

Final material acceptance will range from Certificate of Compliance (COC) acceptance to full source inspection by one of ZTC's Certified Material QA Inspectors. ZTC will ensure that all files, QC records, material test reports (MTRs), documents, test results, and engineering reviews are documented and are in conformance with the approved SIQMP. ZTC will file all the source inspection records electronically and provide a copy of the records to Construction. A final material certification in accordance with the project specifications and the approved SIQMP will be provided to FALCON and the City of Moreno Valley.

SURVEYING

Under the City of Moreno Valley Construction Manager's direction, FALCON's Resident Engineer will coordinate and oversee all survey staking services provided by the City selected survey staking firm. FALCON Team will ensure that the main survey controls and monumentation and verify major survey staking (lines and grades) of the main structure and right-of-way limits as a QA measure.



Our Inspectors will verify grade, alignment, and any conflicting utilities/proximity to traffic and establish a safe work environment during construction. Verify centerline ties, centerline monuments, construction survey, construction staking, utility locations, clearing limits, slope staking, storm drain, drainage structures, curb, gutters and sidewalks, rough grade finish grade, etc. It is important to catch any errors in grade at subgrade, where it is much easier to either correct the Contractor's

Our project documents on the SR-60/Nason and Moreno Beach Interchanges, I-15/limonite IC, I-15/79 IC-10/Citrus Avenue & Cherry Interchanges, I-215/Van Buren Interchange, River Road Bridge Replacement, SR-91/Van Buren Interchange & La Sierra Interchange projects were audited by Caltrans and FHWA multiple times and passed with favorable comments from both agencies.

This ensured these agencies a full funding reimbursement.

mistake or revise the grades. If it is a plain error, then we will consult with the designer for clarification.

MULTI-DISCIPLINED STAFF RESULTS IN COST-EFFECTIVE "AS-NEEDED" CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT THROUGH STAFFING EFFICIENCY

Our objective is to provide the most qualified Construction Management team members with Caltrans and the City of Moreno Valley project experience. Wael Faqih (Project Manager), Juan Rojas (Resident Engineer), and Abunnasr Husain

(Structures Representative) have managed similar projects and are high caliber engineers that have worked on numerous Caltrans projects. Specifically, they managed the SR-60/Nason Street IC and Moreno Beach Ave. Phase-I, **which is identical to this project.**

FALCON Inspectors, at a minimum, will provide the following services:

- ✓ *Inspect the project construction activities at all stages. Produce Accurate Daily Diary supported with pictures and actual field communication.*
- ✓ *Discuss field activities with the contractor before starting work. Coordinate with CT-OS staff.*
- ✓ *Coordinate with a survey crew for staking.*
- ✓ *Review plans for accuracy.*
- ✓ *Check asphalt and concrete mix designs for compliance with contract requirements.*
- ✓ *Verify dimensions and quality of the framework.*
- ✓ *Check the near-completed facilities to identify discrepancies & deficiencies in the Contractor's work and prepare the necessary punch lists.*

Resident Engineer, Assistant Resident Engineers, Structures Representative, and Inspectors will coordinate Final Inspection by CT-OS team and ensure final acceptance, as-builts, and final reports are submitted to Caltrans. The application is submitted for full funding reimbursement.

SAFETY

FALCON recognizes that jobsite safety is the highest priority on any worksite and requires vigilance by everyone. FALCON Inspection staff is knowledgeable with the Caltrans Safety Manual and the OSHA Construction Safety Orders.

FALCON requires 10/30-hour OSHA training for all employees.



All FALCON staff have completed their 10/30-Hour OSHA Safety Training and Certification

SWPPP

FALCON Inspectors understand the importance of managing the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). All the Senior Managers are QSD/QSP certified, and all the proposed Staff is QSP trained. Dion Castro, QSD/P-ToR, will be providing our oversight inspection/ monitoring compliance with the approved SWPPP plan. Mr. Castro provides a similar oversight inspection on all FALCON projects. He is considered a leading SWPPP/NPDES professional in the Inland Empire.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

ELECTRICAL & SIGNALS

Under the direction of FALCON's Resident Engineer and FALCON's Inspectors will coordinate with the City of Moreno Valley, the Contractor, and Caltrans Oversight on all requests regarding electrical work.

LABOR COMPLIANCE MONITORING

FALCON Resident Engineer will review the Certified Payroll Records (CPR) submitted by the Contractor and its subcontractors, verify the Fringe Benefit Statement, and compare Employee Interview Report and Daily Reports against Certified Payroll Record for accuracy. FALCON Team will also track and document contractor DIR Certified Payroll Record submission efforts and verify and confirm Contractor DIR registration annually.

Firm Name	DIR Registration Number
FALCON Engineering	1000011720
KZAB Engineers	1000015528
EXP	1000063968
Z&K Consultants	1000029878
ZT Consulting Group	1000377989

UTILITY AND OUTSIDE AGENCY COORDINATION

Our field staff will coordinate with the Contractor and pothole/identify all existing utilities and verify any conflicts with the various construction activities and main structure or roadway improvements. We will implement the following procedure before the start of work:



AS-BUILT PLANS

FALCON's Team will update the as-built plans during the project's construction phase to ensure that plans are up to date. Certified final record revision drawings will be transferred to the City of Moreno Valley immediately at the completion of construction activities and final acceptance.

MATERIALS SAMPLING AND TESTING

The City will select the material testing firm. FALCON will oversee and coordinate testing activities with the city, contractor, and Caltrans OS. Material such as soils, aggregate base, asphalt concrete, and cement concrete will be tested in the field. Our laboratory by Caltrans approved material/construction technicians for compliance with the project plan and specifications. FALCON Resident Engineer is responsible for supervising and coordinating the materials testing program. Sampling and testing activities will be conducted per Caltrans and City/County Standard frequencies and approved procedures.



TRAFFIC CONTROL

FALCON Team is very familiar with working closely with The Contractor, Caltrans Oversight, TMC, and COZEEP to ensure that the traffic control in the Work Area is performed in accordance with The Standard Plans, Traffic Control Handbook (WATCH) Manual, and the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).



PUBLIC OUTREACH

FALCON Resident Engineer and Public Outreach Coordinators will assist the City with the public outreach effort.



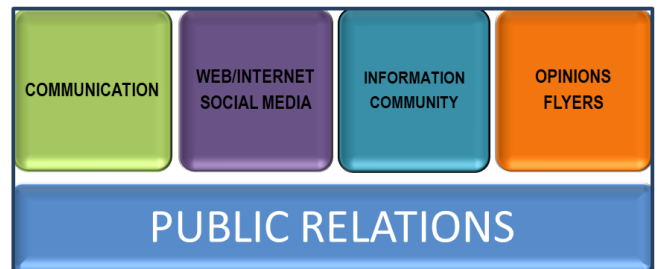
Our Public Outreach will be led by Mr. Dennis Green, "Communications Director" and Drone Technology, led by Sami Faqih "both are experts in their respective fields," serving all FALCON projects throughout the Inland Empire.

Once we have determined the major issues, we will share the information with the City to develop a mitigation strategy to address community consensus. After a strategy has been developed, we will hold public information meetings in English and Spanish to describe the project's scope and strategy for mitigating community concerns.

- All successful outreach programs integrate early coordination with Caltrans and the City of Moreno Valley and emergency service responders, school transportation, elected officials, city public works, and traffic engineering to bring them on-board to determine the impacts that need to be mitigated before implementing traffic control systems/detours

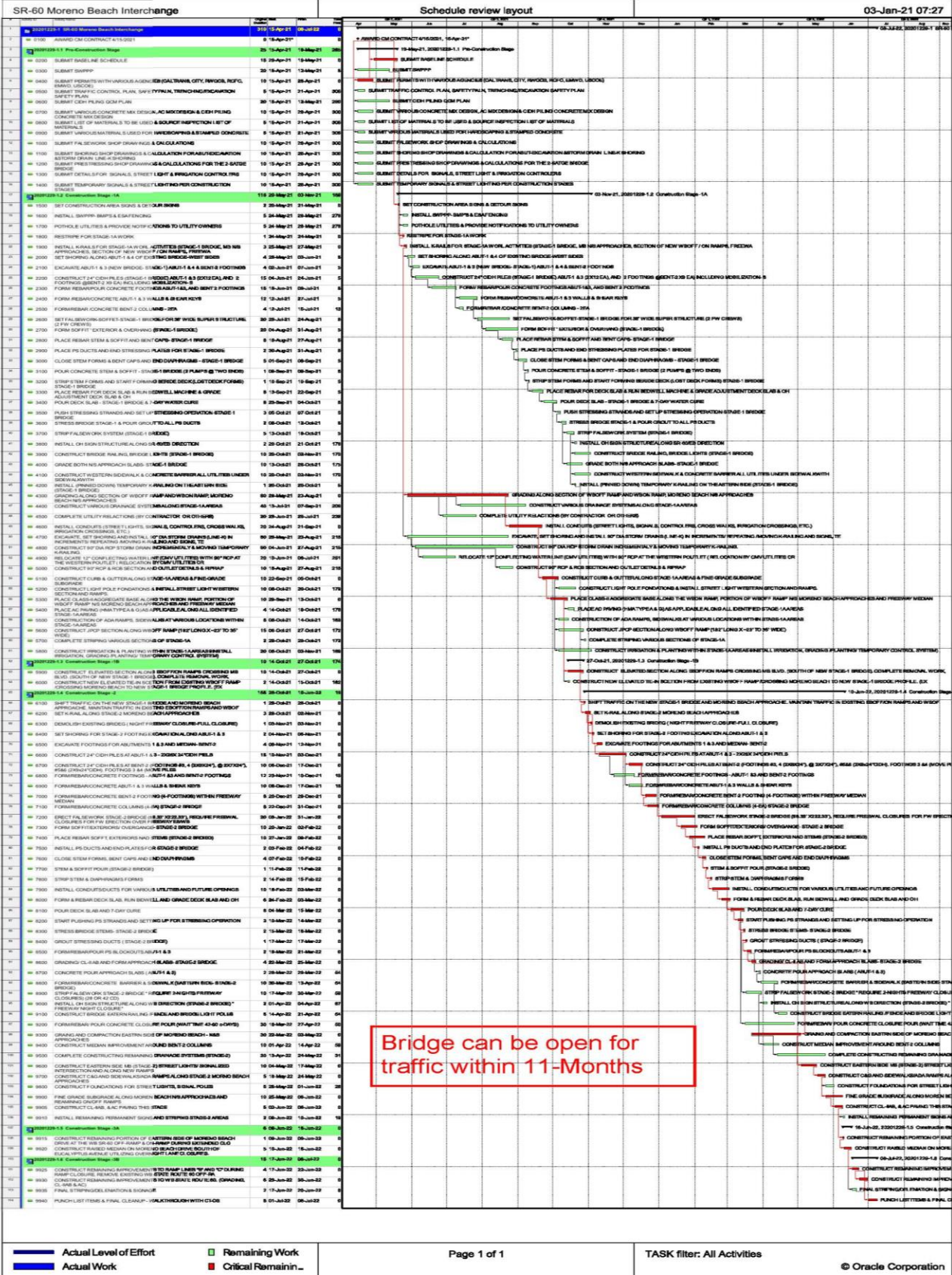
Public Outreach Expected Services:

- Freeway Weekend closures will require a lot of notice to the public.
- Well planned closures and detailed detours.
- Organize a Neighborhood Town Meeting.
- Create Project Fact Sheet in English and Spanish.
- Create Traffic Advisories.
- Meetings with the Stakeholders.
- Meetings with the First Responders (CHP, Fire, Police, and Ambulance services).
- Public meetings with local residents.
- Operate a Project information website.
- Time Lapse Cameras at strategic locations throughout the project.
- Coordinate a groundbreaking and ribbon cutting ceremony.



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

PROJECT SCHEDULE (Full visible Project Schedule is in the appendix)



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

F- QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE



F. QUALITY CONTROL AND ASSURANCE

The FALCON Quality Assurance/Quality Control Program is a continuous process used not just at project milestones but also daily. As workflows from desk to desk, discipline to discipline, and consultant to the client. We utilize this QA/QC program on every project undertaken to ensure that a high-quality product is delivered on schedule and within budget. The FALCON key organizational elements for QA/QC are adaptable to any project. We have developed project-specific QA/ QC plans for numerous clients such as Caltrans and the City. This program consists of the following key elements:

Project Managers are supported by other Project Managers for the Design, Advertising, Bid, and Award, and the Construction and Project Closeout Phases

The FALCON Team assigns staff to Discipline Leads on a permanent basis rather than on a project-by-project or “pool” basis. This is a crucial first step in delivering a high-quality project, as quality indeed suffers when a project does not maintain staff and leadership continuity. We have an outstanding record of upholding Discipline Leads and design staff throughout our projects and all project phases.

FALCON Team has an excellent record of completing projects with no claims. Issues are resolved during the project through a mutual understanding and a spirit of partnering.

DISCIPLINE SCOPE OF WORK / RESPONSIBILITIES

This component of our QA/QC program ensures “buy-in” from FALCON Discipline Leads to the scope of work, project responsibilities, schedule, and budget. Discipline Leads are involved throughout the development of the scope of work, schedule, and budget during the proposal process. Internal kick-off meetings are then held to review the scope, schedule, and budget to ensure that the project gets started on the right path. This process improves accountability for each leader of each phase of the project. It reinforces the detailed elements of the scope of work that must be adhered to in order to maintain a high-quality project approach.

ESTABLISHING DESIGN CRITERIA

Critical to any project's success is developing a clear understanding of design criteria, guidelines, and standards up-front that will be used for the project. Depending on the complexity of the project, FALCON develops a Basis of Design for the City. Reports or other less involved documentation for non-complex projects that identify critical design criteria for a project and obtain concurrence from the appropriate Agency personnel. Also, FALCON and our key Discipline Leaders have a long history of performing similar work. Thus, our team is intimately familiar with all aspects of the project development process, including design standards and design manuals for roadway, rail, traffic, and drainage, and preparation of specifications and bid documents.

INSTANTANEOUS INTERACTIVE REVIEWS

FALCON project development process is a dynamic, interactive process between the Program Manager, Service Group Leaders, and Engineering Design Staff. Regular “over the shoulder” reviews occur throughout the design process through internal discussions in the engineering staff's work areas at various points during plan preparation. This approach maintains disciplined leadership

involvement throughout the design process and avoids misdirection and re-design efforts.

PROJECT TEAM MEETINGS/COORDINATION

The Project Manager will hold regular meetings with design Discipline Leaders to coordinate project interface issues and ensure that a “cause and effect” analysis of design decisions involving multiple design disciplines is completed. These meetings are utilized to discuss staffing needs and project schedule and budget status. These meetings serve as a forum for regular communication within the entire Project Team and foster a cohesive team environment and build accountability within the project team.

CHANGE ORDERS AND CLAIMS

Our Project Manager and Resident Engineer will bring a detailed understanding of the City and Caltrans-LAPM processes for administering Contract Change Orders. They will work closely under the direction of the City's Construction Manager with the contractor to verify that change orders are evaluated, negotiated, accepted by The City's Construction Manager, and processed and executed promptly by the contract documents and procedures. We will confirm that the **City's Construction Manager** has all the information needed to make

the right determination. This documentation will include **accurate and detailed information and cost analysis, extra work reports with matching daily diaries, field measurements, photos, certificates of compliance, certified payrolls, supporting RFI's, correspondences, letters, design changes, and any other relevant information. If any claims arise, we will document them appropriately and act to resolve or mitigate the issues.**

NEGOTIATION, RESOLUTION, ARBITRATION, OR LITIGATION

FALCON's Inspectors will provide technical and contractual support to the Project Manager and Resident Engineer to the extent requested by the City of Moreno Valley. **The FALCON Team has an excellent track record of completing projects with no claims.**

PROMPT CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEWS & ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION METHODS ALLOW FOR COST AND SCHEDULE SAVINGS

Since this project may be advertised prior to awarding the CM contract, we **strongly encourage the City to shorten the Construction duration to 11Months instead of 18Months via Addendum. This will yield a total TRO savings of 164 WD out of the original duration of 395WD. 164WD x \$2400.00/WD=\$393,600.**

This is significant savings, add to that contractor's OH and CM cost savings. Total anticipated savings expected to total \$1.5M.

DOCUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATION

A quality project's critical element is carefully documenting project decisions and direction and the general project development history. Preparation of clear, concise letters, phone logs, meeting minutes, and action item resolutions avoid costly redirection during design, impacting the project schedule.

Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT

MILESTONE SUBMITTAL REVIEWS

All submittals to the City will meet the project schedule agreed to with the City and comply with the City's standards and procedures or other appropriate agency.

G. ADDITIONAL RELEVANT INFORMATION

FALCON Team has superior knowledge of the following:
 *Intimate knowledge of Local Site Conditions & Stakeholders.
 *Same PM/RE/SR & CM team from Nason & MB-Phase-I
 *Excellent savings, quality, QC/QA & award-winning project (APWA/CMAA).
 *Excellent CM team-cross trained.
 *Excellent support team.
 *No claims, under budget, safe, quality project.
 * Schedule & cost savings: 7M schedule reduction (~164WDX \$2400/WD) = \$393,600 (TRO)
 CM Cost Savings 7Mx~\$100,000--\$700,000
 Contractor OH & Equipment Rental Savings =~\$400,000
 Anticipate bids to come lower than Engineer's Estimate by 12%-20% = \$2-\$3M savings. The work area/staging area is spacious, not impacting traffic, and is very productive daily with no significant issues/hurdles.

SUMMARY

We have the project and construction management expertise, which will allow us to complete complex assignments successfully within tight schedules and budgets. Many of our key personnel are currently working with many local agencies, including Moreno Valley and Caltrans. They possess a level of understanding that will eliminate any learning curve. Our entire team is committed to establishing and maintaining strong working relationships with the City of Moreno Valley based on trust and mutual respect.



"ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL"

FALCON does not have any additions or exceptions to the description of all the exceptions to the provisions and conditions of this Request for Proposal.

FALCON Engineering Services (FALCON) acknowledges the following:

1. This Request for Proposal (RFP) shall be incorporated in its entirety as a part of the FALCON's Proposal.
2. This RFP and FALCON's Proposal will jointly become part of the Agreement for Professional Consultant Services for this project when said Agreement is fully executed by our team and the Mayor or City Manager of Moreno Valley.
3. FALCON's Services to be provided, and fees, therefore, will be in accordance with the City's RFP except as otherwise specified in the FALCON's Proposal under the heading "ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL."
4. A single and separate section with the heading "ADDITIONS OR EXCEPTIONS TO THE CITY'S REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL" containing a complete and detailed description of all of the exceptions to the provisions and conditions of this Request for Proposal upon which FALCON's Proposal is contingent and which shall take precedent over this Request for Proposal for Professional Consultant Services.
5. FALCON has included a statement of qualifications, including the names, qualifications, and proposed duties of FALCON's Staff to be assigned to this project; a listing of recent similar projects completed, including the names, titles, addresses,

telephone numbers, and email addresses of the appropriate persons whom the City could contact. If one or more of the FALCON's staff should become unavailable, FALCON may substitute other staff of at least equal competence only after prior written approval by the City.

6. A resource allocation matrix must be submitted with the Proposal. The resource allocation matrix must list detailed tasks in rows. The appropriate individual (Job Title Only) and the number of hours these individuals will be working on each task listed will be included in adjacent columns. The resource allocation matrix and the project design schedule are required of both the primary consultant and any sub-consultant. Failure to do so will result in the FALCON's Proposal being deemed incomplete, and it will not receive further consideration. The Title Reports shall be a separate line item under the right-of-way task.

The resource allocation matrix, in addition to any tasks FALCON chooses to list, shall include but not be limited to meetings, progressive plan submittals, Summary Memo, utility relocation engineering right-of-way investigations, right-of-way acquisition, As-Built Drawings, and GASB 34 documentation.

7. Hourly rate schedule (See page 71 in Appendix)

The rate schedule must list titles, names, roles, and hourly billing rates in rows. A statement that said the hourly rate schedule is part of the FALCON's Proposal for invoicing for progress payments and extra work incurred shall also be included. All extra work will require prior approval from the City.

8. FALCON's sub-consultants (include relief personnel) qualifications applicable to this project, including the names, qualifications, and proposed duties of the sub-consultants staff to be assigned to this project; a listing of recent similar projects completed, including the names, titles, addresses, and telephone numbers of the appropriate persons whom the City could contact. **FALCON acknowledges and understands that they will not be allowed to change the sub-consultant without written permission from the City.**

9. All charges for FALCON services are a "Not-to-Exceed Fee," which must include conservatively estimated reimbursable expenses, as submitted with and made a part of said FALCON's Proposal.

10. FALCON will document and provide the results of the work to the satisfaction of the City. This may include preparation of field and final reports or similar evidence of attainment of the Agreement objectives.

11. FALCON will immediately document and notify the City of any defects or hazardous conditions observed in the vicinity of the project site prior, during, or after the construction work.

12. FALCON'S hourly rate schedule and a statement that said hourly rate schedule is part of the FALCON's Proposal for use in invoicing for progress payments and extra work incurred that is not part of this Request for Proposal. An itemized cost breakdown for the work described herein must be submitted in a separate electronic file as part of the Proposal submittal. All extra work will require prior approval from the City.

13. FALCON will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

14. ALL federal laws and regulations shall be adhered to notwithstanding any state or local laws and regulations. In a case of conflict between federal, state, or local laws or regulations, the strictest shall be adhered to.

15. FALCON shall allow all authorized federal, state, county, and City officials access to the place of work, books, documents, papers, fiscal, payroll, materials, and other relevant contract records pertinent to this special project. All relevant records shall be retained for at least three years.

16. FALCON shall comply with the Davis-Bacon Fair Labor Standards Act (40 USC 276-a through a-7) and the implementing regulations issued pursuant thereto (29 CFR Section 1, 5), any amendments thereof, and the California Labor Code. Pursuant to the said regulations, entitled "Federal Labor Standards Provisions," Federal Prevailing Wage Decision," and the State of California prevailing wage rates, respectively.

17. FALCON shall comply with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (18 USC 874) and the Implementation Regulation (29 CFR 3) issued pursuant thereto, and any amendments thereof.

18. FALCON offers and agrees to assign to the City all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may have under Section 4 of the Clayton Act (15 USC Sec. 15) or under the Cartwright Act (Chapter 2 [commencing with Section 16700] of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code), arising from purchases of goods, services, or materials pursuant to the public works or the subcontract. This assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the City tenders final payment to FALCON, without further acknowledgment by the parties.

19. FALCON is DBE/SBE certified and participates in supporting DBE/SBE firms. Copies of Certifications are in the Appendix.

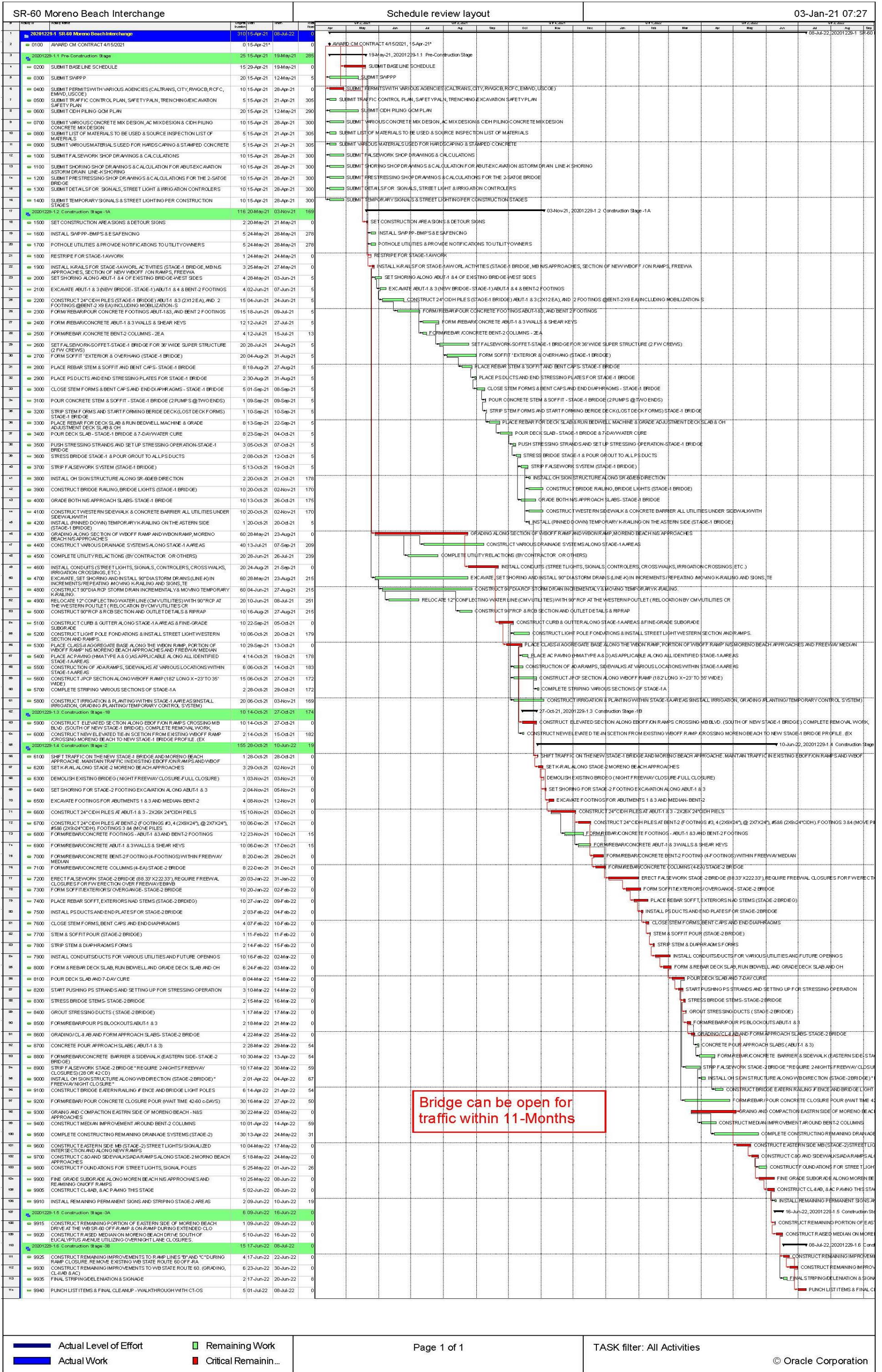
APPENDIX



PROJECT SCHEDULE



PROJECT SCHEDULE



Attachment: Agreement with Falcon Engineering Services, Inc. (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES AGREEMENT TO FALCON ENGINEERING SERVICES.)

RESOURCE MATRIX



EXHIBIT C**CITY - SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED
TO CONSULTANT**

1. Furnish the Consultant all in-house data which is pertinent to services to be performed by the Consultant and which is within the custody or control of the City, including, but not limited to, copies of record and off-record maps and other record and off-record property data, right-of-way maps and other right-of-way data, pending or proposed subject property land division and development application data, all newly developed and pertinent design and project specification data, and such other pertinent data which may become available to the City.
2. Provide timely review, processing, and reasonably expeditious approval of all submittals by the Consultant.
3. Provide timely City staff liaison with the Consultant when requested and when reasonably needed.

EXHIBIT D

TERMS OF PAYMENT

1. The Consultant's compensation shall not exceed \$2,137,413.00.
2. The Consultant will obtain, and keep current during the term of this Agreement, the required City of Moreno Valley business license. Proof of a current City of Moreno Valley business license will be required prior to any payments by the City. Any invoice not paid because the proof of a current City of Moreno Valley business license has not been provided will not incur any fees, late charges, or other penalties. Complete instructions for obtaining a City of Moreno Valley business license are located at: http://www.moval.org/do_biz/biz-license.shtml
3. The Consultant will electronically submit an invoice to the City along with documentation evidencing services completed to date as specified in the Request for Proposal. Progress payments will be made in accordance with the payment schedule outlined in the Request for Proposal, but in no case will progress payments be made to the Consultant more frequently than once per month. The progress payment is based on actual time and materials expended in furnishing authorized professional services during the preceding calendar month. At no time will the City pay for more services than have been satisfactorily completed and the City Engineer's determination of the amount due for any progress payment shall be final. The consultant will submit all original invoices to Accounts Payable staff at TechInfo-CapProj@moval.org Accounts Payable questions can be directed to (951) 413-3130.

4. The Consultant agrees that City payments will be received via Automated Clearing House (ACH) Direct Deposit and that the required ACH Authorization form will be completed prior to any payments by the City. Any invoice not paid because the completed ACH Authorization Form has not been provided will not incur any fees, late charges, or other penalties. The ACH Authorization Form is located at:

http://www.moval.org/city_hall/forms.shtml#bf
5. The minimum information required on all invoices is:
 - A. Vendor Name, Mailing Address, and Phone Number
 - B. Invoice Date
 - C. Vendor Invoice Number
 - D. City-provided Reference Number (e.g. Project, Activity)
 - E. Detailed work hours by class title (e.g. Manager, Technician, or Specialist), services performed and rates, explicit portion of a contract amount, or detailed billing information that is sufficient to justify the invoice amount; single, lump amounts without detail are not acceptable.
6. The City shall pay the Consultant for all invoiced, authorized professional services within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the invoice for same.

HOURLY/BILLING RATES

City of Moreno Valley: SR-60/Moreno Beach Interchange Ph 2 Improvements
Billing/Hourly Rates for FALCON & SUBS

PRIME: FALCON Engineering Services		
January 22, 2021		
NAME	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY/BILLING RATES
Direct Labor Hourly Rates		
Wael Faqih, PE	Project Manager	\$ 300.00
Juan Rojas, PE	Resident Engineer	\$ 250.00
Majid Afanan, PE	Technical Support/Claims Support	\$ 240.00
Tariq Malik, PE	Technical Support/Claims Support	\$ 240.00
Kurt Pegg, PE	Technical Support/Claims Support	\$ 240.00
Ahmad Faqih, PE	Construction Manager/Bridge/Utilities	\$ 240.00
Moh'd Khalaileh, PE	Structures/Roadway/Scheduler/ Labor Compliance	\$ 230.00
Naim Abu-Laban, EIT	Asst. Resident Engineer/Utilities/Inspector	\$ 198.32
Dion Castro, ToR	SWPPP/Safety Coordinator	\$ 198.32
Dennis Green	Public Relations/Outreach	\$ 240.00
Salvador Orozco	Signals/Street Light Inspector	\$ 198.32
Ivan Mendoza	Signals/Street Light Inspector	\$ 198.32
Ali Al-Saadoon	QA/QC Manager	\$ 200.00
Ahmad Shalaldehy	Office Engineer	\$ 79.33
Husam Elyo, EIT	Office Engineer	\$ 92.55
Sami Faqih	Public Relations/Documentarian	\$ 180.00
Rick Mayer, LA	Landscape Architect	\$ 180.00
John Massoud, LA	Landscape Architect (As needed)	\$ 180.00
Subconsultant Name: KZAB Engineers, Inc.		
NAME	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY/BILLING RATES
Abunnasr Husain, PE	Structures Representative	\$ 254.10
Howard Sanders	Senior Inspector	\$ 150.15
Subconsultant Name: EXP		
NAME	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY/BILLING RATES
Tim Kirkley, LSIT	Structures Inspector	\$ 188.73
*Please note, per the note below, this rate includes ODC (i.e., vehicle cost).		
Subconsultant Name: Z&K Consultants, Inc.		
NAME	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY/BILLING RATES
Raymond Frangie	Senior Construction Inspector	\$ 184.80
Noah Hernandez	Senior Construction Inspector	\$ 157.08
Subconsultant Name: ZT Consulting		
NAME	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY/BILLING RATES
Farzad Tasbihgoo	Structural Mat. Rep	\$ 184.80
Andrew Soria	QA Source Inspector	\$ 115.50
Reid Gerritsen	QA Source Inspector	\$ 109.15
Paul Mortsof	QA Source Inspector	\$ 103.95
Dan Chang	QA Source Inspector	\$ 138.60

All charges for FALCON services are a "Not-to-Exceed Fee," which must include conservatively estimated reimbursable expenses, as submitted with, and made a part of said FALCON's Proposal. FALCON'S hourly rate schedule and a statement that said hourly rate schedule is part of the FALCON's Proposal for use in invoicing for progress payments and extra work incurred that is not part of this Request for Proposal. An itemized cost breakdown for the work described herein must be submitted in a separate electronic file as part of the Proposal submittal. All extra work will require prior approval from the City.

These billing rates & unit prices include other direct costs, indirect costs, and expenses except as noted below. Overtime will be billed at the same hourly rates indicated below, with no premium or surcharge (except for field technicians). Rates are valid for 18-months (plant establishment two years) from contract execution date, with a 0% escalation annually. The contract is expected to be executed, anticipated in March 2021/April 2021.

The following items are considered reimbursable expenses and will be billed at cost with no markup: Specific computer hardware and software required by the client for project use (other than personal laptop computers with standard office software and personal printers), outside reproduction, mileage (current IRS rate), field office facilities, field office utilities (water, power, sewer, internet, phone), multi-function printers, field office supplier, airfare, postage, parking, out-of-town travel expenses, car rental, and field vehicles. FALCON field vehicles will be billed as a \$ INCLUDED surcharge to hourly rates of assigned personnel or as a direct cost at \$ INCLUDED per month per vehicle.

City of Moreno Beach
 Staffing Schedule
 SR-60/Moreno Beach Interchange Phase 2 Improvements



January 22, 2021

Project Schedule	2021												2022												2023		Total WD		
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb			
Calendar days	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	31	28			
Work days	21	20	23	20	22	22	20	20	21	20	20	20	21	20	23	20	22	22	20	23	22	20	20	20	20	20			
Award Contract to FALCON -NTP April-2021																													
Constructability Review "During Bid advertisement"																													
Advertise- Award & NTP/ Pre-Const (2/15/2021 to 4/30/2021)																													
Construction Stage Must Start by (6/1/2021 - 11/30/2022) 18Months																													
Construction Stage "Accelerated Schedule" (6/1/2021 - 9/30/2022) 16Months																													
Post Construction (10/1/2022 - 1/31/2022)																													
					</																								

EXHIBIT E**INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS****Minimum Scope of Insurance**

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

1. The most current version of Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Coverage Form CG 00 01, which shall include insurance for “bodily injury,” “property damage” and “personal and advertising injury” with coverage for premises and operations, products and completed operations, and contractual liability.
2. The most current version of Insurance Service Office (ISO) Business Auto Coverage Form CA 00 01, which shall include coverage for all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles or other licensed vehicles (Code 1- Any Auto).
3. Workers’ Compensation insurance as required by the California Labor Code and Employer’s Liability Insurance.
4. Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance appropriate to Consultant’s profession.

Minimum Limits of Insurance

Consultant shall maintain limits of liability of not less than:

1. General Liability:
 - \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage
 - \$1,000,000 per occurrence for personal and advertising injury
 - \$2,000,000 aggregate for products and completed operations
 - \$2,000,000 general aggregate
2. Automobile Liability:
 - \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage
3. Employer’s Liability:
 - \$1,000,000 each accident for bodily injury
 - \$1,000,000 disease each employee
 - \$1,000,000 disease policy limit

4. Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions):

\$1,000,000 per claim/occurrence
\$2,000,000 policy aggregate

Umbrella or Excess Insurance

In the event Consultant purchases an Umbrella or Excess insurance policy(ies) to meet the "Minimum Limits of Insurance," this insurance policy(ies) shall "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary insurance policy(ies).

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions

Consultant shall be responsible for payment of any deductibles contained in any insurance policy(ies) required hereunder and Consultant shall also be responsible for payment of any self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to, and approved by, the City Manager or his/her designee. At the option of the City Manager or his/her designee, either (i) the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, CSD, Housing Authority, WRCOG, and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers; or (ii) Consultant shall provide a financial guarantee, satisfactory to the City Manager or his/her designee, guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses. At no time shall City be responsible for the payment of any deductibles or self-insured retentions.

Other Insurance Provisions

The General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

1. City, CSD, Housing Authority, WRCOG, and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds.
2. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, CSD, Housing Authority, WRCOG, and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers.
3. Consultant's insurance coverage shall be primary and no contribution shall be required of City.

The Workers' Compensation insurance policy is to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provision: Consultant and its insurer shall waive any right of subrogation against City, CSD, Housing Authority, WRCOG, and each of their officers, officials, employees, agents and volunteers.

If the Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance policy is written on a claims-made form:

1. The retroactive date must be shown, and must be before the effective date of the Agreement or the commencement of work by Consultant.
2. Insurance must be maintained and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least 3 years after any expiration or termination of the Agreement or, in the alternative, the policy shall be endorsed to provide not less than a 3-year discovery period.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the Agreement or the commencement of work by Consultant, Consultant must purchase extended reporting coverage for a minimum of 3 years following the expiration or termination of the Agreement.
4. A copy of the claims reporting requirements must be submitted to City for review.
5. These requirements shall survive expiration or termination of the Agreement.

All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage shall not be cancelled, non-renewed, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 calendar day written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to City. Upon issuance by the insurer, broker, or agent of a notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or reduction in coverage or in limits, Consultant shall furnish City with a new certificate and applicable endorsements for such policy(ies). In the event any policy is due to expire during the work to be performed for City, Consultant shall provide a new certificate, and applicable endorsements, evidencing renewal of such policy not less than 15 calendar days prior to the expiration date of the expiring policy.

Acceptability of Insurers

All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be placed with an insurance company(ies) admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated not less than "A-VII" in Best's Insurance Rating Guide; or authorized by the City Manager or his/her designee.

Verification of Coverage

Consultant shall furnish City with all certificate(s) and **applicable endorsements** effecting coverage required hereunder. All certificates and **applicable endorsements** are to be received and approved by the City Manager or his/her designee prior to City's execution of the Agreement and before work commences.

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT
FOR PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES
STATE ROUTE 60/MORENO BEACH DRIVE PHASE 2 INTERCHANGE
IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

This Third Amendment to Agreement is by and between the CITY of MORENO VALLEY, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City," and Parsons Transportation Group, Inc., a California corporation, hereinafter referred to as "Consultant." This Third Amendment to Agreement is made and entered into effective on the date the City signs this Amendment.

RECITALS:

Whereas, the City and Consultant entered into an Agreement entitled "AGREEMENT for PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES," hereinafter referred to as "Agreement," dated December 13, 2018.

Whereas, the Consultant is providing consultant design services for State Route 60/Moreno Beach Drive Phase 2 Interchange Improvements.

Whereas, the Agreement was amended by the "First Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services" dated August 6, 2019.

Whereas, the Agreement was amended by the "Second Amendment to Agreement for Professional Consultant Services" dated April 30, 2020.

Whereas, it is desirable to amend the Agreement to expand the scope of the work to be performed by the Consultant as is more particularly described in Section 1 of this Third Amendment.

Whereas, the Consultant has submitted a Proposal dated February 11, 2021, for expansion of the scope of work to be performed. A copy of said Proposal is attached as "Exhibit A" and is incorporated herein by this reference.

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES
SR60/MORENO BEACH DRIVE PHASE 2 INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

SECTION 1 AMENDMENT TO ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:

1.1 The Agreement termination date of December 31, 2021 is hereby extended to December 31, 2023;

1.2 Exhibit "A - Attachment 1" to the Agreement is hereby amended by adding to the scope of work section described in "Exhibit A."

1.3 Exhibit "A – Attachment 2" to the Agreement is hereby further amended by adding the "Not to Exceed" fee of **\$154,356 for Phase 1** and **\$144,367 for Phase 2** as set forth in the fee proposal as included in "Exhibit B."

1.4 The total "Not to Exceed" fee for this contract is \$2,132,329 (\$600,000 for the original Agreement, \$815,659 for the First Amendment, \$417,947 for the Second Amendment, plus a maximum of \$298,723 for the Third Amendment).

SECTION 2

2.1 Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Amendment, all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

**THIRD AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES
SR60/MORENO BEACH DRIVE PHASE 2 INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021**

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties have each caused their authorized representative to execute this Agreement.

City of Moreno Valley

Parsons Transportation Group

BY: _____
Mike Lee, City Manager

BY: _____

TITLE: _____
(President or Vice President)

Date

Date

<u>INTERNAL USE ONLY</u>
APPROVED AS TO LEGAL FORM:

City Attorney

Date
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

Public Works Director/City Engineer

Date

BY: _____

TITLE: _____
(Corporate Secretary)

Date

Attachments: Exhibit A – Scope of Services
 Exhibit B – Terms of Payment

THIRD AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES
SR60/MORENO BEACH DRIVE PHASE 2 INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021

EXHIBIT "A"

February 11, 2021

Margery Lazarus, P.E
Senior Engineer
City of Moreno Valley
Public Work Department
14177 Frederick Street
Moreno Valley, CA 92553

Subject: AMENDMENT #3 – Additional Professional Engineering Services
State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2) – EA 32303

Dear Marge,

Pursuant to your request, Parsons Transportation Group Inc. (Parsons) is pleased to provide our cost proposal and supplemental scope of work to provide engineering services to progress the State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2) from the Ready to List (RTL) milestone thru final construction.

Parsons is pleased to report that our team has successfully obtained final PS&E approval in accordance with City Agreement 2018-402. The subject of this Amendment #3 request is to support the City during the bid and construction phase, and includes the following:

SCOPE OF WORK

Item #1 – Bid Support Services

Task 10 – Bid Phase Services [WBS 20100 (MORENO) / WBS 40100 (LINE K-1)]

Parsons will provide Bid phase design support services as described below.

Task 10.1 – Resident Engineer (RE) Pending File

- Parsons will prepare the Resident Engineer and Structures Engineer (RE/SE) Pending File. The documents in the file should be pertinent to the project work and provide the RE/SE with relevant information for use during construction. Included are the Environmental Commitments Record, Design Cross Sections, Bridge “4-Scales”, and “as-built” drawings of existing facilities.

Deliverable: Resident Engineer Pending File

Item #2 – Construction Support Services

Task 11 – Construction Phase Services [WBS 21100 (MORENO) / WBS 41100 (LINE K-1)]

Parsons will provide Construction phase design support services as described below. It is our understanding that the City will be responsible for Construction Management (CM) duties during the construction phase. As such, the City will be responsible for providing comprehensive construction management services including administration of the construction contract, monitoring work progress and compliance with the contract documents, material testing, construction surveying and environmental monitoring. Parsons will coordinate with the City regarding typical construction phase tasks as described below.

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A



State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2)
Amendment #3

Task 11.1 – Construction Meetings

- Parsons will attend a pre-construction meeting with the Contractor, the City, and other stakeholders as needed. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the scope of work, project schedule, project specifications, and how the Contractor intends to perform the work. The meeting is assumed to be facilitated by the City's CM staff. Parsons will assist in answering questions regarding the design drawings and special provisions.
- Parsons will be available to participate in a construction coordination meeting, via conference call, once a month (a maximum of 15 times).
- Per the City's request, Parsons shall visit the construction site (a maximum of 2 times) for review of construction to resolve any discrepancies in the contract documents.

Task 11.2 – Respond to Questions / RFI's / CCO's

- Parsons will assist with the interpretation of the contract documents and provide support in responding to the Contractor's Requests for Information (RFI's) during construction.
- On as as-requested basis, Parsons will prepare design changes or Contract Change Orders (CCO's) should they be deemed necessary.

Task 11.3 – Shop Drawings

- Parsons will review submittals and shop drawings in accordance with Section 5-4 of the *Office of Special Funded Projects Information and Procedures Guide*. The review of shop drawings shall include prestressing systems and structural steel. Review of "field level" working drawings/calculations for items such as temporary facilities, falsework and forming systems, etc., are excluded and the responsibility of the Agency structures representative or resident engineer.

Item #3 – Project Closeout

Task 12 – Project Closeout [WBS 21200 (MORENO) / WBS 41200 (LINE K-1)]

Parsons will provide project closeout services as described below.

Task 12.1 – As-Built Drawings

- Parsons will incorporate As-Built redline comments prepared by the Contractor and Resident Engineer on the signed Design Plans. The As-Built drawings will be updated MicroStation design files.
- Parsons will follow Caltrans as-built guidelines, found on Caltrans' Construction Intranet Site.

Deliverable: As-Built Drawings – 1 copy of full-size mylar / electronic files (.pdf)*

COST PROPOSAL – INITIAL AUTHORIZATION REQUEST OPTIONS

A cost proposal (See Attachment #2) has been prepared for the above scope of work and based upon the Engineer's Estimate for the expected construction cost of the project improvements. Per the City's request, Parsons is requesting initial authorization at this time to proceed with select scope items as described below. Two (2) initial authorization options are provided to the City for consideration.

State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2)
Amendment #3

INITIAL AUTHORIZATION - OPTION #1

We request authorization in the amount of \$154,356 to proceed with Bid Support services and select Construction Support services as noted below:

- Task 10 Bid Support Services
 - Task 10.1 Resident Engineer (RE Pending File) – 100%
- Task 11 Construction Support Services
 - Task 11.1 Construction Meetings** – 50%
 - Task 11.2 Respond to Questions / RFI's / CCO's** – 50%
 - Task 11.3 Shop Drawings** – 50%
- Task 12 Project Closeout
 - Task 12.1 As-Built Drawings***

** Scope item to be initiated and partially completed to the % shown

*** Scope item not performed

INITIAL AUTHORIZATION - OPTION #2

We request authorization in the amount of \$52,843 to proceed with Bid Support services as noted below:

- Task 10 Bid Support Services
 - Task 10.1 Resident Engineer (RE Pending File) – 100%
- Task 11 Construction Support Services
 - Task 11.1 Construction Meetings***
 - Task 11.2 Respond to Questions / RFI's / CCO's***
 - Task 11.3 Shop Drawings***
- Task 12 Project Closeout
 - Task 12.1 As-Built Drawings***

*** Scope item not performed

Enclosed for your review is:

Attachment #1 – Subconsultant Scope of Work (EMI/Emerald)

Attachment #2 – Cost Proposal

We appreciate this opportunity to work with the City of Moreno Valley, and we look forward to successful completion of the project. Should you need anything else, please do not hesitate to contact me at (949) 433-4497 or by e-mail at kevin.michalski@parsons.com

Sincerely,



Kevin Michalski, PE
Project Manager

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2)
Amendment #3

ATTACHMENT 1
SUBCONSULTANT SCOPE OF WORK
GEOTECHNICAL SDC SERVICES (EMI)
LANDSCAPE SDC SERVICES (EMERALD)

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A



January 15, 2021

EMI Project No. 18-152

Parsons
2201 Dupont Dr. Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92612

Attention: Kevin Michalski

Subject: ***Proposal for Geotechnical Construction Support Services
Moreno Beach Drive OC Replacement Project
Moreno Valley, CA***

This scope of work and cost proposal is submitted to provide geotechnical engineering design services for the construction phase of the subject project. It is our understanding that the City of Moreno Valley will administer and award the contract. EMI’s construction support services will be solely to support Parsons for construction of the interchange improvements.

SCOPE OF WORK

This cost budget estimate is for geotechnical consultation support during approximately 12 – 18 months of construction in 2021 and 2022. The scope of work consists of the following tasks in general conformance with Section 5-1 “Roles and Responsibilities during Construction,” of the Caltrans OSFP Plan and Procedures Guide.

- 3.13 Develop responses for bidder inquiries when requested by Parsons
- 3.14 Perform redesign and plan details for addendums if required
- 3.15 Attend the pre-construction meeting with the contractor upon request
- 3.16 Review or develop contract change orders and supporting documents if required
- 3.17 Review contractor working drawings, mock-ups, test panels and other submittals
- 3.18 Provide additional related engineering work as requested by Parsons
- 3.19 Visit the job site as required addressing construction problems when requested by Parsons
- 3.20 Conduct necessary direct communication with field construction personnel in accordance with the provisions of Memo to Designers

ASSUMPTIONS

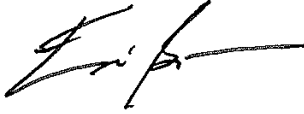
All full-time on-site geotechnical inspection and materials testing services will be provided by the City of Moreno Valley or a consultant Construction Manager and are not included in EMI’s scope of work.

COST ESTIMATE

Hours and costs for the above geotechnical scope of work are based on our 2021 Fee Schedule. A cost breakdown is presented in Table 1. Actual charges will be on time and material basis. If

you have questions regarding the above scope of work and cost estimate or require additional information, please don't hesitate to call me.

Sincerely,
EARTH MECHANICS, INC.



Eric Brown, PE, GE
Principal Engineer

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

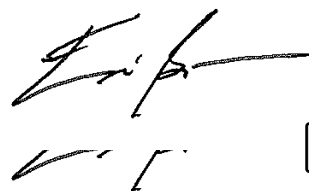


Table 1. Cost Estimate

Task	Principal Engineer	Senior Project Engineer	Senior Staff Engineer	Senior Technician	Clerical	Total Hours	Total Cost
3.13 Bidder RFI's	2	2	0	0	0	4	\$790.00
3.14 Foundation Redesign	2	8	0	0	0	10	\$1,630.00
3.15 Pre-Con Meetings	2	2	0	0	0	4	\$790.00
3.16 Review Change Orders	2	2	0	0	0	4	\$790.00
3.17 Review Submittals	2	4	0	0	0	6	\$1,070.00
3.18 As-Requested Engineering	2	4	0	0	0	6	\$1,070.00
3.19 On-Site Support	4	2	0	12	0	18	\$2,740.00
3.20 Correspondence	2	2	0	0	0	4	\$790.00
Total Hours	18	26	0	12	0	56	
Hourly Rate	\$255.00	\$140.00	\$120.00	\$120.00	\$85.00		
Subtotal							\$9,670.00
OTHER COSTS							
Mileage	\$0.56 / mile					\$200.00	
Subtotal							\$200.00
Total							\$9,870.00

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 :

EMERALD DESIGN

305 N. Harbor Blvd., Suite #222, Fullerton, CA 92832 ph (714) 680-0417 www.emeralldesign.com

Page 1 of 1

EA 32303 SR60/Moreno Beach Drive IC (Amendment Request)

February 9, 2021

Kevin Michalski, PE
Parsons Transportation
2201 Dupont Drive, Suite #200
Irvine, CA 92612
(949) 333-4497

re: EA 32303 SR60/Moreno Beach Drive Bid and Construction Support Services

Dear Kevin,

I am pleased to submit this proposal for landscape architectural services for the SR60/Moreno Beach Drive interchange project to provide Bid and Construction Support relating to the approved landscape contract documents.

I. Bid and Construction Support \$10,000

The scope of work includes Bid Support and Construction Support related to the planting and irrigation elements within the approved contract documents. The scope of work consists of the following tasks:

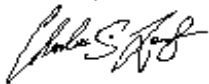
- Develop responses for bidder inquiries when requested by Parsons
- Perform redesign and plan details for addendums if required
- Attend the pre-construction meeting with the Contractor upon request
- Review or develop contract change orders and supporting documents if required
- Review contractor working drawings, mock-ups, test panels and other submittals upon request
- Provide additional related engineering work as requested by Parsons
- Visit the job site as required addressing construction problems when requested by Parsons
- Assist in the preparation of as-built drawings if requested by Parsons

COST BREAKDOWN:

Direct Cost -	
Principal – 15 hours at \$85/hr	\$1,275
Project Manager – 30 hours at \$62/hr	\$1,860
Designer/Draftsman – 50 hours at \$40/hr	\$2,000
Clerical – 30 hours at \$30/hr	\$900
Indirect Cost	\$2,965
Profit (10%)	\$1,000
TOTAL	\$10,000

I propose to provide this Scope of Work for a total of \$10,000. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me. I look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,



Charles S. Lamb - Landscape Architect
CA Certificate #3098, NV Certificate #532, AZ Certificate #52567
VA Certificate #1652, UT Certificate #10936516

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

THIRD AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR
PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANT SERVICES
SR60/MORENO BEACH DRIVE PHASE 2 INTERCHANGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT NO. 801 0021

EXHIBIT "B"

TERMS OF PAYMENT

The Consultant's compensation shall not exceed \$2,132,329 amount.

ATTACHMENT 2

State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2) - AMENDMENT #3 (BID SUPPORT & SDC)
CALTRANS EA 32303

COST SUMMARY (PS&E, BID SUPPORT & SDC PHASES) - OPTION #1

WBS (Moreno)	WBS (Line K-1)	Description	MORENO BEACH PS&E (Initial Authorization)	MORENO BEACH PS&E (Amendments 1+2)	MORENO BEACH Bid Support & SDC (Initial Authorization) (Amendment #3)	MORENO BEACH (Possible Future Work)	LINE K-1 PS&E (Amendments 1+2)	LINE K-1 Bid Support & SDC (Amendment #3)	LINE K-1 (Possible Future Work)
11000	-	PROJECT MANAGEMENT	\$46,534	\$115,486	-	-	-	-	-
12000	-	PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND ENGINEERING REPORTS	\$142,724	\$95,052	-	-	-	-	-
13000	-	ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT	\$212,597	\$77,959	-	-	\$7,748	-	-
14000	-	GEOTECHNICAL SUPPORT	\$9,345	\$0	-	-	-	-	-
15000	-	ROADWAY PS&E	\$51,690	\$442,480	-	-	-	-	-
16000	-	STRUCTURES PS&E	\$42,793	\$191,061	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	SUBCONSULTANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Traffic Counts (NDS)	\$4,485	\$0	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Mapping and Surveys (Guida)	\$62,840	\$32,350	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Geotechnical Studies (EMI)	\$23,855	\$0	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Landscape Services (Emerald)	-	\$84,650	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	Potholing (Underground Solutions)	-	-	-	-	\$5,000	-	-
17000	37000	READY TO LIST PROCESS	\$0	\$14,866	-	-	\$10,701	-	-
18000	38000	ADDITIONAL SERVICES (AS REQUESTED BY THE CITY)	-	\$2,808	-	-	\$75,538	-	-
19000	-	COMMUNITY IDENTIFICATION	-	\$60,043	-	-	-	-	-
20100	40100	BID SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	\$38,495	-	-	\$12,348	-
21100	41100	CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES	-	-	\$87,773	\$87,773	-	\$13,740	\$13,740
21200	41200	PROJECT CLOSEOUT	-	-	-	\$34,380	-	-	\$8,474
		ODC's	\$3,137	\$17,863	\$1,000	-	-	\$1,000	-
SUBTOTAL			\$600,000	\$1,134,619	\$127,269	\$122,153	\$98,987	\$27,087	\$22,214

CONTRACT TOTALS	
MORENO PS&E - (INITIAL AUTHORIZATION)	\$600,000
MORENO PS&E - (AMENDMENTS 1&2)	\$1,134,619
LINE K-1 PS&E - AMENDMENTS 1&2	\$98,987
MORENO BID/SDC - AMENDMENT #3	\$127,269
LINE K-1 BID/ SDC- AMENDMENT #3	\$27,087
TOTAL BID/SDC (AMENDMENT #3)	\$154,356
TOTAL	\$1,987,963

BID SUPPORT AND SDC SUMMARY	
MORENO (INITIAL AUTHORIZATION)	\$127,269
MORENO (POSSIBLE FUTURE WORK)	\$122,153
LINE K-1 (INITIAL AUTHORIZATION)	\$27,087
LINE K-1 (POSSIBLE FUTURE WORK)	\$22,214
TOTAL (BID & SDC)	\$298,723

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2) - AMENDMENT #3
 CALTRANS EA 32303

ATTACHMENT 2A
 SR 60 / MORENO BEACH DRIVE INTERCHANGE (BID SUPPORT & SDC)

Date: 02/11/21

PARSONS STAFF - LABOR HOURS AND COSTS																							
Task	WBS	Description	Project Manager	Roadway Lead	Roadway Senior Engineer	Roadway Associate Engineer	Traffic Lead	Drainage Lead	Drainage Senior Engineer	Drainage Associate Engineer	Traffic Electrical Lead	Traffic Electrical Associate	Structure Lead	Structure Senior Engineer	Structure Associate Engineer	Structures CADD	Environmental Lead	Environmental Senior Specialist	Environmental Specialist	Environmental Associate Planner	Admin	TOTAL HOURS	DIRECT LABOR
			\$100.00	\$90.00	\$70.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$70.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$60.00	\$40.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$55.00	\$45.00	\$35.00	\$40.00		
10.0	20100	BID SUPPORT SERVICES	10	10	40	120							20		40	60						300	\$15,900
10.1	20110	RE Pending File	10	10	40	120							20		40	60						300	\$15,900
11.0	21100	CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES	150	120	40	120		40	40		20	40	130	80	120							900	\$64,300
11.1	21110	Construction Meetings	20	20									10									50	\$4,700
11.2	21120	Respond to Questions / RFI's / CCO's	120	100	40	120		40	40		20	40	80	40	40							680	\$49,400
11.3	21130	Shop Drawings	10										40	40	80							170	\$10,200
12.0	21200	PROJECT CLOSEOUT	10	10	20	120							10	20		80						270	\$14,200
12.1	21210	As-Built Drawings	10	10	20	120							10	20		80						270	\$14,200
PARSONS TOTAL HOURS FOR DESIGN PHASE			170	140	100	360		40	40		20	40	160	100	160	140						1470	
PARSONS TOTAL DIRECT LABOR			\$17,000	\$12,600	\$7,000	\$14,400		\$3,600	\$2,800		\$1,600	\$1,600	\$14,400	\$6,000	\$6,400	\$7,000							\$94,400

Overhead	120.10%	\$113,374
Profit	10%	\$20,777
Escalation		
ODC's		\$1,000
SUBTOTAL (PARSONS)	Subtotal	\$229,552

SUBCONSULTANTS	
Geotechnical Studies (EMI)	\$9,870
Landscape Services (Emerald)	\$10,000
SUBTOTAL (SUBCONSULTANTS)	Subtotal \$19,870

TOTAL	\$249,422
--------------	------------------

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A

State Route 60 / Moreno Beach Drive Interchange Project (Phase 2) - AMENDMENT #3
 CALTRANS EA 32303

ATTACHMENT 2B
 LINE K-1 DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS (BID SUPPORT & SDC)

Date: 02/11/21

PARSONS STAFF - LABOR HOURS AND COSTS																								
Task	WBS	Description	Project Manager	Roadway Lead	Roadway Senior Engineer	Roadway Associate Engineer	Traffic Lead	Drainage Lead	Drainage Senior Engineer	Drainage Associate Engineer	Traffic Electrical Lead	Traffic Electrical Associate	Structure Lead	Structure Senior Engineer	Structure Associate Engineer	Structures CADD	Environmental Lead	Environmental Senior Specialist	Environmental Specialist	Environmental Associate Planner	Admin	TOTAL HOURS	DIRECT LABOR	
10.0	40100	BID SUPPORT SERVICES	\$100.00	\$90.00	\$70.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$70.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$60.00	\$40.00	\$50.00	\$80.00	\$55.00	\$45.00	\$35.00	\$40.00	100	\$5,100	
10.1	40120	RE Pending File	10	10		80																100	\$5,100	
11.0	41100	CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES	25	25	20				20		10		20	20								140	\$11,350	
11.1	41110	Construction Meetings	5	5																		10	\$950	
11.2	41120	Respond to Questions / RFI's / CCO's	20	20	20				20		10		20	20								130	\$10,400	
11.3	41130	Shop Drawings																						
12.0	41200	PROJECT CLOSEOUT	10	10		40																60	\$3,500	
12.1	41210	As-Built Drawings	10	10		40																60	\$3,500	
PARSONS TOTAL HOURS FOR DESIGN PHASE			45	45	20	120			20		10		20	20								300		
PARSONS TOTAL DIRECT LABOR			\$4,500	\$4,050	\$1,400	\$4,800			\$1,400		\$800		\$1,800	\$1,200									\$19,950	
																						Overhead	120.10%	\$23,960
																						Profit	10%	\$4,391
																						Escalation		
																						ODC's		\$1,000
																						SUBTOTAL (PARSONS)	Subtotal	\$49,301
SUBCONSULTANTS																								
																						SUBTOTAL (SUBCONSULTANTS)	Subtotal	
																						TOTAL		\$49,301

Attachment: Third Amendment to Agreement with Parsons Transportation Group [Revision 1] (4336 : AUTHORIZATION TO AWARD A



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Brian Mohan, Acting Assistant City Manager

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: LIST OF PERSONNEL CHANGES

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommendation:

1. Ratify the list of personnel changes as described.

DISCUSSION

The attached list of personnel changes scheduled since the last City Council meeting is presented for City Council ratification.

Staffing of City positions ensures assignment of highly qualified and trained personnel to achieve Momentum MoVal priorities, objectives and initiatives.

FISCAL IMPACT

All position changes are consistent with appropriations previously approved by the City Council.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Vanessa Leccese
Executive Assistant

Department Head Approval:
Brian Mohan
Acting Assistant City Manager
Chief Financial Officer/City Treasurer

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

None

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

- 1. Economic Development
- 2. Public Safety
- 3. Library
- 4. Infrastructure
- 5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
- 6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. Personnel Changes

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 5:58 PM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/23/21 5:59 PM

**City of Moreno Valley
Personnel Changes
March 2, 2021**

New Hires

Paulin Reyes, Parks Maintenance Worker, Parks Maintenance Division, Parks & Community Services Department

Promotions

Jose Luna

From: Parks Maintenance Worker, Parks Maintenance Division, Parks & Community Services Department

To: Lead Parks Maintenance Worker, Parks Maintenance Division, Parks & Community Services Department

Roman Villazana

From: Parks Maintenance Worker, Parks Maintenance Division, Parks & Community Services Department

To: Lead Parks Maintenance Worker, Parks Maintenance Division, Parks & Community Services

Transfers

None

Separations

Renee Bryant, Management Assistant, City Clerk Department

Nestor Machado, Recreation Program Leader, Community Services Division, Parks & Community Services Department



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Brian Mohan, Acting Assistant City Manager

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY AND THE MORENO VALLEY CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION, THE MORENO VALLEY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION, AND THE MORENO VALLEY CONFIDENTIAL MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, WITH EXTENSION OF PROVISIONS TO AFFECTED UNREPRESENTED CAREER EMPLOYEES

RECOMMENDED ACTION

Recommendations:

1. Approve the successor Memoranda of Understanding between the City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley City Employees Association (Attachment 1), the Moreno Valley Management Association (Attachment 2), and the Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employees (Attachment 3) and unrepresented career employees, effective July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023.
2. Approve updates to the Salary Schedule to incorporate revisions as specified in the attached Memoranda of Understanding.

SUMMARY

Negotiations for successor Memoranda of understanding resulted in new tentative agreements with each employee bargaining unit. This report recommends the approval of successor Memoranda between the City of Moreno Valley and the following Associations; the Moreno Valley City Employees Association (MVCEA), the Moreno Valley Management Association (MVMA), and the Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employees (MVCME). Consistent with actions taken in prior years, it is recommended that the provisions of the agreements be extended to unrepresented career employees, and approve updates to the Salary Schedule to incorporate the

revisions as specified in the Memoranda of Understanding.

DISCUSSION

The collective bargaining agreements between the City and each of its three bargaining groups will expire on June 30, 2021. In accordance with the City Council's direction, the City's negotiations team met with representatives of MVCEA and MVMA in order to negotiate new agreements. The MVCME bargaining unit has a long-standing parity agreement with MVMA. The MVCME leadership and the City will continue to recognize the parity agreement.

Over the past month, representatives of MVCEA, MVMA and the City have negotiated in good faith on terms of the successor Memoranda. The City and each of its bargaining groups have reached tentative agreements for successor Memoranda. The provisions of the proposed amendments are as follows:

Terms of Agreements: Two-year Agreements were negotiated with each employee bargaining group and shall become effective July 1, 2021 and continue in effect up to and including June 30, 2023.

Operating Hours: City Hall and all facilities will return to regular operating hours (previously effective May 1, 2020) effective July 1, 2021. The availability of facilities being open to the public shall be subject to State, Count, and City restrictions during the current pandemic.

CPI: Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, each employee shall receive a 0.5% base salary increase.

Furloughs: Effective July 1, 2021 the furlough (both salary and hour reductions) will end for all employees (Exec. Team, Div. Managers, PAMs, at-will, exempt, non-exempt, full time, part time, etc.). Staff will resume their normal schedule (previously effective May 1, 2020). Work Schedule Reduction (WSR) hours shall continue to be recorded through June 30, 2021 on employee timecards.

Merit: Effective July 1, 2021 the merit freeze will end for all employees (Exec. Team, Div. Managers, PAMs, at-will, exempt, non-exempt, full time, part time, etc.).

For employees which were eligible to receive a merit increase from May 16, 2020 through June 30, 2020, they will receive a one-step increase effective July 10, 2021.

Workplace Image: From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023, the City's Image Administrative Procedure #5.11 may permit denim pants subject to certain restrictions and reasonable quality standards established by the City Manager's Office prior to implementation.

Medical/Health Retirement Account (HRA): Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, employees shall receive 0.5% of their base salary into their HRA account.

ALTERNATIVES

1. Approve the successor Memoranda between the City of Moreno Valley and MVCEA, and MVMA for the period of July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023. Extend the provisions of the MVMA agreement to employees represented by MVCME and to unrepresented career employees. Approve updates to the Salary Schedule to incorporate revisions as specified in the Memoranda of Understanding. ***Staff recommends this alternative.***
2. Provide alternate direction to staff.

FISCAL IMPACT

Cost to implement the terms and conditions of the Memoranda of Understanding over the two fiscal years will be fully funded in the proposed budget, which will be presented to Council before June 30, 2021.

NOTIFICATION

Posting on the Agenda

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Brian Mohan,
Acting Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

Department Head Approval:
Mike Lee,
City Manager

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

Revenue Diversification and Preservation. Develop a variety of City revenue sources and policies to create a stable revenue base and fiscal policies to support essential City services, regardless of economic climate.

Positive Environment. Create a positive environment for the development of Moreno Valley's future.

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

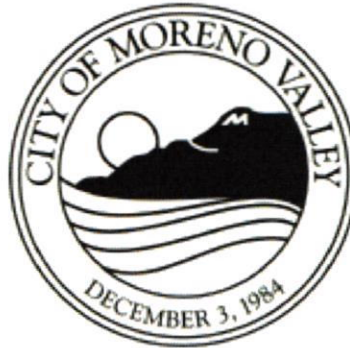
1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library
4. Infrastructure
5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

- 1. MVCEA MOU
- 2. MVMA MOU
- 3. MVCME MOU

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/24/21 11:15 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/24/21 11:17 AM



MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
AND
THE MORENO VALLEY CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
2021-2023
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2021

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: Recognition 1

SECTION 2: Term 1

SECTION 3: Salary 1

SECTION 4: Benefit Bank..... 1

SECTION 5: PERS Member Contributions..... 2

SECTION 6: Retirement Plan..... 2

SECTION 7: Annual Leave 3

SECTION 8: Holidays 4

SECTION 9: Frozen Sick Leave..... 4

SECTION 10: Leave Cash-Out 4

SECTION 11: HRA..... 5

SECTION 12: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit 5

SECTION 13: Workplace Image 6

SECTION 14: Direct Payroll Deposit 6

SECTION 15: Bilingual Pay..... 6

SECTION 16: Safety Jackets 6

SECTION 17: Safety Shoes 7

SECTION 18: Uniforms 7

SECTION 19: Tuition Reimbursement 7

SECTION 20: Retirement Benefit..... 7

SECTION 21: Reopener Clause 7

SECTION 22: Parity 7

SECTION 23: Probationary Period..... 8

SECTION 24: Performance Evaluations 9

SECTION 25: Labor-Management Committee 9

SECTION 26: Management Accountability..... 9

SECTION 27: MVCEA Board Meetings..... 10

SECTION 28: MVCEA Membership Meetings..... 10

SECTION 29: MVCEA Board Member Access..... 10

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

SECTION 30: Bulletin Boards 10

SECTION 31: City Rights 10

SECTION 32: Sole and Entire Memorandum of Understanding 12

SECTION 33: Severability Provision 12

SECTION 34: Personnel 12

SECTION 35: Nondiscrimination 12

SECTION 36: Association Rights 12

SECTION 37: Work Stoppage 12

SECTION 38: No Lockouts 13

SECTION 39: Existing Conditions of Employment 13

SECTION 40: Scope of Bargaining Unit 13

SECTION 41: Completion of Meet and Confer Process 14

SECTION 42: Administrative Leave 14

SECTION 43: Use of City Facilities 14

SECTION 44: Overtime Compensation Comp Time Cap 14

SECTION 45: Stand-by Pay 15

SECTION 46: Call-Back 15

SECTION 47: Disability Retirement Application 15

SECTION 48: Employee Concessions 15

SECTION 49: Prior Agreements 15

SECTION 50: Ratification and Execution 15

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY AND
THE MORENO VALLEY CITY EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION
2021-2023**

The agreement entered into between the City of Moreno Valley and those employees designated as belonging to the "Moreno Valley City Employees Association (MVCEA)" and sets forth the full terms and conditions of employment for members of the MVCEA, subject to amendments reached by the parties in subsequent negotiations as provided for in this document.

The following is a list of provisions agreed to between the parties:

SECTION 1: Recognition

Pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 92-110 of the City of Moreno Valley and the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the City of Moreno Valley has recognized the MVCEA as the exclusive representative of all full-time non-exempt and part-time career employees of the City for the purpose of meeting its obligations under Government Code S 3500 et seq.

SECTION 2: Term

Upon approval and execution of this agreement by both parties, including ratification by the employees and approval of the City Council, this entire Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective from July 1, 2021 and continue in effect up to and including June 30, 2023. All changes affecting members' salary/benefits agreed upon during negotiations will take effect July 1, 2021, unless otherwise stated.

SECTION 3: Salary

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, each employee shall receive a 0.5% base salary increase, which is representative of all cost of living increases for the duration of this Memorandum of Understanding.

Section 3A: Merit Increases

Individuals that were eligible to receive a merit increase from May 16, 2020 through June 30, 2020, will receive a one-step increase effective July 10, 2021. Merits for all employees will continue based on the employee's next merit anniversary, beginning July 1, 2021.

Section 3B: Furlough and Workweek

The MOU is hereby modified that effective with the pay period beginning on May 16, 2020, employees will be placed on a 15% furlough and work schedule reduction, which will terminate on June 30, 2021.

SECTION 4: Benefit Bank

All employees eligible to enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program under the California Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMCHA") and who do enroll, shall receive a contribution by the City toward the premium for the plan chosen equal to the PEMCHA minimum set annually by CalPERS.

The cafeteria benefit bank monthly contributions are:

	<i>Tier I hired before 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier II hired on or after 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier III/IV hired on or after 9/30/11</i>	<i>Tier V** hired on or after 7/1/17</i>
Full time non-exempt	\$1,185.75	\$1050.00	\$787.50	\$787.50
Part time non-exempt	\$ 480.66	\$ 425.00	\$318.75	\$318.75

These amounts include the PEMHCA minimum contribution.

The City will continue to provide an additional monthly contribution for employees enrolled in family medical coverage:

- Tier I and Tier II benefit employees \$340 per month
- Tier III and Tier IV benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Tier V benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career part-time employees \$92 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career full-time employees (all Tiers) \$70 per month (effective 1/1/18)
- Career part-time employees (all Tiers) \$30 per month (effective 1/1/18)

**Tier V employees receive the same maximum benefit amounts as those provided for employees in Tier III/IV; However, enrollment in a City sponsored health plan is required to receive any City contributions. The City will not contribute any amount in excess of an employee's actual enrollment cost, if that cost is less than the City's maximum contribution. No cash back (cash or deferred compensation) if enrollment costs are less than the City's maximum contribution as defined in the Cafeteria Benefits Plan schedule.

Employees eligible for benefits are required to purchase medical coverage or provide proof of other medical coverage.

SECTION 5: PERS Member Contributions

Retirement Formula	<i>Tier I hired before 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier II hired on or after 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier III hired on or after 9/30/11</i>	<i>Tier IV New members hired on or after 1/1/2013</i>
2.7% @ 55	8% employee pays	8% employee pays	N/A	N/A
2% @ 55	N/A	N/A	7% employee pays	N/A
2% @ 62	N/A	N/A	N/A	Effective 7-1-2019 Employee pays 6.75%

As of July 4, 2015, all employees will pay their full member contribution of CalPERS

retirement. These contributions shall be deducted from the employee's bi-weekly pay. In addition, the City will cease paying the Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC) for all employees.

SECTION 6: Retirement Plan

Employees hired prior to December 23, 2011, shall continue to participate in the PERS 2.7% @ 55 Benefit plan with Highest Single Year Pay Calculation. Employees hired after December 23, 2011, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 55 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation. New PERS members hired after January 1, 2013, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 62 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation.

The City provides retirement benefits for all employees through the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). Effective July 4, 2015 the City will no longer pay the member's contribution of the retirement plan; therefore, all employees pay their own member contribution into the plan, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions. Current retirement benefits are available as follows:

- A. Career Full-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.
- B. Career Part-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.

PERS refunds may be issued ONLY if the member has permanently separated from all PERS- covered or reciprocal employment. Or, if members have been on an unpaid leave of absence for at least six (6) months, they may request a refund of their contributions prior to returning to active employment.

SECTION 7: Annual Leave

The City's existing Annual Leave program shall be modified as follows:

- A. The limit of accrued Annual Leave will be 1,664 hours for employees hired prior to September 30, 2011, and 800 hours for employees hired on or after September 30, 2011. Once an employee reaches his/her respective cap, annual leave accruals will be suspended.
- B. 100% of accrued Annual Leave balances shall be paid in full at the time of separation.
- C. Career employees accrue annual leave time based on their years of service and employee group. The annual accrual rate is listed below:

All Employees (hired prior to 9/22/1992)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
Non-exempt	272 hours

Employees (hired prior to 9/30/2011)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
Non-exempt	192 hours	232 hours	256 hours

Employees (hired on or after 9/30/2011)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
Non-exempt	176 hours	216 hours	256 hours

Each full-time career employee is required to use a minimum of 80 hours of annual leave per calendar year.

SECTION 8: Holidays

The following days shall be observed by the City as paid holidays:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| New Year's Day | Veteran's Day |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday | Thanksgiving |
| Presidents Day | Day after Thanksgiving |
| Memorial Day | Christmas Eve |
| Independence Day | Christmas Day |
| Labor Day | |

Employees will be paid Holiday Pay for all working hours scheduled to be worked on a holiday. Thus, career, Full-Time Employees will be paid ten hours on a holiday that falls on a ten hour work day, nine hours on holidays that fall on a nine hour work day, eight hours on holidays that fall on an eight hour work day.

When a holiday falls on an employee's regular day off, the employee shall be credited with the appropriate number of hours in his/her Holiday Leave Bank. Hours will be credited as described above, unless otherwise noted in this MOU.

SECTION 9: Frozen Sick Leave

At retirement, Frozen Sick Leave balance (sick leave accrued prior to December 14, 2007) will be paid as elected by the employee per the following formulas:

1. 70% PERS Service Credit with 30% Cash Out
2. 80 % PERS Service Credit with 20% Cash Out
3. 90 % PERS Service Credit with 10% Cash Out
4. 100 % PERS Service Credit with 0% Cash Out

Upon separation, employees shall be paid for 40% of Frozen Sick Leave. The remaining 60% shall be forfeited. The exception shall be those employees with sick leave balances

"frozen" as of 9/22/92. For those employees, upon retirement, 40% of remaining "frozen" sick leave shall be available for use as PERS service credit while the remaining 60% shall be paid out in cash. Employees not retiring under the City's CalPERS contract shall forfeit the 40% of "frozen" sick leave.

SECTION 10: Leave Cash-Out

Effective July 1, 2019, once every fiscal year, the City's Annual Leave Sell Back Program allows employees who schedule to take off at least 40 hours of consecutive annual leave the option of "selling back" to the City up to 100 hours of annual leave, comp time earned, and/or accrued holiday. Employees can elect to take the "sell back" as cash or work through Human Resources to have the money deposited into their Deferred Compensation account. However, employees must retain a minimum of 160 hours annual leave on the books after deducting the "cash out."

SECTION 11: Health Retirement Account (HRA)

The purpose of the HRA is to provide employees with the ability to plan for future as well as current health care expenses as included under Section 213 of the Internal Revenue Code.

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, employees shall receive 0.5% of their base salary into their HRA account.

SECTION 12: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit

Effective January 1, 2001, the City shall pay the minimum monthly contribution required under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMHCA") for retirees who retire from the City of Moreno Valley who qualify as "annuitants" under PEMHCA and are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. Generally, to qualify as an annuitant, the individual must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City and receive a retirement allowance from CalPERS. As required by applicable statutes or regulations, annuitants must enroll in Medicare at age 65 or as soon as they become eligible.

Employees hired on or before September 30, 2011 who retire under the CalPERS retirement system with a minimum of five full-time years of service with the City, shall also be eligible to receive a reimbursement for medical coverage which is the lesser of the cost of medical coverage for the retiree and spouse, or a maximum employer reimbursement of \$318.73 per month. Employees must provide documentation of medical coverage and receipts of payment of medical insurance premiums, as requested by the City or its third party administrator, evidencing proof of payment in order to be reimbursed for any or all of the \$318.73 per month. For retirees who are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical plans, this amount is in addition to the City's PEHMCA minimum contribution. Retirees must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City to be eligible for this reimbursement benefit, regardless of whether they enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program. Retirees who do not meet all of the statutory and/or regulatory

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342) : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

requirements under PEMHCA to qualify as an annuitant and do not enroll in the CalPERS medical program are not entitled to the PEMHCA minimum contribution. In the event of the retiree's death, the surviving spouse continues to be eligible to receive the benefit, so long as the surviving spouse continues to qualify as an annuitant and continues enrollment in the CalPERS medical program.

Employees hired after September 30, 2011 will not be provided the City paid retiree medical benefit described in the paragraphs above, but shall be eligible for the PEMHCA minimum contribution if they qualify as an annuitant and enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. For these employees, during employment, the City will pay \$75 per month towards active employees' HRA account for retirement health insurance expenses.

SECTION 13: Workplace Image

From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023, the City's Image Administrative Procedure may permit denim pants subject to certain restrictions and reasonable quality standards established by the City Manager's Office prior to implementation.

SECTION 14: Direct Payroll Deposit

Effective July 1, 2011, all new employees will be required to have direct deposit for payroll, or to apply for this service through the City's bank; if they are accepted by the City's bank, they agree to participate. If the employee is denied this service by the City's bank, the direct deposit requirement for payroll will be waived.

SECTION 15: Bilingual Pay

Effective July 1, 2017, Bilingual compensation at the rate of \$100 per month is paid for staff who occupy positions designated as ones in which second language skills are utilized. Eligible employees will be required to pass a test which shall be administered by a qualified agency.

SECTION 16: Safety Jackets

Field employees who work within street rights of way will be entitled to receive safety jackets. Jackets will be replaced as needed, but not more than one per year.

SECTION 17: Safety Shoes

The City will give all eligible employees a check for \$200 (gross) for safety shoes payable one time in September each year.

SECTION 18: Uniforms

The following terms apply to employees required by the City to wear uniforms, but where City-paid laundry service is not provided:

- A. Employees will have five serviceable uniform pants, five serviceable uniform shirts and one serviceable uniform jacket at the start of each fiscal year.
- B. Uniforms damaged during the year in the course and scope of duty shall be replaced on an as needed basis.
- C. The foregoing provisions do not apply to those positions for which only logo shirts are worn by employees.

SECTION 19: Tuition Reimbursement

Effective July 1, 2015, the maximum annual limit for the tuition reimbursement program is \$2,000 per fiscal year. The annual maximum reimbursement includes tuition, books, lab fees and parking expenses. In addition, the program covers Certificate Programs that are job related, as well as undergraduate and graduate degree programs from accredited educational institutions.

SECTION 20: Retirement Benefit

The City contracts with CalPERS for the Pre-Retirement Option 2W Death Benefit.

SECTION 21: Reopener Clause

The parties agree that no reopeners shall occur through the term of this MOU.

SECTION 22: Parity

During the term of this agreement, MVCEA shall have the right to incorporate into this agreement the comparable value of any additional economic enhancements agreed upon between the City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley Management Association (MVMA).

SECTION 23: Probationary Period

The Probationary Period will be 12 months for new employees hired on or after July 1, 2012.

- A. Written evaluations shall not be prepared for probationary employees during the probationary period.
- B. At least one performance related discussion shall be held by the immediate supervisor at the 6 month point, with a signed acknowledgment by the probationary employee that said discussion occurred.

- C. A written evaluation shall be prepared to coincide with completion of the probationary period.

The Probation Period for promoted employees will be 6 months.

- A. Written evaluations shall not be prepared for probationary employees during the probationary period.
- B. At least one performance related discussion shall be held by the immediate supervisor at the 3 month point, with a signed acknowledgment by the probationary employee that said discussion occurred.
- C. A written evaluation shall be prepared to coincide with completion of the probationary period.

During the probationary period, an employee may be terminated without the right of appeal, hearing or resort to any grievance procedure if his or her performance is deemed in any way unsatisfactory or below City standard by the City Manager, upon recommendation of the Department Director. At the conclusion of the probationary period, if the employee's performance does not meet City standards but is not altogether unsatisfactory, the probationary period may be extended up to an additional period of the same duration, at the discretion of the City Manager.

The decision to extend the length of an employee's probationary period must be based on justifiable reasons and must be made prior to the expiration of the original probationary period. Such a decision shall not be appealable or grievable.

Probationary employees are allowed to compete for promotional opportunities while on probation. However, an employee who fails to complete his or her original probation period prior to promoting shall not have rights to be reinstated to their prior position if they fail their promotional probation period.

If an employee promotes prior to completing an initial one-year probationary period, the normal promotional probation period of six months will be extended so that the total probationary period from the date of hire shall not be less than the 12 month initial probationary period.

Example: Employee promotes after 5 months of satisfactory service. Promotional probationary period will be extended to seven months, providing a total of twelve months' probation. Probation periods may be further extended as provided for in the City's Personnel Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 24: Performance Evaluations

Meaningful performance feedback is critical to the City's success in delivery of service to Moreno Valley residents. Evaluations must recognize individual employees' distinct accomplishments and hold each employee accountable for fulfilling his/her assigned duties in a professional manner.

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342) : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

- A. To assist in meeting this essential management responsibility, the City will engage the services of a consultant with extensive public and private sector experience to review the City’s current process and recommend a specific training regimen for all raters.
- B. Success in this area will require that Managers, at all levels, are held accountable to provide employees with ongoing verbal feedback and meaningful performance evaluations which:
 - i. Reflect unique performance levels of each rated employee;
 - ii. Represent the culmination of ongoing verbal feedback provided throughout the rating period; and
 - iii. Are reviewed and approved by Department Directors prior to being presented to rated employees (to ensure that raters are meeting the City’s commitments as outlined herein).

SECTION 25: Labor-Management Committee

A Labor-Management Committee, Co-Chaired by the MVCEA President/designee and the Human Resources Director will meet on a quarterly basis to discuss topics of concern to the Association and the City. The following principles will be followed to cultivate the ongoing success of this important communication forum:

- A. Parties will exchange topics at least 2 weeks in advance of each meeting, providing sufficient preparation time for meaningful, productive discussions; and
- B. The Labor-Management Committee will not serve as a forum to raise individual grievances or resolve matters more appropriately discussed at the work unit level; and
- C. The first topic of discussion will be implementation of meaningful employee performance feedback and review.

SECTION 26: Management Accountability

Managers and supervisors will uphold performance and conduct standards for all employees. Key areas of concern include, but are not limited to: performance, attendance, and adherence to City policies.

SECTION 27: MVCEA Board Meetings

MVCEA Board Members (8) shall each receive 12 hours of release time per calendar year to attend Board meetings.

SECTION 28: MVCEA Membership Meetings

MVCEA members will be allowed one hour of release time to attend one annual meeting and one-hour release time for MOU ratification vote. Release time is limited to two hours per calendar year.

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

SECTION 29: MVCEA Board Member Access

Board members shall be allowed reasonable access to City telephones, e-mail, and faxes for conducting MVCEA business including representing members in grievances and disciplinary actions and communicating with MVCEA consultants and legal counsel. Reasonable access is interpreted as not to exceed on average more than two hours a week.

SECTION 30: Bulletin Boards

Space will be made available to MVCEA on specifically designated City Bulletin Boards provided such use does not interfere with the needs of the City. MVCEA's use of such bulletin boards shall be only for Association recreational, social or related news, meeting announcements, election information, newsletters, and official reports on Association business.

SECTION 31: City Rights

The City reserves, retains, and is vested with, solely and exclusively, all rights of management which have not been expressly abridged by specific provision of this Memorandum of Understanding or by law to manage the City, as such rights existed prior to the execution of this Memorandum of Understanding. The sole and exclusive rights of Management, as they are not abridged by this Agreement or by law, shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A. To manage the City generally and to determine the issues of policy.
- B. To determine the existence or non-existence of facts which are the basis of the Management decision.
- C. To determine the necessity and organization of any service or activity conducted by the City and expand or diminish services or workforce.
- D. To determine the nature, manner, means, technology, and extent of services to be provided to the public.
- E. To determine methods of financing.
- F. To determine types of equipment or technology to be used.
- G. To determine and change the facilities, methods, technology, means, and size of the workforce by which the City operations are to be conducted.
- H. To determine and change the number of locations, relocations, and types of operations, processes, and materials to be used in carrying out all City functions including but not limited to, the right to contract for or subcontract any work or operation of the City.

- I. To assign work to and schedule employees in accordance with requirements as determined by the City and to establish and change work schedules and assignments.
- J. To relieve employees from duties for lack of work or similar non-disciplinary reasons.
- K. To establish and modify productivity and performance programs and standards.
- L. To discharge, suspend, demote, or otherwise discipline employees for proper cause.
- M. To determine job classifications and to reclassify employees.
- N. To hire, transfer, promote, and demote employees for non-disciplinary reasons in accordance with this Memorandum of Understanding and applicable Resolutions and codes of the City.
- O. To determine policies, procedures, and standards for selection, training, and promotion of employees.
- P. To establish employee performance standards including, but not limited to, quality and quantity standards, and to require compliance therewith.
- Q. To maintain order and efficiency in its facilities and operations.
- R. To establish, promulgate, and modify rules and regulations to maintain order and safety in the City which are not in contravention of this Agreement.
- S. To establish, implement, and modify department organizations, supervisory assignments, chains of command, and reporting responsibilities.
- T. To take any and all necessary action to carry out the mission of the City in emergencies.

SECTION 32: Sole and Entire Memorandum of Understanding

It is the intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this MOU shall supersede all prior agreements on the same subject matters, contrary salary and/or personnel resolutions, and all practices, oral or written, expressed or implied, between the parties, and shall govern the entire relationship and shall be the sole source of any and all rights which may be asserted hereunder. This MOU is not intended to conflict with federal or state law.

SECTION 33: Severability Provision

Should any provision of this MOU be found to be inoperative, void, or invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction or a change in law, all other provisions of this MOU shall remain in

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

full force and effect for the duration of this MOU.

SECTION 34: Personnel

The City and MVCEA incorporate herein by reference the City of Moreno Valley Personnel Rules and Regulations. Both parties acknowledge that all obligations to meet and confer in good faith concerning these Personnel Rules have been discharged and each party waives any further meeting or conferring with respect thereto during the term of this MOU.

SECTION 35: Nondiscrimination

It is the policy of both the City and MVCEA not to unlawfully discriminate against any applicant or employee because of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, religion, physical handicap, marital status, ancestry, age, political affiliation, medical condition, membership, or non-membership in an employee organization. The City or its managers shall not unlawfully discriminate or discipline any employee for exercising any rights or benefits provided for in this agreement, the Personnel Rules, or law.

SECTION 36 Association Rights

Dues Deductions: The City shall deduct the amount of MVCEA regular and periodic dues and Association insurance premiums as may be specified by MVCEA for those employees represented by MVCEA who have executed a valid, reasonable authorization form furnished by MVCEA and signed by the employee. All Association related deductions will be calculated into one amount and transmitted to the Association in one check each pay period by the City. MVCEA agrees to hold the City harmless and indemnify the City against any and all claims, causes of action or lawsuits arising out of the deduction or transmittal of such funds to MVCEA, except the intentional failure of the City to transmit to MVCEA monies deducted from the employees' pay pursuant to this article. The City will provide MVCEA with a list of those new employees who are eligible to join the Association. The City will also provide MVCEA with a list of those employees whose dues for MVCEA membership are being deducted.

SECTION 37: Work Stoppage

MVCEA hereby agrees that during the term of this amended MOU, neither it nor its members, agents, representatives, or persons acting in concert with any of them, shall incite, engage or participate in any strike, walkout, slowdown, sick-out or other work stoppage or other job action of any nature against the City whatsoever, or wheresoever located. In the event of any strike, walkout, slowdown, sick-out or other work stoppage or threat thereof against the City, MVCEA and its officers will take all reasonable steps within their control to end or avert the same.

Those represented by the MVCEA will not authorize, engage in, encourage, sanction, recognize or assist in any strike, walkout, slowdown, sick-out or other work stoppage or other job action against the City or picket in furtherance thereof, or participate in unlawful concerted interference in violation of this provision, or refuse to perform duly assigned services in violation of this provision. It is understood that any person represented by the

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

MVCEA found in violation of this provision will be subject to discipline, up to and including termination.

SECTION 38: No Lockouts

In consideration of MVCEA's commitment as set forth herein, the City shall not lockout employees.

SECTION 39: Existing Conditions of Employment

It is agreed and understood by the parties that all existing wages, benefits and terms and conditions of employment not addressed or not specifically changed by this MOU that are within the lawful scope of the meet and confer process shall remain in full force and effect during the entire term of this MOU.

SECTION 40: Scope of the Bargaining Unit

The City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley City Employees Association agree that the bargaining unit represented by the Moreno Valley City Employees Association is defined as:

All regular full-time and career part-time non-exempt and non-sworn employees of the City. This definition specifically excludes all elected officials and commissioners, as well as all management, supervisory employees.

The parties agree that the City may designate certain non-exempt employees as "confidential" and that employees meeting the definition of "professional" in job classifications requiring certain licensing and/or state certifications such as teachers, nurses, doctors and certified engineers may request recognition of a bargaining unit made up of professional employees exclusively.

A Confidential Employee is an administrative support employee who works directly for a Department Director, the Assistant City Manager, the City Manager, the City Attorney, or in the Human Resources Department. Confidential employees are prohibited from being part of the MVCEA negotiating team or from representing other employees on matters within the scope of representation pursuant to the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act. There are no other limitations on these Confidential Employees' rights to be members of and hold office in MVCEA in compliance with Section 3507.5 of the Government Code (Meyers-Milias-Brown Act).

SECTION 41: Completion of Meet and Confer Process

Each party hereto agrees that it has had a full and unrestricted right to make, advance, and discuss all matters within the scope of representation in accordance with state laws and city rules and regulations. Except as otherwise provided herein during the term of this MOU, the parties expressly waive and relinquish the right to meet and confer except by their mutual consent with respect to any desired changes in conditions of employment, whether referred to or covered by the MOU or not, even though each subject or matter may

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

not have been within the knowledge or contemplation of either or both the City and MVCEA at the time they met and conferred or executed the MOU, and even though subjects or matters were proposed and later withdrawn. The express provisions of this Memorandum of Understanding constitute the only limitations upon the City's rights to determine, implement, change, supplement, modify or discontinue in whole or in part any term or condition of employment the City deems fit and appropriate. The City shall comply with all Federal and State laws relating to employee rights, opportunities and benefits.

SECTION 42: Administrative Leave

Effective with start of the first pay period following July 1, 2013, City Council authorized the City Manager to grant up to 2 hours of administrative Leave per employee per pay period to recognize extraordinary service.

SECTION 43: Use of City Facilities

MVCEA may distribute pamphlets, brochures and membership sign up forms on City property during non-working hours of the employees in the bargaining unit. MVCEA may, with the approval of the Human Resources Director or designee, hold meetings of their members with directors or representatives on City property during non-working hours provided:

- A. Requests are made to the Human Resources Director or designee as to the specific location and dates of meetings prior to such meetings.
- B. Requests shall state the general purpose of the meeting and proposed facility to be used.
- C. The requested location is available.

SECTION 44: Overtime Compensation Comp Time Cap

Non-exempt and part time employees may accrue compensatory time to a maximum cap of 180 hours.

SECTION 45: Stand-By Pay

Effective July 4, 2015 all unit employees, including animal control officers (ACO), assigned to Stand-By will be compensated at the same level. Stand-By pay is \$27.50 per day.

SECTION 46: Call-Back

Effective July 1, 2017, in the event an employee is called back to work during normal off-duty hours, a minimum of two (2) hours credit will be given for each call-back. Actual time worked shall include all time from the time the employee leaves home to respond to the call until the employee has returned home. Call-back shall be defined as hours to return to work after having left work.

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

SECTION 47: Disability Retirement Application

The parties agree that the City may initiate a CalPERS Disability retirement application on an employee after an employee has been off work due to a disability for twelve months and they have not yet returned to work.

SECTION 48: Employee Concessions

During the term of this agreement there shall be no other concessions by employees, reductions in City paid benefits or reductions to existing retirement contributions to the extent permitted by law

SECTION 49: Prior Agreements

The terms, conditions and provisions of prior Agreements shall remain in effect unless modified by this Agreement, or via the provisions contained herein pertaining to re-openers and/or the Comprehensive MOU document.

SECTION 50: Ratification and Execution

The City and MVCEA acknowledge that this amended Memorandum of Understanding shall not be in full force and effective until ratified by the bargaining unit and signed by the Mayor and City Manager of the City of Moreno Valley. Subject to the foregoing, this amended Memorandum of Understanding is hereby executed by the authorized representatives of the City and Association, and entered into this 18th day of February 2021.

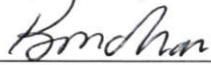
For City:



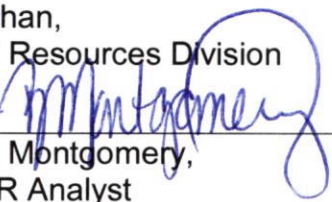
Marshall Eyerman,
Assistant City Manager



Michael Wolfe,
Assistant City Manager



Brian Mohan,
Financial Resources Division
Manager

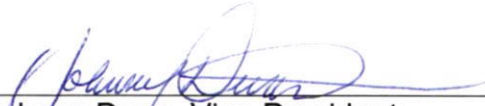


Bridgette Montgomery,
Senior HR Analyst

For MVCEA:



Bob Lorch, President



Johnny Dunn, Vice-President



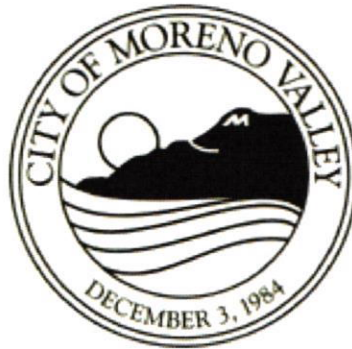
Tony Silva

Angel Orellana

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

Mary LaPlante
Mary LaPlante, CEA Representative

Attachment: MVCEA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO



**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
AND
THE MORENO VALLEY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION
-2021-2023
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2021**

Attachment: MVMA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: Recognition 1

SECTION 2: Term 1

SECTION 3: Salary 1

SECTION 4: Management Differentials..... 1

SECTION 5: Benefit Bank..... 2

SECTION 6: PERS Member Contributions..... 2

SECTION 7: Retirement Plan..... 3

SECTION 8: Forfeited Leave Balances..... 4

SECTION 9: Annual Leave 4

SECTION 10: Holidays 5

SECTION 11: Frozen Sick Leave..... 5

SECTION 12: Leave Cash-Out 5

SECTION 13: HRA Contribution 6

SECTION 14: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit 7

SECTION 15: Layoffs..... 7

SECTION 16: Workplace Image 10

SECTION 17: Special Events..... 11

SECTION 18: Direct Payroll Deposit..... 11

SECTION 19: Bilingual Pay..... 11

SECTION 20: Safety Jackets 11

SECTION 21: Safety Shoes 11

SECTION 22: Uniforms..... 11

SECTION 23: Tuition Reimbursement 11

SECTION 24: Retirement Benefit..... 12

SECTION 25: Other Benefits 12

SECTION 26: Reopener Clause 12

SECTION 27: Parity 12

SECTION 28: Probationary Period..... 12

SECTION 29: Performance Evaluations 13

SECTION 30: Labor-Management Committee 13

Attachment: MVMA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY

SECTION 31: Management Accountability..... 14
SECTION 32: Association 14
SECTION 33: MVMA Board Meetings..... 15
SECTION 34: MVMA Membership Meetings..... 15
SECTION 35: Ratification and Execution 15

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
AND
THE MORENO VALLEY MANAGEMENT ASSOCIATION
2021-2023**

The agreement entered into between the City of Moreno Valley and those employees designated as "Division Manager" (DM) and "Professional/Administrative/Management" (PAM) and sets forth the full terms and conditions of employment for members of the Moreno Valley Management Association (MVMA), subject to amendments reached by the parties in subsequent negotiations as provided for in this document.

The following is a list of provisions agreed to between the parties:

SECTION 1: Recognition

Pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 92-110 of the City of Moreno Valley and the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the City of Moreno Valley has recognized the Moreno Valley Management Association (MVMA) as the exclusive representative of the Professional/Administrative Management employees and Division Management employees (not under employment contract) of the City for the purpose of meeting its obligations under Government Code S 3500 et seq.

SECTION 2: Term

Upon approval and execution by both parties, including ratification by the employees and approval of the City Council, this entire Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023. All changes affecting members' salary/benefits agreed upon during negotiations will take effect July 1, 2021 unless otherwise stated.

SECTION 3: Salary

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, each employee shall receive a 0.5 % base salary increase, which is representative of all cost of living increases for the duration of this Memorandum of Understanding.

Section 3A: Merit Increases

Individuals that were eligible to receive a merit increase from May 16, 2020 through June 30, 2020, will receive a one-step increase effective July 10, 2021. Merits for all employees will continue based on the employee's next merit anniversary beginning July 1, 2021.

Section 3B: Furlough and Workweek

The MOU is hereby modified that effective with the pay period beginning on May

16, 2020, employees will be placed on a 15% furlough and work schedule reduction, which will terminate on June 30, 2021.

SECTION 4: Management Differentials

<i>Employee Group</i>	<i>Hired before 9/30/2011</i>	<i>Hired after 9/30/2011</i>
Professional/Administrative Management (PAM)	2% of salary	1.5% of salary
Division Management (DM)	4% of salary	3% of salary

SECTION 5: Benefit Bank

All employees eligible to enroll in the City’s CalPERS medical program under the California Public Employees’ Medical and Hospital Care Act (“PEMCHA”) and who do enroll, shall receive a contribution by the City toward the premium for the plan chosen equal to the PEMCHA minimum set annually by CalPERS.

The cafeteria benefit bank *monthly* contributions are:

	<i>Tier I hired before 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier II hired on or after 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier III/IV hired on or after 9/30/11</i>	<i>Tier V** hired on or after 7/1/17</i>
PAM & DM	\$1,185.75	\$1050.00	\$787.50	\$787.50
Part time PAM	\$ 480.66	\$ 425.00	\$318.75	\$318.75

These amounts include the PEMHCA minimum contribution.

The City will continue to provide an additional monthly contribution for employees enrolled in family medical coverage:

- Tier I and Tier II benefit employees \$340 per month
- Tier III and Tier IV benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Tier V benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career part-time employees (all Tiers) \$92 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career full-time employees (all Tiers) \$70 per month (effective 1/1/18)
- Career part-time employees (all Tiers) \$30 per month (effective 1/1/18)

**Tier V employees receive the same maximum benefit amounts as those provided for employees in Tier III/IV; However, enrollment in a City sponsored health plan is required to receive any City contributions. The City will not contribute any amount in excess of an employee’s actual enrollment cost, if that cost is less than the City’s maximum contribution. No cash back (cash or deferred compensation) if enrollment costs are less than the City’s maximum contribution as defined in the Cafeteria Benefits Plan schedule.

Employees eligible for benefits are required to purchase medical coverage or provide proof of other medical coverage.

SECTION 6: PERS Member Contributions

Retirement Formula	<i>Tier I hired before 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier II hired on or after 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier III hired on or after 9/30/11</i>	<i>Tier IV New members hired on or after 1/1/2013</i>
2.7% @ 55	8% employee pays	8% employee pays	N/A	N/A
2% @ 55	N/A	N/A	7% employee pays	N/A
2% @ 62	N/A	N/A	N/A	Effective 7-1-2019 Employee pays 6.75%

As of July 4, 2015, all employees will pay their full member contribution of CalPERS retirement. These contributions shall be deducted from the employee's bi-weekly pay. In addition, the City will cease paying the Employer Paid Member Contribution (EPMC) for all employees.

SECTION 7: Retirement Plan

Employees hired prior to December 23, 2011, shall continue to participate in the PERS 2.7% @ 55 Benefit plan with Highest Single Year Pay Calculation. Employees hired after December 23, 2011, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 55 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation. New PERS members hired after January 1, 2013, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 62 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation.

The City provides retirement benefits for all employees through the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). Effective July 4, 2015 the City will no longer pay the member's contribution of the retirement plan; therefore, all employees pay their own member contribution into the plan, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions. Current retirement benefits are available as follows:

- A. Career Full-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.
- B. Career Part-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.
- C. Part-time/Seasonal Temporary Employees who are not eligible for PERS, are required to contribute 7.5% of earnings to a PST "457" deferred

compensation program. Contributions to this plan will be made through payroll deduction. Employees eligible for participation in the PERS retirement plan (after 1,000 hours worked in a fiscal year) are responsible for the cost of their member contribution of PERS payment.

PERS refunds may be issued ONLY if the member has permanently separated from all PERS- covered or reciprocal employment. Or, if members have been on an unpaid leave of absence for at least six (6) months, they may request a refund of their contributions prior to returning to active employment.

SECTION 8: Forfeited Leave Balances

During the term of this agreement, if any MVMA employee is laid off as the result of a reduction in workforce and subsequently forfeits any unused sick leave pursuant to City personnel rules, and that employee is later re-called to work within the period provided for in Section 17 (Recall Period) of this MOU, that employee shall have any forfeited sick leave reinstated to a frozen sick leave account established in his/her name. Existing City rules for the use of frozen sick leave will continue to apply to these accounts.

SECTION 9: Annual Leave

The City's existing Annual Leave program shall be modified as follows:

- A. The limit of accrued Annual Leave will be 1,664 hours for employees hired prior to September 30, 2011, and 800 hours for employees hired on or after September 30, 2011. Once an employee reaches his/her respective cap, annual leave accruals will be suspended.
- B. 100% of accrued Annual Leave balances shall be paid in full at the time of next/normal pay period following separation.
- C. Career employees accrue annual leave time based on their years of service and employee group. The annual accrual rate is listed below:

All Employees (hired prior to 9/22/1992)

<i>Employee Group</i>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM	332 hours
DM	352 hours

Employees (hired prior to 9/30/2011)

<i>Employee Group</i>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM	252 hours	292 hours	316 hours
DM	272 hours	312 hours	336 hours

Employees (hired on or after 9/30/2011)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM	234 hours	274 hours	314 hours
DM	252 hours	292 hours	332 hours

Each full-time career employee is required to use a minimum of 80 hours of annual leave per calendar year.

SECTION 10: Holidays

The following days shall be observed by the City as paid holidays:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| New Year's Day | Veteran's Day |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday | Thanksgiving |
| Presidents Day | Day after Thanksgiving |
| Memorial Day | Christmas Eve |
| Independence Day | Christmas Day |
| Labor Day | |

Employees will be paid Holiday Pay for all working hours scheduled to be worked on a holiday. Thus, career, full-time employees will be paid ten hours on a holiday that falls on a ten-hour work day, nine hours on holidays that fall on a nine-hour work day, eight hours on holidays that fall on an eight-hour work day.

When a holiday falls on an employee's regular day off the employee shall be credited with the appropriate number of hours in his/her Holiday Leave Bank. Hours will be credited as described above, unless otherwise noted in this MOU.

Exempt employees may, at the Department Director's discretion, be granted a flex day if they are required to work on a designated City paid holiday or special event.

SECTION 11: Frozen Sick Leave

At retirement, Frozen Sick Leave balance (sick leave accrued prior to December 14, 2007) will be paid as elected by the employee per the following formulas:

1. 70% PERS Service Credit with 30% Cash Out
2. 80 % PERS Service Credit with 20% Cash Out
3. 90 % PERS Service Credit with 10% Cash Out
4. 100 % PERS Service Credit with 0% Cash Out

Upon separation, employees shall be paid for 40% of Frozen Sick Leave. The remaining 60% shall be forfeited. The exception shall be those employees with sick leave balances "frozen" as of 9/22/92. For those employees, upon retirement, 40% of remaining "frozen" sick leave shall be available for use as PERS service credit while the remaining 60% shall be paid out in cash. Employees not retiring under the City's CalPERS contract shall forfeit

the 40% of "frozen" sick leave.

SECTION 12: Leave Cash Out

Effective July 1, 2019, once every fiscal year, the City's Annual Leave Sell Back Program allows employees who schedule to take off at least 40 hours of consecutive annual leave the option of "selling back" to the City up to 100 hours of annual leave, comp time earned, and/or accrued holiday. Employees can elect to take the "sell back" as cash or work through Human Resources to have the money deposited into their Deferred Compensation account. However, employees must retain a minimum of 160 hours annual leave on the books after deducting the "cash out."

SECTION 13: Health Retirement Account (HRA) Contribution

The City contribution toward individual HRA accounts for employees shall be fully funded at \$75 per month for all full-time career employees.

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, employees shall receive 0.5% of their base salary into their HRA account.

SECTION 14: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit

Effective January 1, 2001, the City shall pay the minimum monthly contribution required under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMHCA") for retirees who retire from the City of Moreno Valley who qualify as "annuitants" under PEMHCA and are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. Generally, to qualify as an annuitant, the individual must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City and receive a retirement allowance from CalPERS. As required by applicable statutes or regulations, annuitants must enroll in Medicare at age 65 or as soon as they become eligible.

Employees hired on or before September 30, 2011 who retire under the CalPERS retirement system with a minimum of five full-time years of service with the City, shall also be eligible to receive a reimbursement for medical coverage which is the lesser of the cost of medical coverage for the retiree and spouse, or a maximum employer reimbursement of \$318.73 per month. Employees must provide documentation of medical coverage and receipts of payment of medical insurance premiums, as requested by the City or its third party administrator, evidencing proof of payment in order to be reimbursed for any or all of the \$318.73 per month. For retirees who are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical plans, this amount is in addition to the City's PEMHCA minimum contribution. Retirees must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City to be eligible for this reimbursement benefit, regardless of whether they enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program. Retirees who do not meet all of the statutory and/or regulatory requirements under PEMHCA to qualify as an annuitant and do not enroll in the CalPERS medical program are not entitled to the PEMHCA minimum contribution. In the

event of the retiree's death, the surviving spouse continues to be eligible to receive the benefit, so long as the surviving spouse continues to qualify as an annuitant and continues enrollment in the CalPERS medical program.

Employees hired after September 30, 2011 will not be provided the City paid retiree medical benefit described in the paragraphs above, but shall be eligible for the PEMHCA minimum contribution if they qualify as an annuitant and enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. For these employees, during employment, the City will pay \$75 per month towards active employees' HRA account for retirement health insurance expenses.

SECTION 15: Layoffs

The City Manager may layoff regular and probationary employees at any time for lack of work, budgetary reasons, technological changes, or other City actions that necessitate a reduction in the workforce. At least four weeks' notice shall be given to any employee who is to be laid off. At the City Manager's discretion, a demotion or transfer to another department or classification may be made to prevent a layoff provided the employee is qualified by education and/or experience and is capable of performing the duties of the classification. The Department Directors, in consultation with the Human Resources Manager, and as approved by the City Manager, will affect the layoffs.

15.1: Reduction-in-Workforce

When it becomes necessary to reduce the workforce in the City, the City Manager shall designate the job classification, division, department, or other organizational unit in order to effect a reduction in the workforce. Contract, temporary, seasonal, or probationary employees in the same job classification(s) proposed to be reduced within the City shall be laid off first. Probationary promotional employees who are laid off shall be returned to their former classification. Employees who accept lower positions or transfers in lieu of layoff shall be placed at a pay level within the salary range of the new position which yields a salary closest to current salary.

Order of Layoff for MVMA Employees:

The order of layoff of MVMA career employees shall be made in accordance with a system which favors retention of the more meritorious employees, based upon evaluation of the following factors in the listed order of implementation:

- A. An overall rating of "unsatisfactory" or "needs improvement" on the most recent performance evaluation once finalized and filed in the Human Resources Department except when an employee has less than one-year seniority with the City. In that case, only seniority will be used.
- B. Documented disciplinary actions during the preceding twelve (12)

months.

C. Seniority (length of service in a career position):

- 1. in the City
- 2. in the Classification
- 3. in the Department

For MVMA employees who are equal in performance and seniority, as established in 15.1 A-C, preference will be given to those with proof of honorable military discharge.

15.2: Seniority

Seniority is determined from the day of official appointment to a City department as a career employee, provided that any career employee, who, as a result of promotion, transfer, or voluntary demotion, is appointed to a career position in another department, shall for purposes of layoff, carry seniority previously acquired over to the new department.

Seniority shall continue to accrue during periods of Annual Leave, layoff not exceeding three (3) years, any authorized leave of absence of less than three (3) months, or any call to military service for the duration of the call to duty. Seniority shall not accrue during any other break in continuous service.

15.3: Other Policies

The City may call back as a temporary employee, within the first year after layoff, any laid off employee who is on the recall list when the employee is qualified to fill a vacancy of a full-time position.

Any employee who receives an involuntary transfer shall have the option to be reinstated to a vacated position in the classification from which said employee was involuntarily transferred for up to six (6) months from the effective date of the involuntary transfer in the event of layoff.

An employee who chooses to terminate and have his/her name placed on the Reinstatement List under this section shall notify the department in writing of his/her decision at least three (3) working days prior to the effective date of reassignment. Such termination shall be on the same date as the reassignment would have been effective.

15.4: Recall List

The name of every career employee who is laid off, transfers, or elects to demote to a formerly held classification in the same department for longer than one pay period due to a Reduction-in-Workforce, shall be placed on the Recall List, except that the names of those MVMA employees laid off under Sections 15.1A & 15.1B under in "Order of Layoff for MVMA Employees", shall not be placed on the recall list. Vacancies to be filled within

a department shall be offered to individuals named on the Recall List who, at the time of the Reduction-in-Workforce, held a position in the same job classification within the department as the vacancy to be filled. Order of recall shall be same as order of layoff.

Individual names may be removed from the Recall List for any of the following reasons:

- A. The expiration of three (3) years from the date of placement on the list.
- B. Re-employment with the City in a career full-time position in a department other than that from which the employee was laid off.
- C. Failure to respond within 14 calendar days of the mailing by the City of a certified letter regarding availability for employment.
- D. Failure to report to work within 14 calendar days of the mailing by the City of a certified letter containing a notice of reinstatement to a position, absent mitigating circumstances.
- E. Request in writing, including email, to be removed from the list.

In the event of a vacancy, if there are no individuals on the Recall List who formerly occupied the vacant classification, those individuals on the Recall List who possess the necessary qualifications for the vacant classification shall be eligible for recall to the vacancy. Eligibility order shall be the same as the order of layoff.

No person from outside City employment shall be hired in a career position in the deleted classification until all those displaced due to layoffs or transfers are recalled to their former classification or one classification lower in the same career ladder as the one in which the employee was laid off.

15.6: Status on Re-employment

Effective June 30, 2011, a career employee who has been laid off or terminates in lieu of reassignment and is re-employed in a career position within three (3) years from the date of his/her layoff or termination shall be entitled to:

- A. Buy back and thereby restore all or a portion of Annual Leave credited to the employees' account on the date of layoff or termination and at the same rate as it was sold originally. This restoration must be requested in writing within thirty (30) days of returning to work and must be fully paid back within six (6) months of the return to work.
- B. Restoration of seniority accrued prior to and accrued during layoff.
- C. Credit for all service prior to layoff for the purpose of determining the rate

of accrual of Annual Leave.

- D. Placement in the salary range as if the employee had been on a leave of absence without pay if he/she is reinstated to the same job classification in the same department from which he/she was laid off or terminated.
- E. Restoration to the same level of flexible benefits (i.e. Benefit Bank) that the employee received prior to being laid off or terminated.

15.7: Continuation of Benefits

Those who are laid off shall have their medical insurance benefits continued to the end of the second month following the date of their layoff in the event that they are not covered by another medical plan at that time.

SECTION 16: Workplace Image

From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023, the City's Image Administrative Procedure may permit denim pants subject to certain restrictions and reasonable quality standards established by the City Manager's Office prior to implementation.

SECTION 17: Special Events

Special Events are defined as any event so designated by the City Manager's Office requiring hours worked outside of normal work hours.

SECTION 18: Direct Payroll Deposit

Effective July 1, 2011, all new employees will be required to have direct deposit for payroll, or to apply for this service through the City's bank. If they are accepted by the City's bank, they must agree to participate. If the employee is denied this service by the City's bank, the direct deposit requirement for payroll is waived.

SECTION 19: Bilingual Pay

Effective July 1, 2017, bilingual compensation at the rate of \$100 per month is paid for staff who occupy positions designated as ones in which second language skills are utilized. Eligible employees will be required to pass a test which shall be administered by a qualified agency.

SECTION 20: Safety Jackets

Field employees who work within street rights-of-way will be entitled to receive safety jackets. Jackets will be replaced as needed, but not more than one per year.

SECTION 21: Safety Shoes

The City will give all eligible employees a \$200 (gross) stipend for safety shoes in their first paycheck in September each year.

SECTION 22: Uniforms

The following terms apply to employees required by the City to wear uniforms, but where City-paid laundry service is not provided:

- a. Employees will have five (5) serviceable uniform pants, five (5) serviceable uniform shirts and one (1) serviceable uniform jacket at the start of each fiscal year.
- b. Uniforms damaged during the year in the course and scope of duty shall be replaced on an as-needed basis.
- c. The foregoing provisions do not apply to those positions for which only logo shirts are worn by employees.

SECTION 23: Tuition Reimbursement

Effective July 1, 2015, the maximum annual limit for the tuition reimbursement program is \$2,000 per fiscal year. The annual maximum reimbursement includes tuition, books, lab fees and parking expenses. In addition, the program covers Certificate Programs that are job related, as well as undergraduate and graduate degree programs from accredited educational institutions.

SECTION 24: Retirement Benefit

The City contracts with CalPERS for the Pre-Retirement Option 2W Death Benefit.

SECTION 25: Other Benefits

There shall be no other reductions in City paid benefits during the term of this agreement.

SECTION 26: Reopener Clause

The parties agree that no reopeners shall occur through the term of this MOU.

SECTION 27: Parity

During the term of this agreement, MVMA shall have the right to incorporate into this agreement the comparable value of any additional economic enhancements agreed upon between the City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley City Employees Association (MVCEA).

SECTION 28: Probationary Period

The first twelve (12) months, or any duly extended longer period, of all new employment in a career position shall be deemed a probationary period. The first six (6) months, or any duly extended longer period, of all promotional employment in a career position shall be deemed a probationary period. The probationary period shall commence upon the effective date of the appointment.

During the probationary period, an employee may be terminated without the right of appeal, hearing or resort to any grievance procedure if his/her performance is deemed in any way unsatisfactory or below City standards by the City Manager, upon recommendation of the employee's Department Director. At the conclusion of the probationary period, if the employee's performance does not meet City standards but is not altogether unsatisfactory, the probationary period may be extended up to an additional period of the same duration, at the discretion of the City Manager.

The decision to extend the length of an employee's probationary period must be based on justifiable reasons and must be made prior to the expiration of the original probationary period. Such a decision shall not be appealable or grievable.

Probationary employees are allowed to compete for promotional opportunities while on probation. However, an employee who fails to complete his or her original probation period prior to promoting shall not have rights to be reinstated to their prior position if they fail their promotional probation period.

If an employee promotes prior to completing an initial one-year probationary period, the normal promotional probation period of six months will be extended so that the total probationary period from the date of hire shall not be less than the 12 month initial probationary period.

Example: Employee promotes after 5 months of satisfactory service. Promotional probationary period will be extended to seven months, providing a total of twelve months' probation. Probation periods may be further extended as provided for in the City's Personnel Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 29: Performance Evaluations

Meaningful performance feedback is critical to the City's success in delivery of service to Moreno Valley residents. Evaluations must recognize individual employees' distinct accomplishments and hold each employee accountable for fulfilling his/her assigned duties in a professional manner.

- A. To assist in meeting this essential management responsibility, the City will engage the services of a consultant with extensive public and private sector experience to review the City's current process and recommend a specific training regimen for all raters.
- B. Success in this area will require that managers, at all levels, are held

accountable to provide employees with ongoing verbal feedback and meaningful performance evaluations which:

- 1) Reflect unique performance levels of each rated employee;
- 2) Represent the culmination of ongoing verbal feedback provided throughout the rating period; and
- 3) Are reviewed and approved by the Department Director prior to being presented to rated employees (to ensure that raters are meeting the City's commitments as outlined herein).

SECTION 30: Labor-Management Committee

Subject to concurrence by the Moreno Valley City Employees Association (MVCEA), a Labor-Management Committee Co-Chaired by the MVCEA and MVMA Presidents/designees and the Human Resources Manager will meet as needed to discuss the implementation of meaningful employee performance feedback and review, including accountability guidelines.

SECTION 31: Management Accountability

Managers and supervisors will uphold performance and conduct standards for all employees. Key areas of concern include, but are not limited to: performance, attendance, and adherence to City policies.

SECTION 32: Association

A. Legislative Authority

The parties mutually understand and agree that as a result of the State of California adoption of SB 739, all unit employees represented by the Moreno Valley Management Association have the right to join or not join the Association.

B. Association Dues

The employee's earnings must be sufficient after the other legal and required deductions are made to cover the amount of the dues or fees authorized. When an employee is in a non-pay status for an entire pay period, no withholding will be made to cover the pay period from future earnings. In the case of an employee in a non-pay status only during part of the pay period, whose salary is not sufficient to cover the full withholding, no deduction shall be made. In the case of an employee who is receiving catastrophic leave benefits during a pay period, no deduction shall be made. In this connection, all other legal and required deductions (including health care and insurance deductions) have priority over Association dues and service fees.

C. Records

The Association shall keep an adequate itemized record of its financial transactions and shall make available annually, to the City, and to the employees who are members of the organization, within 60 days after the end of its fiscal year, a detailed written financial report thereof in the form of a balance sheet and an operating statement, certified as to accuracy by its president and treasurer or corresponding principal officer, or by a certified public accountant.

D. Indemnification

The Association shall indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless against any liability arising from any claims, demands, or other action relating to the City's compliance with the agency fee obligation, including claims relating to the Union's/Association's use of monies collected under these provisions. The City reserves the right to select and direct legal counsel in the case of any challenge to the City's compliance with the agency fee obligation, and the Association agrees to pay any attorney, arbitrator or court fees related thereto.

SECTION 33: MVMA Board Meetings

MVMA Board Members shall each receive 12 hours of release time per calendar year to attend Board meetings.

SECTION 34: MVMA Membership Meetings

Employees designated as DM and PAM shall be allowed one hour of paid release time to attend MVMA Membership meetings twice per calendar year. Additional release time may be granted by the City Manager upon request during MOU negotiations.

SECTION 35: Ratification and Execution

The City and MVMA acknowledge that this Memorandum of Understanding shall not be in full force and effective until ratified by the bargaining unit and approved by the Moreno Valley City Council. Subject to the foregoing, this Memorandum of Understanding is hereby executed by the authorized representatives of the City and Association, and entered into this 18th day of February 2021.

For City:



Marshall Eyerman,
Assistant City Manager

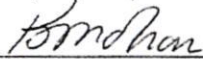
For MVMA:



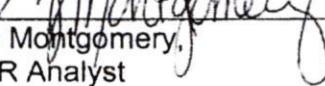
Dale Mendenhall, President



Michael Wolfe,
Assistant City Manager



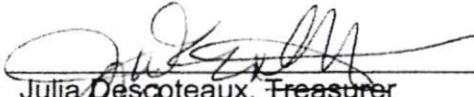
Brian Mohan,
Financial Resources Division
Manager



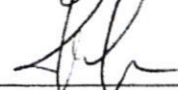
Bridgette Montgomery,
Senior HR Analyst



Launa Jimenez, Vice-President



Julia Descoteaux, Treasurer

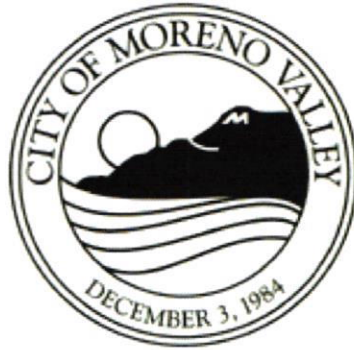


Joe Lara



Mary LaPlante, CEA Representative

Attachment: MVMA MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY



MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
AND
THE MORENO VALLEY CONFIDENTIAL
MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES
-2021-2023
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2021

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: Recognition 1

SECTION 2: Term 1

SECTION 3: Salary 1

SECTION 4: Management Differentials 2

SECTION 5: Benefit Bank 2

SECTION 6: PERS Member Contributions 3

SECTION 7: Retirement Plan..... 3

SECTION 8: Forfeited Leave Balances..... 4

SECTION 9: Annual Leave 4

SECTION 10: Holidays 5

SECTION 11: Frozen Sick Leave..... 5

SECTION 12: Leave Cash-Out 6

SECTION 13: HRA Contribution 6

SECTION 14: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit 6

SECTION 15: Layoffs..... 10

SECTION 16: Workplace Image 10

SECTION 17: Special Events..... 10

SECTION 18: Direct Payroll Deposit..... 10

SECTION 19: Bilingual Pay..... 10

SECTION 20: 401(a) Contribution..... 11

SECTION 21: Tuition Reimbursement 11

SECTION 22: Retirement Benefit..... 11

SECTION 23: Other Benefits 11

SECTION 24: Parity 11

SECTION 25: Probationary Period..... 11

SECTION 26: Performance Evaluations 12

SECTION 27: Management Accountability..... 12

SECTION 28: Ratification and Execution 13

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN
THE CITY OF MORENO VALLEY
AND
THE MORENO VALLEY CONFIDENTIAL MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES
2021-2023**

The agreement entered into between the City of Moreno Valley and those employees designated as "Professional and Administrative Confidential Management" (Confidential) and sets forth the full terms and conditions of employment for members of the Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employees (MVCME), subject to amendments reached by the parties in subsequent negotiations as provided for in this document.

The following is a list of provisions agreed to between the parties:

SECTION 1: Recognition

Pursuant to the provisions of Resolution No. 92-110 of the City of Moreno Valley and the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the City of Moreno Valley has recognized the Moreno Valley Confidential Management Employees (MVCME) as the exclusive representative of the Professional/Administrative Confidential Management employees of the City for the purpose of meeting its obligations under Government Code S 3500 et seq.

SECTION 2: Term

Upon approval and execution by both parties, including ratification by the employees and approval of the City Council, this entire Memorandum of Understanding shall be effective from July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023. All changes affecting members' salary/benefits agreed upon during negotiations will take effect July 1, 2021 unless otherwise stated.

SECTION 3: Salary

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, each employee shall receive a 0.5% base salary increase, which is representative of all cost of living increases for the duration of the Memorandum of Understanding.

Section 3A: Merit Increases

Individuals that were eligible to receive a merit increase from May 16, 2020 through June 30, 2020, will receive a one-step increase effective July 10, 2021. Merits for all employees will continue based on the employee's next merit anniversary beginning July 1, 2021.

Section 3B: Furlough

The MOU is hereby modified that effective with the pay period beginning on May

16, 2020, employees will be placed on a 15% furlough and work schedule reduction, which will terminate on June 30, 2021.

SECTION 4: Management Differentials

<i>Employee Group</i>	<i>Hired before 9/30/2011</i>	<i>Hired after 9/30/2011</i>
Professional/Administrative Management (PAM)	2% of salary	1.5% of salary
Division Management (DM)	4% of salary	3% of salary

SECTION 5: Benefit Bank

All employees eligible to enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program under the California Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMCHA") and who do enroll, shall receive a contribution by the City toward the premium for the plan chosen equal to the PEMCHA minimum set annually by CalPERS.

The cafeteria benefit bank monthly contributions are:

	<i>Tier I hired before 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier II hired on or after 7/1/09</i>	<i>Tier III/IV hired on or after 9/30/11</i>	<i>Tier V** hired on or after 7/1/17</i>
PAM & DM	\$1,185.75	\$1050.00	\$787.50	\$787.50
Part time PAM	\$ 480.66	\$ 425.00	\$318.75	\$318.75

These amounts include the PEMHCA minimum contribution.

The City will continue to provide an additional monthly contribution for employees enrolled in family medical coverage:

- Tier I and Tier II benefit employees \$340 per month
- Tier III and Tier IV benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Tier V benefit employees \$520 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career part-time employees (all Tiers) \$92 per month (effective 7/1/17)
- Career full-time employees (all Tiers) \$70 per month (effective 1/1/18)
- Career part-time employees (all Tiers) \$30 per month (effective 1/1/18)

**Tier V employees receive the same maximum benefit amounts as those provided for employees in Tier III/IV; However, enrollment in a City sponsored health plan is required to receive any City contributions. The City will not contribute any amount in excess of an employee's actual enrollment cost, if that cost is less than the City's maximum contribution. No cash back (cash or deferred compensation) if enrollment costs are less than the City's maximum contribution as defined in the Cafeteria Benefits Plan schedule.

Employees eligible for benefits are required to purchase medical coverage or provide proof of other medical coverage.

SECTION 6: PERS Member Contributions

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

Retirement Formula	<i>Tier I</i> hired before 7/1/09	<i>Tier II</i> hired on or after 7/1/09	<i>Tier III</i> hired on or after 9/30/11	<i>Tier IV</i> New members hired on or after 1/1/2013
2.7% @ 55	8% employee pays	8% employee pays	N/A	N/A
2% @ 55	N/A	N/A	7% employee pays	N/A
2% @ 62	N/A	N/A	N/A	Effective 7-1-2019 Employee pays 6.75%

SECTION 7: Retirement Plan

Employees hired prior to December 23, 2011, shall continue to participate in the PERS 2.7% @ 55 Benefit plan with Highest Single Year Pay Calculation. Employees hired after December 23, 2011, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 55 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation. New PERS members hired after January 1, 2013, shall participate in the PERS 2.0% @ 62 Benefit plan with 3-year Average Pay Calculation.

The City provides retirement benefits for all employees through the Public Employees Retirement System (PERS). Effective July 4, 2015 the City will no longer pay the member’s contribution of the retirement plan; therefore, all employees pay their own member contribution into the plan, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions. Current retirement benefits are available as follows:

- A. Career Full-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.
- B. Career Part-time Employees pay for their own member contribution for PERS retirement benefits, under the provisions of Internal Revenue Code Section 414 (h) (2) for pretax contributions, and at no point will the employer pay any portion of the member's contribution.

PERS refunds may be issued ONLY if the member has permanently separated from all PERS- covered or reciprocal employment. Or, if members have been on an unpaid leave of absence for at least six (6) months, they may request a refund of their contributions prior to returning to active employment.

SECTION 8: Forfeited Leave Balances

During the term of this agreement, if any Confidential employee is laid off as the result of a reduction in force and subsequently forfeits any unused sick leave pursuant to City personnel rules, and that employee is later re-called to work within the period provided for

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

in Section 15 (Recall Period) of this MOU, that employee shall have any forfeited sick leave reinstated to a frozen sick leave account established in his/her name. Existing City rules for the use of frozen sick leave will continue to apply to these accounts.

SECTION 9: Annual Leave

The City's existing Annual Leave program shall be modified as follows:

- A. The limit of accrued Annual Leave will be 1,664 hours for employees hired prior to September 30, 2011, and 800 hours for employees hired on or after September 30, 2011. Once an employee reaches his/her respective cap, annual leave accruals will be suspended.
- B. 100% of accrued Annual Leave balances shall be paid in full at the time of next scheduled pay period following separation.
- C. Career employees accrue annual leave time based on their years of service and employee group. The annual accrual rate is listed below:

All Employees (hired prior to 9/22/1992)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM Confidential	348 hours

All Employees (hired prior to 9/30/2011)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM Confidential	268 hours	308 hours	332 hours

All Employees (hired on or after 9/30/2011)

<u>Employee Group</u>	<u>0-5 years</u>	<u>6-10 years</u>	<u>11+ years</u>
PAM Confidential	250 hours	290 hours	330 hours

Each full-time career employee is required to use a minimum of 80 hours of annual leave per calendar year.

SECTION 10: Holidays

The following days shall be observed by the City as paid holidays:

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| New Year's Day | Veteran's Day |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday | Thanksgiving |
| Presidents Day | Day after Thanksgiving |
| Memorial Day | Christmas Eve |
| Independence Day | Christmas Day |
| Labor Day | |

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO

Employees will be paid Holiday Pay for all working hours scheduled to be worked on a holiday. Thus, career, full-time employees will be paid ten hours on a holiday that falls on a ten hour work day, nine hours on holidays that fall on a nine hour work day, eight hours on holidays that fall on an eight hour work day.

When a holiday falls on an employee's regular day off, the employee shall be credited with the appropriate number of hours in his/her Holiday Leave Bank. Hours will be credited as described above, unless otherwise noted in this MOU.

Exempt employees may, at the Department Director's discretion, be granted a flex day if they are required to work on a designated City paid holiday or special event.

SECTION 11: Frozen Sick Leave

At retirement, Frozen Sick Leave balance (sick leave accrued prior to December 14, 2007) will be paid as elected by the employee per the following formulas:

- 1. 70% PERS Service Credit with 30% Cash Out
- 2. 80 % PERS Service Credit with 20% Cash Out
- 3. 90 % PERS Service Credit with 10% Cash Out
- 4. 100 % PERS Service Credit with 0% Cash Out

Upon separation, employees shall be paid for 40% of Frozen Sick Leave. The remaining 60% shall be forfeited. The exception shall be those employees with sick leave balances "frozen" as of 9/22/92. For those employees, upon retirement, 40% of remaining "frozen" sick leave shall be available for use as PERS service credit while the remaining 60% shall be paid out in cash. Employees not retiring under the City's CalPERS contract shall forfeit the 40% of "frozen" sick leave.

SECTION 12: Leave Cash Out

Effective July 1, 2019, the City's Annual Leave Sell Back Program allows employees who schedule to take off at least 40 hours of consecutive annual leave the option of "selling back" to the City up to 100 hours of annual leave, comp time earned, and/or accrued holiday. However, employees must retain a minimum of 160 hours annual leave on the books after deducting the "cash out." Employees can elect to take the "sell back" as cash or work through Human Resources to have the money deposited into their Deferred Compensation account. Employees may sell back leave only once per fiscal year.

SECTION 13: Health Retirement Account (HRA) Contribution

The City contribution toward individual HRA accounts for employees shall be fully funded at \$75 per month for all full-time career employees.

Effective with the pay period that begins on July 9, 2022, employees shall receive 0.5% of their base salary into their HRA account.

SECTION 14: Post-Retirement Medical Benefit

Effective January 1, 2001, the City shall pay the minimum monthly contribution required under the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act ("PEMHCA") for retirees who retire from the City of Moreno Valley who qualify as "annuitants" under PEMHCA and are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. Generally, to qualify as an annuitant, the individual must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City and receive a retirement allowance from CalPERS. As required by applicable statutes or regulations, annuitants must enroll in Medicare at age 65 or as soon as they become eligible.

Employees hired on or before September 30, 2011 who retire under the CalPERS retirement system with a minimum of five full-time years of service with the City, shall also be eligible to receive a reimbursement for medical coverage which is the lesser of the cost of medical coverage for the retiree and spouse, or a maximum employer reimbursement of \$318.73 per month. Employees must provide documentation of medical coverage and receipts of payment of medical insurance premiums, as requested by the City or its third party administrator, evidencing proof of payment in order to be reimbursed for any or all of the \$318.73 per month. For retirees who are enrolled in the City's CalPERS medical plans, this amount is in addition to the City's PEHMCA minimum contribution. Retirees must have an effective retirement date within 120 days of separation of employment from the City to be eligible for this reimbursement benefit, regardless of whether they enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program. Retirees who do not meet all of the statutory and/or regulatory requirements under PEMHCA to qualify as an annuitant and do not enroll in the CalPERS medical program are not entitled to the PEMHCA minimum contribution. In the event of the retiree's death, the surviving spouse continues to be eligible to receive the benefit, so long as the surviving spouse continues to qualify as an annuitant and continues enrollment in the CalPERS medical program.

Employees hired after September 30, 2011 will not be provided the City paid retiree medical benefit described in the paragraphs above, but shall be eligible for the PEMHCA minimum contribution if they qualify as an annuitant and enroll in the City's CalPERS medical program as a retiree. For these employees, during employment, the City will pay \$75 per month towards active employees' HRA account for retirement health insurance expenses.

SECTION 15: Layoffs

The City Manager may layoff regular and probationary employees at any time for lack of work, budgetary reasons, technological changes, or other City actions that necessitate a reduction in the workforce. At least four weeks' notice shall be given to any employee who is to be laid off. At the City Manager's discretion, a demotion or transfer to another department or classification may be made to prevent a layoff provided the employee is qualified by education and/or experience and is capable of performing the duties of the classification. The Department Directors, in consultation with the Human Resources Manager, and as approved by the City Manager, will affect the layoffs.

15.1: Reduction in Force

When it becomes necessary to reduce the workforce in the City, the City Manager shall designate the job classification, division, department, or other organizational unit in order to effect a reduction in the workforce. Contract, temporary, seasonal, or probationary employees in the same job classification(s) proposed to be reduced within the City shall be laid off first. Probationary promotional employees who are laid off shall be returned to their former classification. Employees who accept lower positions or transfers in lieu of layoff shall be placed at a pay level within the salary range of the new position which yields a salary closest to current salary.

Order of layoff for MVCME:

The order of layoff of MVCME career employees shall be made in accordance with a system which favors retention of the more meritorious employees, based upon evaluation of the following factors in the listed order of implementation:

- A. An overall rating of "unsatisfactory" or "needs improvement" on the most recent performance evaluation once finalized and filed in the Human Resources Department except when an employee has less than one year seniority with the City. In that case, only seniority will be used.
- B. Documented disciplinary actions during the preceding twelve (12) months.
- C. Seniority (length of service in a career position):
 1. in the City
 2. in the Classification
 3. in the Department

For MVCME employees who are equal in performance and seniority, as established in 15.1A-C, preference will be given to those with proof of honorable military discharge.

15.2: Seniority

Seniority is determined from the day of official appointment to a City department as a career employee, provided that any career employee, who, as a result of promotion, transfer, or voluntary demotion, is appointed to a career position in another department, shall for purposes of layoff, carry seniority previously acquired over to the new department.

Seniority shall continue to accrue during periods of Annual Leave, layoff not exceeding three (3) years, any authorized leave of absence of less than three (3) months, or any call to military service for the duration of the call to duty. Seniority shall not accrue during any other break in continuous service.

15.3: Other Policies

The City may call back as a temporary employee, within the first year after layoff, any laid off employee who is on the recall list when the employee is qualified to fill a vacancy of a full-time position.

Any employee who receives an involuntary transfer shall have the option to be reinstated to a vacated position in the classification from which said employee was involuntarily transferred for up to six (6) months from the effective date of the involuntary transfer in the event of layoff.

An employee who chooses to terminate and have his/her name placed on the Reinstatement List under this section shall notify the department in writing of his/her decision at least three (3) working days prior to the effective date of reassignment. Such termination shall be on the same date as the reassignment would have been effective.

15.4: Recall Period

The recall period for employees laid off on or after June 30, 2011, shall be three (3) years from the date of their layoff.

15.5: Recall List

The name of every career employee who is laid off, transfers, or elects to demote to a formerly held classification in the same department for longer than one pay period due to a Reduction-in-Force, shall be placed on the Recall List, except that the names of those MVCME employees laid off under Sections 15.1.A & 15.1.B in "Order of Layoff for MVCME" above, shall not be placed on the recall list. Vacancies to be filled within a department shall be offered to individuals named on the Recall List who, at the time of the Reduction-in-Force, held a position in the same job classification within the department as the vacancy to be filled. Order of recall shall be same as order of layoff.

Individual names may be removed from the Recall List for any of the following reasons:

- A. The expiration of three (3) years from the date of placement on the list, effective June 30, 2011.
- B. Re-employment with the City in a career full-time position in a department other than that from which the employee was laid off.
- C. Failure to respond within 14 calendar days of the mailing by the City of a certified letter regarding availability for employment.
- D. Failure to report to work within 14 calendar days of the mailing by the City of a certified letter containing a notice of reinstatement to a position, absent mitigating circumstances.

- E. Request in writing, including email, to be removed from the list.

In the event of a vacancy, if there are no individuals on the Recall List who formerly occupied the vacant classification, those individuals on the Recall List who possess the necessary qualifications for the vacant classification shall be eligible for recall to the vacancy. Eligibility order shall be the same as the order of layoff.

No person from outside City employment shall be hired in a career position in the deleted classification until all those displaced due to layoffs or transfers are recalled to their former classification or one classification lower in the same career ladder as the one in which the employee was laid off.

15.6: Status on Re-employment

Effective June 30, 2011, a career employee who has been laid off or terminates in lieu of reassignment and is re-employed in a career position within three (3) years from the date of his/her layoff or termination shall be entitled to:

- A. Buy back and thereby restore all or a portion of Annual Leave credited to the employees' account on the date of layoff or termination and at the same rate as it was sold originally. This restoration must be requested in writing within thirty (30) days of returning to work and must be fully paid back within six (6) months of the return to work.
- B. Restoration of seniority accrued prior to and accrued during layoff.
- C. Credit for all service prior to layoff for the purpose of determining the rate of accrual of Annual Leave.
- D. Placement in the salary range as if the employee had been on a leave of absence without pay if he/she is reinstated to the same job classification in the same department from which he/she was laid off or terminated.
- E. Restoration to the same level of flexible benefits (i.e. Benefit Bank) that the employee received prior to being laid off or terminated.

15.7: Continuation of Benefits

Those who are laid off shall have their medical insurance benefits continued to the end of the second month following the date of their layoff in the event that they are not covered by another medical plan at that time.

SECTION 16: Workplace Image

From July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2023, the City's Image Administrative Procedure may permit denim pants subject to certain restrictions and reasonable quality standards

established by the City Manager's Office prior to implementation.

SECTION 17: Special Events

Special Events are defined as any event so designated by the City Manager's Office requiring hours worked outside of normal work hours.

SECTION 18: Direct Payroll Deposit

Effective July 1, 2011, all new employees will be required to have direct deposit for payroll, or to apply for this service through the City's bank and, if they are accepted by the City's bank, agree to participate. If the employee is denied this service by the City's bank, the direct deposit requirement for payroll is waived.

SECTION 19: Bilingual Pay

Effective July 1, 2017, bilingual compensation at the rate of \$100 per month is paid for staff who occupy positions designated as ones in which second language skills are utilized. Eligible employees will be required to pass a test which shall be administered by a qualified agency.

SECTION 20: 401(a) Contribution

Confidential employees receive \$750.10 per fiscal year (\$28.85 per pay period) in a City sponsored 401(a) Plan.

SECTION 21: Tuition Reimbursement

Effective July 1, 2015, the maximum annual limit for the tuition reimbursement program is \$2,000 per fiscal year. The annual maximum reimbursement includes tuition, books, lab fees and parking expenses. In addition, the program covers Certificate Programs that are job related, as well as undergraduate and graduate degree programs from accredited educational institutions.

SECTION 22: Retirement Benefit

The City contracts with CalPERS for the Pre-Retirement Option 2W Death Benefit.

SECTION 23: Other Benefits

There shall be no other reductions in City paid benefits during the term of this agreement.

SECTION 24: Parity

During the term of this agreement, MVCME shall have the right to incorporate into this agreement the comparable value of any additional economic enhancements agreed upon between the City of Moreno Valley and the Moreno Valley Management Association

(MVMA).

SECTION 25: Probationary Period

The first twelve (12) months, or any duly extended longer period, of all new employment in a career position shall be deemed a probationary period. The first six (6) months, or any duly extended longer period, of all promotional employment in a career position shall be deemed a probationary period. The probationary period shall commence upon the effective date of the appointment.

During the probationary period, an employee may be terminated without the right of appeal, hearing or resort to any grievance procedure if his/her performance is deemed in any way unsatisfactory or below City standards by the City Manager, upon recommendation of the employee's Department Director. At the conclusion of the probationary period, if the employee's performance does not meet City standards but is not altogether unsatisfactory, the probationary period may be extended up to an additional period of the same duration, at the discretion of the City Manager.

The decision to extend the length of an employee's probationary period must be based on justifiable reasons and must be made prior to the expiration of the original probationary period. Such a decision shall not be appealable or grievable.

Probationary employees are allowed to compete for promotional opportunities while on probation. However, an employee who fails to complete his or her original probation period prior to promoting shall not have rights to be reinstated to their prior position if they fail their promotional probation period.

If an employee promotes prior to completing an initial one-year probationary period, the normal promotional probation period of six months will be extended so that the total probationary period from the date of hire shall not be less than the 12 month initial probationary period.

Example: Employee promotes after 5 months of satisfactory service. Promotional probationary period will be extended to seven months, providing a total of twelve months' probation. Probation periods may be further extended as provided for in the City's Personnel Rules and Regulations.

SECTION 26: Performance Evaluations

Meaningful performance feedback is critical to the City's success in delivery of service to Moreno Valley residents. Evaluations must recognize individual employees' distinct accomplishments and hold each employee accountable for fulfilling his/her assigned duties in a professional manner.

- A. To assist in meeting this essential management responsibility, the City will engage the services of a consultant with extensive public and private sector experience to review the City's current process and recommend a

specific training regimen for all raters.

B. Success in this area will require that managers, at all levels, are held accountable to provide employees with ongoing verbal feedback and meaningful performance evaluations which:

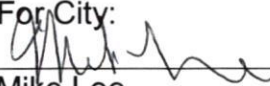
- 1) Reflect unique performance levels of each rated employee;
- 2) Represent the culmination of ongoing verbal feedback provided throughout the rating period; and
- 3) Are reviewed and approved by the Department Director prior to being presented to rated employees (to ensure that raters are meeting the City's commitments as outlined herein).

SECTION 27: Management Accountability


Managers and supervisors will uphold performance and conduct standards for all employees. Key areas of concern include, but are not limited to: performance, attendance, and adherence to City policies.

SECTION 28: Ratification and Execution

The City and MVCME acknowledge that this amended Memorandum of Understanding shall not be in full force and effective until ratified by the bargaining unit and approved by the Moreno Valley City Council. Subject to the foregoing, this amended Memorandum of Understanding is hereby executed by the authorized representatives of the City and Association, and entered into this 18th day of February 2021.

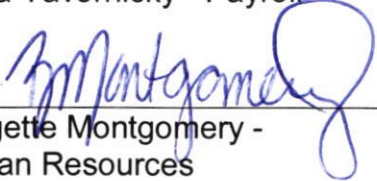
For City:


 Mike Lee,
 City Manager

For MVCME:


 Vanessa Leccese – CM's Office

 Laura Yavornicky - Payroll



 Bridgette Montgomery -
 Human Resources

Attachment: MVCME MOU (4342 : APPROVAL OF SUCCESSOR MEMORANDA OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORENO



Report to City Council

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: Pat Jacquez-Nares, City Clerk

AGENDA DATE: March 2, 2021

TITLE: NOMINATIONS FOR DISTRICT NO. 2 COUNCIL SEAT

RECOMMENDED ACTION

RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that the City Council:

1. Appoint an eligible individual to fill the unexpired term of the late Councilmember Dr. Carla Thornton, or
2. Direct the City Clerk to prepare the requisite documents calling for a Special Election for November 2, 2021, for the eligible voters of District No. 2 to vote for who they want to fill the unexpired term.

SUMMARY

The City Council must either appoint an eligible individual to fill the unexpired term of the late Councilmember Dr. Carla Thornton by March 22, 2021, or hold a Special Election on November 2, 2021, for the eligible voters of District No. 2 to vote for who they want to fill the unexpired term, which expires in November 2022.

DISCUSSION

Options – Appointment or Special Election

California Government Code Section 36512 provides that within 60 days of when a vacancy on the City Council is created, such as a death of a councilmember, the City Council must either: (1) appoint someone to fill the vacancy; or (2) call a special election to fill the vacancy.

The late Councilmember Dr. Carla Thornton passed away on January 21, 2021, which is the day the subject vacancy occurred. This means that if the City Council does not appoint someone to fill the subject vacancy by March 22, 2021 (60 days after her passing), a special election will have to be called to fill the vacancy.

Section 36512 further provides that if the City Council must call a special election to fill the vacancy, the special election shall be held on the next regularly established election date not less than 114 days from the call of the special election. Pursuant to California Elections Code Section 1000, the “Regular Election Dates” are as follows:

1. The first Tuesday after the first Monday in March of each year.
2. The second Tuesday of April in each even-numbered year.
3. The first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each year.

As discussed above, since the special election to fill the vacancy must be held on the “next regularly established election date” that falls on or after the 114th day from the date the special election is called, the special election will have to take place on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, which is November 2, 2021.

Finally, Government Code Section 36512 provides that whether the individual is appointed or elected to fill the subject vacancy, he or she will hold office for the unexpired term of the late Dr. Thornton, which will be on the November 8, 2022 ballot.

Application Process

On February 17, 2021, the City Clerk posted a direct link to “District 2 City Council Appointment Application” on the face of the main page of the City’s website. The link consisted of the following information:

City Council Appointment Opening for District 2

Due to the passing of Dr. Carla Thornton, there is an opening on the Moreno Valley City Council. Residents of District 2 who are registered voters older than 18 years of age are eligible to apply. [See the application for complete information.](#)

Application

Deadline

Completed applications will be accepted until February 25 at 4 pm.

Applications can be submitted to the City Clerk [by email](#), or delivered in person to the Office of the City Clerk at 14177 Frederick St. 2nd. Floor, Moreno Valley, CA 92552.

[City Council Application](#)

City Council Application Form

The City Council Application (“Application”) included information regarding “Eligibility.” This section explained that the applicant must be at least 18 years old, a registered voter in the City of Moreno Valley and a resident of District 2. The Application also included the “Application Filing Requirements,” which clearly stated that all completed applications had to be submitted by 4:00 p.m. on February 25, 2021. Applicants were permitted to either submit their completed applications to the City Clerk via email or in person at the City Clerk’s Office. The Application also informed the applicant that they would be required to complete and file a Form 700 Statement of Economic Interests to disclose various financial interests, and that all documents submitted in connection with the Application would be deemed public records.

The Application further included general information about role of the City Council and council members. For instance, the Application described that the City Council is the legislative body of the City responsible for the overall policies of the City, through the enactment of ordinances and resolutions, and oversees the City’s budget, and the council members are expected to serve on various boards and commission of other agencies.

Applicants were also invited to address the following topics:

1. Community activities in which they have been involved with along with a brief discussion of their roles, activities and dates of participation;
2. Why they think they would make a good representative for District 2;
3. Experience they have with respect to policymaking, legislation, budgeting or other related experience;
4. How they would approach constituent service; and
5. How they would approach balancing City-wide needs with District-specific needs?

Application Process

Once a completed Application was submitted, the City Clerk’s Office would confirm whether the applicant is 18 years or older, whether they are a registered voter in the City and that they live in District 2. The City Clerk’s Office forwarded each complete Application to each council member, who had the opportunity to interview any or all the applicants.

Nomination Process

The Mayor as “Presiding Officer,” has established that the nomination process will be as follows:

1. All nominations shall be limited to only those qualified applicants who submitted a complete application by the February 25, 2021 deadline;
2. The Mayor will invite any councilmember to make a nomination, each Councilmember must wait to be recognized by the Presiding Officer before making a nomination;
3. A nomination shall not require a second;
4. As each nomination is made, the Mayor will call for a vote; and
5. If no nominee receives a majority vote, the Mayor will direct the City Clerk to prepare the requisite documents for calling the Special Election.

FISCAL IMPACT

None at this time.

NOTIFICATION

Posting of agenda.

PREPARATION OF STAFF REPORT

Prepared By:
Pat Jacquez-Nares
City Clerk

Department Head Approval:
Pat Jacquez-Nares
City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL GOALS

None

CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

1. Economic Development
2. Public Safety
3. Library
4. Infrastructure
5. Beautification, Community Engagement, and Quality of Life
6. Youth Programs

ATTACHMENTS

None

APPROVALS

Budget Officer Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/25/21 11:05 AM
City Attorney Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	
City Manager Approval	<u>✓ Approved</u>	2/25/21 11:55 AM